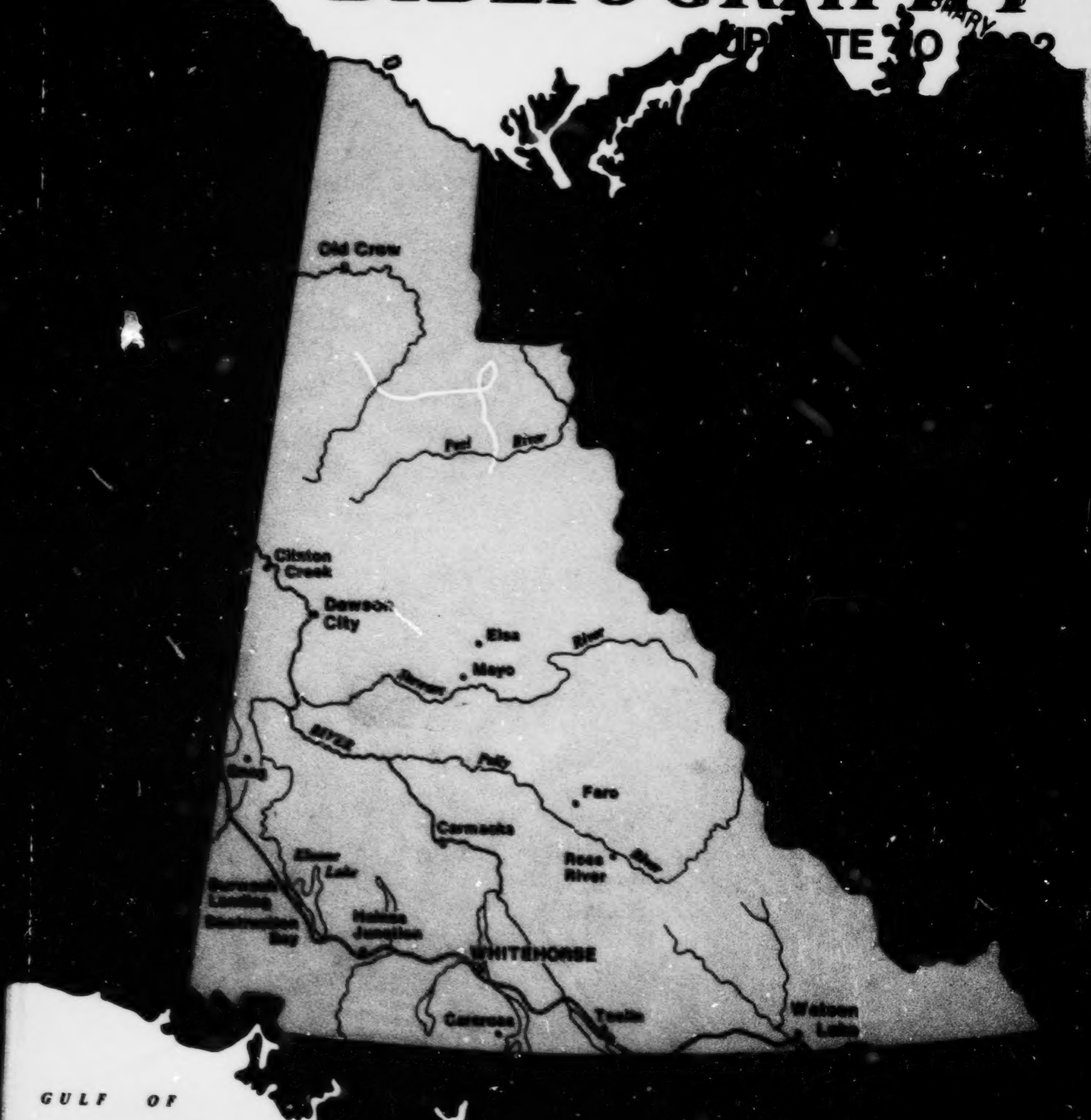
YUKON BIBLIOGRAPHY

UPDATE TO [illegible]2

Acc
Bound

BOREAL INSTITUTE
FEB 5 19[illegible]
LIBRARY


Old Crow
Peel River
Clinton Creek
Dawson City
Elsa
Mayo
Stewart
River
RIVER
Pelly
Faro
Carmacks
Ross River
Kluane Lake
Burwash Landing
Destruction Bay
Haines Junction
WHITEHORSE
Carcross
Teslin
Watson Lake
GULF OF ALASKA

85-1776/

Boreal Institute
For Northern Studies

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

April 1984

Mr. Doug Bell
Commissioner of Yukon
Yukon Government
P.O. Box 2703
Whitehorse, Yukon
Y1A 2C6

Dear Mr. Bell:

The Boreal Institute for Northern Studies is pleased to provide this up-date of the Yukon Bibliography for the period 1980-81.

We are grateful for the financial assistance made available from the Yukon Archives, Department of Tourism, Recreation and Cultural Resources, Yukon Government, to partially support this bibliography. Special thanks are extended to the Honourable Bea Firth, Minister, and Terry Weninger, Deputy Minister, Department of Tourism, Recreation and Cultural Resources, and others within the Yukon Government, particularly to Miriam McTiernan, Territorial Archivist, who arranged for Lynn McPherson to gather references from the Yukon Archives library collection and was helpful in many other ways.

The record would be incomplete without particular thanks to Mrs. G.A. Cooke, the Institute's Librarian, who provided the driving force behind the publication, and to her assistant, Irina Singh, who gathered information from the major libraries and other sources, particularly in Alberta.

Yours sincerely,

Robbie Jamieson
Director
Boreal Institute for Northern
Studies

Administration 432-4512, 432-4999
Library 432-4409
Research 432-4999
Telex Number 037-2979

CW 401 Biological Sciences Building
The University of Alberta
Edmonton, Alberta
Canada, T6G 2E9

ISSN-0068-0303
ISBN-0-919058-28-0

YUKON BIBLIOGRAPHY

UPDATE TO 1982

Compilers:

Irina G. Singh
Lynn McPherson

Editors:

Geraldine A. Cooke
Irina G. Singh

Occasional Publication Number 8-11
Boreal Institute for Northern Studies
The University of Alberta
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada
T6G 2E9

April 1984 **Price $15.00**

058612

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction v
Sources Searched viii
Codes used for Source ix
Arrangement of Entries x

A. Agriculture and Horticulture 1

B. Archaeology 2

C. Climate 8

D. Economic Development 10

- a. General 10
- b. Fish and Fisheries 18
- c. Forest and Forestry 24
- d. Hunting and Trapping 27
- e. Labour and Employment 29
- f. Mineral Resources 35
- g. Oil and Gas Resources 55
- h. Tourism and Outdoor Recreation 64
- i. Trade and Commerce 71

E. Education 75

F. Entomology 77

G. Geography 80

- a. General 80
- b. Townsites and Settlements 89
- c. Physiography 104

H. Geology and Geophysics 107

- a. Structural and Economic Geology 107
- b. Geochemistry and Geophysics 115
- c. Paleontology 120
- d. Stratigraphy 126

I. Glaciology and Permafrost 131

- a. Glaciology 131
- b. Permafrost 132

J. Government and Administration 137

- a. Administration 137
- b. Legislation and Law Enforcement 150

K. History 154

- a. General 154
- b. Biography 161

  - c. Klondike Gold Rush 168
  - d. Travels and Exploration 172

L. Hydrology and Hydro-electric Power 173

M. Literature 195

  - a. Adult Fiction 195
  - b. Juvenile Literature 197
  - c. Poetry .... no entries

N. Mountaineering 198

O. Native Peoples 201

P. Neighbouring Territories 214

  - a. Alaska 214
  - b. British Columbia 226
  - c. Northwest Territories 242

Q. Public Health 272

R. Sociology and Social Problems 274

  - a. Sociology 274
  - b. Social Problems 279

S. Mapping and Air-photo Interpretation 282

T. Transportation and Communications 284

  - a. General 284
  - b. Air 290
  - c. Rail 294
  - d. Road 299
  - e. Alaska Highway 306
  - f. Pipelines 309
  - g. Communications 329
  - h. Water 332

U. Vegetation 334

V. Wildlife 339

  - a. General 339
  - b. Birds 342
  - c. Mammals 344
  - d. Invertebrates 350

Personal Author Index 353
Corporate Author and/or Publisher Index 368
Subject Index 373

INTRODUCTION

This volume of the bibliography essentially covers the year 1981. It contains 462 entries of which over half (236) were published in 1982. There are also 82 entries from 1981, 43 from 1980, 80 from 1970 to 1979, and 21 pre-1970 which were not listed in the previous volumes,[1-9]. The listing includes books, government and consultant reports, theses and items from periodicals; unpublished materials are incorporated only when the present owner has agreed to provide access to the document to any bona fide researcher. Maps, newspapers, airphotos, films and other non-book materials have not been included.

Geographically, the bibliography is limited by the present boundaries of the Yukon. General reference to the "North" is avoided unless it provides a minimum of one chapter or one page in a periodical on the Yukon as a separate entity, or includes data which is difficult to locate elsewhere. The reader should note that the subject division "Neighbouring Territories", P, is composed entirely of cross references from the remainder of the text; no further indexing for areas beyond the boundaries of the Yukon is developed.

This compilation is the result of a broad literature search through library collections and appropriate secondary sources, including on-line databases, references and bibliographies in items, and library accessions lists. A list of sources searched is on page viii and codes used for locations are on page ix. Wherever possible the original document was reviewed. Abstracts are brief and indicative rather than descriptive. They have not been done by a subject expert. Since it is difficult for any bibliography to be complete, the authors would be grateful if any omissions known to the reader were communicated to them.

The bibliography is arranged according to the twenty-two major subject divisions and various minor or specific sub-divisions as presented in the Table of Contents on page iii. Each major subject division is identified by a letter, and individual entries are numbered sequentially and continuously throughout the sub-divisions. Entries within each division and sub-division are arranged alphabetically by author and then title. The arrangement of entries is further illustrated on page x. English translations for titles in other languages are provided when available. Full personal author, corporate author and/or publisher, and subject indexes follow the text. Personal authors are cited by surname followed by their initials as they appear on the original document; thus, some authors are listed with variant initials. Journal names, e.g. Oilweek, used as authors have not been included in the indexes. These entries must be located by searching the respective or applicable subject divisions. To minimize difficulties with abbreviations, full titles for journal references are given with only the bibliographic detail being shortened. Indexing is provided for chapters in books or reports if there is an author, as well as for the item as a whole.

One major change has been made in the compilation, beginning with the 1979 Updates, regarding the arrangement of the materials concerned with pipelines - existing and proposed. All of these items are now referenced or cross-referenced in the "Pipelines" sub-division of the major subject division, "Transportation," Tf. In the compilations before Update to 1979, only existing pipelines were referenced in Tf and, proposed pipelines were referenced in the "Oil and Gas Resources" sub-division, Dg. In addition, specific pipelines are listed in the subject index by name.

The production of this bibliography was greatly assisted by computer programs developed in 1973 by Mr. Adrian Lo[10] under the direction of Professor H.S. Heaps, with funds provided by Donner Canadian Foundation. These programs automatically formulate the main body of the bibliography, automatically compile the author and subject indexes, and give computer-printed camera ready copy for publishing.

Many librarians and interested individuals have helped along the way. It would be impossible to mention them all, but we would particularly like to thank:

Ms. Eileen Edmonds, Librarian, Yukon Archives.

Dept. of Tourism, Recreation, and Culture, Libraries and Archives Branch, Yukon Government, Whitehorse.

Staff, Science and Government Documents Divisions, Cameron Library, The University of Alberta, Edmonton.

Staff, Humanities and Social Sciences Library, The University of Alberta, Edmonton.

The authors also gratefully acknowledge the assistance of Ms. Robin Minion who proof-read the final document, Ms. Vera Raschke who assisted with acquisition of materials, Mrs. Dorothy Loowell who entered the data using a remote terminal, and to Ms. Anita Moore who arranged for the printing and binding.

[1] Lotz, J.R. Yukon Bibliography; preliminary edition. Ottawa, Department of Northern Affairs and Natural Resources, 1964.

[2] Hemstock, C.A. and G.A. Cooke. Yukon Bibliography - Update 1963-1970. Edmonton, Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, The University of Alberta, 1973. (O.P. No. 8-1)

[3] Hemstock, C.A. and G.A. Cooke. Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1973. Edmonton, Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, The University of Alberta, 1975. (O.P. No. 8-2)

[4] Ridge, M.F. and G.A. Cooke. Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1975. Edmonton, Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, The University of Alberta, 1977. (O.P. No. 8-3)

[5] Thomas, H.L., G.A. Cooke and G.D. Perry. Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1977. Edmonton, Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, The University of Alberta, 1978. (O.P. No.8-4)

[6] Singh, I.G. and G.A. Cooke. Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1979, Part I. Edmonton, Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, The University of Alberta, 1980. (O.P. No.8-5)

[7] Singh, I.G. and G.A. Cooke. Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1979, Part II. Edmonton, Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, The University of Alberta, 1981. (O.P. No.8-6)

[8] Singh, I.G. and G.A. Cooke. Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1980. Edmonton, Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, The University of Alberta, 1982. (O.P. No.8-7)

[9] Singh, I.G. and G.A. Cooke. Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1981. Edmonton, Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, The University of Alberta, 1983. (O.P. No. 8-8)

[10] Lo, A. and G.A. Cooke. CABS - a computerized annotated bibliography system. pp. 44-52. In: Roberts, J.J.,ed. Proceedings of the Fifth Annual Meeting of the Western Canada Chapter, American Society for Information Science, 1974. (Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, Contribution No. 18)

SOURCES SEARCHED FOR YUKON BIBLIOGRAPHY UPDATE TO 1981

Boreal Institute for Northern Studies Library, Edmonton.

Yukon Archives - selected items.

Bibliographies of theses.

References of journal articles cited.

Library accessions lists received by the Boreal Institute Library.

The following databases were searched on July 6, 1982 using "yukon" as a search term.*

SPIRES at the University of Alberta: ASTIS / BOREAL / GAP / GEODIAL / SWERP

Informart (Orbit): AGLINE / APILIT / BIOSIS / CAS77 / CASSI / CIN / COLD REGIONS / COMPENDEX / ENERGYLINE / ENVIRONLINE / EPIA / ERIC / FOREST / GEOREF / INFORM / INSPEC / LABORDOC / LIBCON / MANAGEMENT / NTIS / P/E NEWS / POWER / PSYCABS / SAFETY / SPORTS / SWRA / TULSA / WATERLIT

Lockheed (Dialog): AMERICA: HISTORY AND LIFE / AQUACULTURE / AQUALINE / ART MODERN / BOOK REVIEW INDEX / CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT / ECONOMIC ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL / ENERGYNET / ENVIRONMENTAL BIBLIOGRAPHY / EXCEPTIONAL CHILD EDUCATION RESOURCES / EXCERPTA MEDICA / FOODS ADLIBRA / FSTA / GEOARCHIVE / GEOREF / HEALTH PLANNING AND ADMINISTRATION / HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS / IRL LIFE SCIENCES / LANGUAGE AND LANGUAGE BEHAVIOR ABSTRACTS / MAGAZINE INDEX / MEDLINE / METADEX / NCJRS / NEWSEARCH / NON-FERROUS METALS ABSTRACTS / POPULATION BIBLIOGRAPHY / PSYCHOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS / SCI / SOCIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS / TRADE AND INDUSTRY INDEX / TRIS / WATER RESOURCES ABSTRACT

* Items retrieved from these searches were mostly listed in the Update to 1981.

CODES USED FOR LOCATION IN WHICH ITEM MAY BE FOUND*

AHRL	Alberta Human Resources Library, Provincial Museum, Edmonton.
BINS	Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, Edmonton.
CAMERON	University of Alberta Library System, Edmonton.
YA	Yukon Archives Library

* Items may be borrowed from all locations through interlibrary loan _except_ Yukon Archives Library whose materials are non-circulating. However, xerox copies may be obtained at a cost of 15¢. per page.

ARRANGEMENT OF ENTRIES

Full entry

Identification number

Bibliographic citation

Source for item

Author(s)

Title

0-7 SIDNEY,A. BINS,YA

Tagish Tlaagu = Tagish stories, recorded by J.Cruikshank, drawings by S.McCallum.

Whitehorse, Council for Yukon Indians and the Government of Yukon, 1982. 99p., ill.

Abstract

Traditional stories of the Tagish Indians of the southern Yukon Territory, transcribed from recordings.

Legends / Tagish Indians

Subjects under which item is indexed

Cross reference entry

Author(s)

Title

Bibliographic citation

BEST,D.

WP & YR, with photography by G. Fiegehen.

Equinox, vol.1,no.5, Sept./Oct. 1982, pp.36-49, ill.,map.

See T-14

Identification number

A. AGRICULTURE AND HORTICULTURE

CANADA. DEPT. OF MINES AND RESOURCES.
The Yukon Territory: a brief description of its administration, resources and development.

Ottawa, Lands, Parks and Forests Branch, Bureau of Northwest Territories and Yukon Affairs, 1944. 35p., map.

See G-4

A-1 McCRACKEN,C. and REVEL,R.D. BINS,YA
Domestic and commercial vegetable gardening in Dawson City, Yukon Territory, 1980.

Arctic, vol.35,no.3, Sept. 1982, pp.395-402, ill.

Report of a study of 50 domestic gardens, 56 greenhouses and three commercial gardens. Includes notes on the specific crop varieties used, their relative success, planting and harvesting dates and special gardening practices. 22 refs.

Commerce / Dawson / Gardening / Townsites and Settlements

B. ARCHAEOLOGY

B-1 **BURLEY,D.** BINS

Archaeological research of the Klondike National Historic Sites: the 1978 season.

Research Bulletin, Parks Canada, No. 113, Nov. 1979, 10p., maps.

Provides a summary of the 1978 project which concentrated on service oriented excavation, i.e. excavation was conducted on or adjacent to specific Parks Canada development sites to provide site specific documentation for other agencies. Also gives initial interpretations for recovered materials.

Historic Sites

B-2 **BURLEY,D.** BINS,YA

Life on the fringe: an overview of archaeological research conducted on the hillside of Dawson City, Yukon Territory.

Research Bulletin, Parks Canada, No. 142, Aug. 1980, 14p., maps,tables.

Provides an overview of the salvage project on the north Dawson hillside and a summary of the data interpretation. 12 refs.

Dawson / Historic Sites / Townsites and Settlements

B-3 **BURLEY,D. and ROSS,B.** BINS,YA

The north Dawson hillside project: a final report.

Ottawa, Parks Canada, 1979. vii,99p., ill.,maps. (Manuscript Report No. 384).

Details the methodological and substantive aspects of the archaeological program undertaken in a section of the north Dawson hillside. Chronology and lifestyle of the inhabitants is examined and an analysis of the collected assemblage is appended. 34 refs.

Artifacts / Dawson / Historic Sites / Townsites and Settlements

B-4 BURLEY,D. and ROSS,B.D. BINS,YA
The Dawson City archaeological program: structural report for 1978 operations.

Ottawa. Parks Canada, 1979. ix,96p., ill.,maps. (Manuscript Report No. 384).

Provides a summary description of structural features of the Red Feather Saloon, the Third Avenue Blacksmith Shop, Brown's Harness Shop, Fort Herchmer Married Officers' Quarters, the stable and jail at Fort Herchmer, the Bank of British North America, Old Territorial Administration Building, and Madame Tremblay's Store. The data is related to permafrost construction techniques in historic Dawson. 15 refs.

Architecture / Construction Techniques / Dawson / Fort Herchmer / Historic Sites / Historical Buildings / Permafrost / Townsites and Settlements

B-5 CINQ-MARS,J. BINS,YA
Les grottes du Poisson-Bleu = The Bluefish caves.

Geos, vol.11,no.1, Winter/Hiver 1982, pp.19-21, ill.,map.

Describes some of the archaeological finds from the Bluefish caves, located in the Porcupine River area. The excavations and subsequent finds help to define the Beringian surroundings and ages.

Artifacts / Beringia / Bluefish Caves / Bone Artifacts / Porcupine River Area

B-6 ESTABROOK,B. BINS,YA

Bone age man.

Equinox, vol.1,no.2, March/April 1982, pp.84-96, ill.,map.

Review of several very important archaeological discoveries in the Old Crow Basin, including human remains. The discoverers include paleobiologists and/or geologists such as Brenda F. Beebe, Robson Bonnichsen, Richard Harington, William Irving, Richard Morlan and their assistants Peter Lord, Freddy Frost and many, many others. Brief biographical information is included throughout.

Artifacts / Beebe,Brenda F. / Biography / Bone Artifacts / Bonnichsen,Robson / Frost,Freddy / Harington,Richard / Irving,William N. / Lord,Peter / Morlan,Richard E. / Old Crow Basin

B-7 FEDIRCHUK,G.J. BINS,YA

Heritage resources impact assessment, Beaufort Sea coastal region, vol.4, November 1981

Edmonton, Fedirchuk, McCullough & Associates Ltd., 1981. 35p., tables. (BEISSD 2)

Prepared for Esso Resources Canada Limited. Examines the potential negative and positive effects of development in the coastal regions of the Yukon and Northwest Territories. Describes the basis for impact prediction, the predicted impacts and the mitigation program for archaeological resources. 45 refs.

Consultant Reports / Environmental Impact Studies / Northwest Territories

LOWDON,J.A. and BLAKE,W.,Jr

Geological survey of Canada radiocarbon dates XX.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 80-7, 1980, 28p.

See H-20

MacNEIL, I.K.
Firth River area: new park resource analysis report.

Ottawa, Parks Canada, 1977. 23p., ill.,maps.

See D-99

B-8 **McGHEE, R.** BINS
The Bluefish caves.

Canadian Heritage, No.38, Dec. 1982, pp.8-10, ill.

Describes the 1975 discovery of the limestone caves on the Bluefish River and discusses their importance to paleontology and archaeology. The massive quantity of bones excavated from these caves suggest human habitation from perhaps 13,000 years ago.

Artifacts / Bluefish Caves / Bone Artifacts / Fossils / Paleontology / Porcupine River Area

B-9 **ROSS, B.D.** YA
The 1981 field season of archaeological research at the Klondike National Historic Sites, Dawson City, Yukon.

Research Bulletin, Parks Canada, No.182, 1982. 12p., ill.,map

A report of archaeological investigations conducted at six sites in Dawson City, describing the history connected with the sites, the work undertaken and significant discoveries. The sites include: Lowe's Mortuary, the N.W.M.P. Fort Herchmer Hospital cum jail, the Northern Commercial Company Warehouse, J.A. West's (Third Avenue) Machine Shop, St. Andrew's Presbyterian Manse, and the N.W.M.P. Fort Herchmer stable. Photographs of the sites are included.

Artifacts / Dawson / Fort Herchmer / Historic Sites / Historical Buildings / Townsites and Settlements

B-10 STEVENSON,M. BINS,YA

Archaeological investigations of the Kluane Gold Rush.

Research Bulletin, Parks Canada, No. 146, Nov. 1980, 15p., ill.

Describes the Kluane Gold Rush that took place on Bullion and other creeks in the Kluane Hills and Ruby Range. Bullion and Silver cities were two towns that soon developed. 15 refs.

Bullion City / Bullion Creek / Gold / Kluane Hills / Placer Mining / Ruby Range / Silver City / Townsites and Settlements

B-11 STEVENSON,M. BINS,YA

Archaeological research in Kluane National Park, 1978.

Research Bulletin, Parks Canada, No. 150, Feb. 1981, 11p., ill.,map.

Summarizes some of the more significant historic sites recorded in Kluane National Park in 1978, mainly the Slims River Valley and Mush - Bates Lakes - Alder Creek corridor. Presents an historic land use summary and a discussion of the special nature and significance of Kluane's historic resources, including placer mining.

Historic Sites / Kluane National Park / Land Use / Placer Mining

B-12 TITUS,L.W. BINS

Hair identification for the archaeologist, a Yukon sample.

M.A thesis, Simon Fraser University, Dept. of Archaeology, 1980. xii,160p., ill.

Provides a study of hair identification for taxonomic differentiation and a manual for the identification of hair remains recovered from archaeological contexts. The study is based upon a comparative collection of the hairs of all extant Yukon mammals. Includes a photomicrographic atlas of characteristic morphological features. 150 refs.

Hair / Mammals / Theses

YUKON HISTORICAL AND MUSEUMS ASSOCIATION.
Newsletter.

Whitehorse., 1977 -.

See K-14

B-13 YUKON HISTORICAL AND MUSEUMS ASSOCIATION. BINS,YA
The identification and protection of historic sites subject to alteration by development.

Additional compendium of written submissions to the Panel on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines. Ottawa, Environmental Assessment Review, 1981. pp.234-240.

Outlines the Association's position regarding historic and archaeological sites. Presents procedures for historic investigations.

Economic Development / Historic Sites / History

C. CLIMATE

C-1 BURN,C.R. BINS

Yukon temperature cycles: an application of simple techniques to reveal a comprehensible order.

Albertan Geographer, No.18, 1982, pp.11-27, ill.,map.

Explores the idea that a small climatic change may be responsible for a significant alteration of ground dynamics, specifically in the discontinuous permafrost zone. The study is based on data from thirteen weather data stations and the computation was carried out with the assistance of the BMDP-1M routine.

Permafrost / Statistics

CANADA. DEPT. OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

The Yukon Territory: a brief description of its administration, resources and development.

Ottawa, Lands, Parks and Forests Branch, Bureau of Northwest Territories and Yukon Affairs, 1944. 35p., map.

See G-4

C-2 CROPPER,J.P. BINS,YA

Climate reconstructions (1801 to 1938) inferred from tree-ring width chronologies of the North American arctic.

Arctic and Alpine Research, vol.14,no.3, Aug. 1982, pp.223-241, ill.,maps.

Analysis of a spatial grid of 56 tree-ring width chronologies from Alaska, western Yukon and western Northwest Territories. 50 refs.

Alaska / Dendrochronology / Northwest Territories

HAYES,P.S.
An historical geography of upper Yukon River settlements.

B.A. thesis, University of Oregon, Dept. of Geography, 1979. iv, 56p., ill.,maps.

See G-29

MATHERS,J.S.
Environmental screening of the Kluane National Park management plan proposal.

Winnipeg, Parks Canada, Resource Conservation Division, 1979. 61p., ill.

See D-100

SENYK,J.P. and others.
Ecological land classification and evaluation of the Kusawa Lake area Yukon Territory by J.P.Senyk, E.T.Oswald, B.Brown and K.King.

Whitehorse, Dept. of Renewable Resources, Resource Planning Branch, East Kluane Planning Project, 1980? Vancouver?, Pacific Forest Research Centre, 1981. v,178p., tables + appendices.

See G-47

D. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

a. General

D-1 ARCTIC INTERNATIONAL WILDLIFE RANGE SOCIETY. BINS,YA

The northern Yukon: a special case.

Additional compendium of written submissions to the Panel on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines. Ottawa, Environmental Assessment Review, 1981. pp.141-159, maps.

Summarizes the Society's recommendations regarding northern development and the decisions made to date. Discusses various federal, departmental, and territorial proposals for the protection of northern Yukon by indicating what has been done in Alaska, including management of the Porcupine caribou herd.

Alaska / Arctic International Wildlife Range / Caribou / Conservation / National Parks / Northwest Territories

BANKS,R.

Rails north: feasibility of northern rail expansion.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct.5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct.5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. pp.132-135, table.

See T-13

BECKER,H.
Siedlungsgrundungen des ausgehenden 19. Jahrhunderts an der kanadischen Bergbaufrontier im Klondike - Goldfeld = Settlement foundations at the Canadian mining frontier in the Klondike goldfield at the end of the 19th century.

Die Erde, vol.111,no.4, 1980, pp.330-352, ill.,map.

See G-22

CANADIAN TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH FORUM
Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct. 5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct. 5-7, 1982.

Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. vi,223p., ill.,maps.

See T-2

COUNCIL FOR YUKON INDIANS.
Council for Yukon Indians' land claims proposals.

Whitehorse?, 1978?

See O-2

D-2 COUNCIL FOR YUKON INDIANS. BINS,YA
Submission, November 23, 1981, presented by D. Porter.

Additional compendium of written submissions to the Panel on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines. Ottawa, Environmental Assessment Review, 1981. pp.38-46.

Addresses the deficiencies of the process and the proposed guidelines with respect to Native Peoples and economic development in northern Yukon.

Beaufort Sea / Environmental Impacts / Native Peoples

DIXON,P.
Speech given by Pat Dixon to workshop participants.

Northern oil and gas development - opportunities and responsibilities - workshop held at Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, Canada, May 25-28, 1982, Proceedings edited by D. Parnell and M. Hope. Calgary, Canadian Petroleum Association, 1982. pp.18-26.

See T-34

GRAHAM,G.
The Yukon.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1980 edited by R. B. Byers. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1982. pp.343-351.

See J-12

GRAHAM,G.
The Yukon.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1979 edited by R. B. Byers. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1981. pp.391-399.

See J-11

INTERDISCIPLINARY SYSTEMS LTD.
Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway pipeline project.

Winnipeg, Man., Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978. 10v.

See R-4

LGL LIMITED.
An evaluation of the effects on terrestrial wildlife and freshwater fish of the proposed development of a shorebase support facility, a rock quarry and associated roads on the Yukon north slope.

Toronto, 1982. vii,95p., ill.,maps.

See G-14

LOTZ, J.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review for 1969 edited by J. Saywell, assisted by D. Forster. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1970. pp.183-190.

See J-13

LOTZ, J.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review for 1970 edited by J. Saywell, assisted by D. Forster. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1971. pp.303-310.

See J-14

MORRIS, B.
The Yukon perspective of oil and gas development in the Beaufort Sea.

Northern oil and gas development - opportunities and responsibilities- workshop held at Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, Canada, May 25-28, 1982, proceedings edited by D. Parnell and M. Hope. Calgary, Canadian Petroleum Association, 1982. pp.61-70.

See D-81

MUNROE, D.
Demographic data development activities of the Yukon Territorial Government.

Proceedings: Northern Population Workshop II = Actes du deuxieme colloque sur les populations nordiques. Centre for Northern Studies and Research, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, December 1979, editor J. Sarrazin; project coordinator K. de la Barre. Montreal, Committee on Northern Population Research, Universite de Montreal, 1980. pp.23-37, ill.

See D-31

D-3 **PALMER,J.** BINS,YA

Social accounts for the north: interim paper no.3: the measurement of incomes in the Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Economic Staff Group, 1973. iv,101p., ill.

Explains the methods used to measure incomes in Yukon and Northwest Territories. Provides statistics, including those for the indigenous population which forms a major part of the household sector account of the north. 52 refs.

Employment / Native Peoples / Northwest Territories / Statistics

D-4 **PALMER,J.R.** BINS

Social accounts for the north: interim paper no. 2. The government sector: revenues and expenditures by territory and level of government.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Economic Staff Group, 1972. vi,66p., ill.

Presents the financial picture of government operations in the north, at all levels. Describes the project, its results, the statistical problems and the actual measures of government operations that compose the account of government in the Yukon and Northwest Territories. 22 refs.

Administration / Employment / Northwest Territories / Statistics

PEARSON,C.

Opening remarks made at the Northern oil and gas development - opportunities and responsibilities workshop.

Northern oil and gas development - opportunities and responsibilities - workshop held at Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, Canada, May 25-28, 1982. Proceedings edited by D. Parnell and M. Hope. Calgary, Canadian Petroleum Association, 1982. pp.2-4.

See D-84

D-5 REID, CROWTHER AND PARTNERS LTD. BINS,YA

Hazardous wastes in northern and western Canada: the need for a waste management strategy. Vol.3: Development of a waste management plan.

Calgary, 1981. 1v., ill.,maps.

Prepared for Environment Canada. For volume 1, see Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1981, item D-6. This final volume provides recommendations on a preferred hazardous waste management system for British Columbia, Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Ontario, Northwest Territories and Yukon. This system would be designed to handle an estimated 260,000 tonnes of hazardous chemical wastes generated each year. Appendix C by F. G. Bercha & Associates Limited is indexed separately. (Item T-3). 18 refs.

British Columbia / Consultant Reports / Hazardous Wastes / Northwest Territories / Pollution / Waste Disposal

D-6 SARDA,G.K. BINS

Simulation models for regional analysis and development programming for the Yukon.

Ottawa, 1969. iii,165p., ill

Prepared for the Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Provides a simulated model of Yukon's economy to expose the structural trends in the various sectors of the economy. Attempts to discover how these structural trends could be changed for realizing accelerated rates of economic growth.

Consultant Reports

D-7 SNOWSHOE, C. and others. BINS, YA
To the Beaufort Sea Environmental Assessment Panel, Nov. 19, 1981 by C.Snowshoe, S.Stewart, C.Moore, J.Blake and R.Charlie.

Additional compendium of written submissions to the Panel on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines. Ottawa, Environmental Assessment Review, 1981, pp.121-122.

Discusses the meetings being held regarding the guidelines. The Yukon Dene feel that meetings should have been held locally and not just in the major centres, since the local communities would also be affected by economic development.

Beaufort Sea / Environmental Impacts / Native Peoples

D-8 TOMLINSON ASSOCIATES. YA
Appraisal of requirements for resource data for planning and development in the Yukon Territory.

s.l., s.n., 1980? 20p.

Report analyzing the data requirements by activity for the Yukon Territory. Summarizes the data requirements for topographic mapping, surficial geology, land status, administrative permits, soil, surface water resources, wildlife, bedrock geology, archaeology, fish, forestry, vegetation and recreational potential.

Community Development / Consultant Reports / Land Use / Statistics

TOMLINSON ASSOCIATES.
Report on existing systems: Yukon resources information system study.

s.l., 1981. 1v., ill.

See T-64

YUKON HISTORICAL AND MUSEUMS ASSOCIATION.
The identification and protection of historic sites subject to alteration by development.

Additional compendium of written submissions to the Panel on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines. Ottawa, Environmental Assessment Review, 1981. pp.234-240.

See B-13

b. Fish and Fisheries

BAKER,S.A.
Environmental quality of Rose Creek as affected by Cyprus Anvil Mining Corporation Ltd. (Survey data from 1974, 1975, and 1976).

Whitehorse, Environmental Protection Service, Environmental Protection Branch, Pacific Region, 1979. vii,138p., maps,tables. (Regional Program Report No. 79-25).

See L-2

CANADA. DEPT. OF FISHERIES AND OCEANS.
Submission of Intervention.

Yukon Hydro Company Limited application for water use licence, McIntyre Creek power plant no. 3 submitted to Yukon Territory Water Board. Whitehorse, J.G.Moore & Associates Ltd., 1982 pp.90-122.

See L-8

D-9 DAVIES,D.J. and SHEPARD,C.D. YA
Preliminary fisheries report for North Canol Road.

Whitehorse, Dept. of Renewable Resources, Resource Planning and Management Branch, 1981. ii.,46p., maps,tables.

Prepared for the Northern Roads and Airstrips Division, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Results of a preliminary fisheries survey of the river systems along the North Canol Road, undertaken as part of an initial environmental evaluation of the impacts of upgrading the North Canol Road. The survey involved determining fish species composition and distribution; examining stream utilization by fish; evaluating existing road crossing structures; and identifying areas requiring additional studies.

Canol Road / Environmental Impacts / Hydrology / Surveys

D-10 ENNIS,G.L. and others. BINS,YA

An annotated bibliography and information summary on the fisheries resources of the Yukon River Basin in Canada by G.L.Ennis, A.Cinader, S.McIndoe, and T.Munsen.

Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, No.1657, June 1982, v,278p., maps. (Yukon River Basin Study Project No.31).(Microlog 82-4043).

A compilation and examination of 223 fisheries reports for the Yukon River Basin which includes the Yukon, White, Stewart, Pelly, Teslin and Aishihik river systems. 49 additional references are given but not annotated.

Aishihik River / Bibliographies / Hydrology / Pelly River / Stewart River / Teslin River / White River / Yukon River / Yukon River Basin

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICE. YUKON DISTRICT OFFICE.

Water chemistry and biological conditions in the watershed near Mount Nansen Mines Ltd., Yukon Territory.

Whitehorse, 1979. v.,16p., map,tables (Regional Program Report No.79-12).

See L-15

D-11 FERNET,D.A. YA

Enumeration of spawning salmon in aquatic systems along the Alaska Highway gas pipeline in southern Yukon Territory, 1981.

Calgary, Environmental Management Associates, 1982. v,46p.+appendices, ill.,maps.

Prepared for Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd. A description of chinook and chum salmon spawning areas in watercourses and their tributaries crossed by the Alaska Highway gas pipeline; and an evaluation of the potential effects of construction of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline on these salmon populations.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Consultant Reports / Environmental Impacts / Pipelines / Salmon

JACK,M.E. and OSLER,T.R.
Baseline study of the watershed in the Silver Tusk area, Yukon Territory.

Whitehorse, Environment Canada, Environmental Protection Service, Pacific Region, Yukon Branch, 1982. vi.,58p., ill.,maps. (Regional Program Report No:82-18).

See L-17

JOHNSTON,K. and others.
Preparatory material on information systems; hiring of southerners; alcohol and drug abuse; hunting, fishing and trapping and native aspirations by K.Johnston, D.DePape, J.A.Gray and L.W.Roberts.

Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway pipeline project by Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. Winnipeg, Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978. Final volume in the series, April 17, 1978. 23p.

See T-43

LGL LIMITED.
An evaluation of the effects on terrestrial wildlife and freshwater fish of the proposed development of a shorebase support facility, a rock quarry and associated roads on the Yukon north slope.

Toronto, 1982. vii,95p., ill.,maps.

See G-14

D-12 MANN,G.J. and McCART,P.J. BINS,YA
Comparison of sympatric dwarf and normal populations of least cisco (Coregonus sardinella) inhabiting Trout Lake, Yukon Territory.

Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, vol.38,no.2, Feb. 1981, pp.240-244, ill.

Describes the growth, food habits, reproduction and meristic characteristics of sympatric populations of dwarf and normal least cisco inhabiting Trout Lake. 13 refs.

Least Cisco / Trout Lake

D-13 MATHERS,J.S. and others. YA
Aquatic and wildlife resources of seven Yukon streams subject to placer mining by J.S.Mathers, N.O.West, and B.Burns.

Ottawa, Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, 1981.
xiv,185p., ill.,maps.

Prepared for the Depts. of Fisheries and Oceans, Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the Environment. Reconnaissance level inventory of water quality, fisheries and wildlife data of seven streams subject to placer mining. From this data predictions of the effects of placer mining and the level of protection required for natural resources are made. Includes Big, Clear, Duncan, Johnson, Scroggie and Thistle creeks and the south Big Salmon River. 58 refs.

Big Creek / Big Salmon River / Clear Creek / Duncan Creek / Environmental Impacts / Hydrology / Johnson Creek / Placer Mining / Scroggie Creek / Thistle Creek / Water Quality / Wildlife

D-14 O'NEIL,J. and others. YA
Preliminary environmental and socio-economic evaluation of potential hydroelectric projects in the Yukon. Component report: fish resources by J.O'Neil, T.Clayton and C.McLeod.

Edmonton, R.L.& L. Environmental Services Ltd., 1982. xi,127p.+appendices, ill.,maps.

Prepared for Reid, Crowther & Partners Limited who were retained by the Northern Canada Power Commission to coordinate feasibility level studies. A report on the fisheries investigations that were conducted at five potential hydro-electric project areas, including False, Granite and Hoole canyons. Gives a summary and an assessment of present conditions and a prediction of future conditions following hydro-electric development. 28 refs.

Consultant Reports / Environmental Impacts / False Canyon / Granite Canyon / Hoole Canyon / Hydro-Electric Power

D-15 PIPELINE. BINS,YA
Spring spawning activity in Yukon studied.

Pipeline, June 1981, p.6, map.

Brief description of the surveys undertaken to investigate spring spawning patterns of fish populations in certain watercrossing locations along the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Hydrology / Pipelines

D-16 ROBINS,K.E. and McALLISTER,D.E. BINS
Bibliography of the marine fishes of arctic Canada.

s.l., 1979. 60p.

Documents the literature on the fishes of the marine and brackish waters of Northwest Territories, Manitoba, Ontario, Quebec and Yukon. Includes 840 references dealing primarily with taxonomy, distribution, ecology, biology, ethology, physiology, fisheries, growth, age and production.

Bibliographies / Northwest Territories

ROBSON,W. and WEAGLE,K.
The effect of the abandoned Venus Mines' tailings pond on the aquatic environment of Windy Arm, Tagish Lake, Yukon Territory.

Whitehorse, Fisheries and Environment Canada, Environmental Protection Service, Pacific Region, Yukon Branch, 1978. vi,22p., maps,tables. (Regional Program Report No.78-13).

See L-26

D-17 SHEPARD,C.D. and DAVIES,D.J. YA
A survey of lakes in the Macmillan Pass area with estimates of potential fish production.

Whitehorse, Dept. of Renewable Resources, Resource Planning and Management Branch, 1982. i,16p+appendices, maps,table.

Study of fish species composition and potential fish production in seventeen lakes in the Macmillan Pass - Ross River area.

Hydrology / Macmillan Pass Area / Ross River Area / Surveys

D-18 SINGLETON,G.A. and others. YA
Fish and wildlife habitat recovery in placer mined areas of the Yukon. Final report by G.A.Singleton, O.A.Steen, K.Weagle, and D.Weir.

Calgary, Alta., Hardy Associates (1978) Ltd., 1981? xii,131p., ill.,maps.

Prepared for the Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. A study of the rate and degree of natural fish and wildlife habitat recovery in placer mined areas of Yukon. Factors which are most limiting to this habitat recovery are identified, and suggestions of methods to enhance the habitat recovery process are included. 67 refs.

Consultant Reports / Environmental Impact Studies / Placer Mining / Revegetation / Vegetation / Wildlife

c. Forests and Forestry

D-19 BRACE,L.G. and GOLEC,P.J. BINS

Silviculture statistics for Canada, 1975-80.

Edmonton, Northern Forest Research Centre, 1982.
vi,48p., ill. (Information report, NOR-X-245).

Summarizes silviculture activities including site preparation, planting, seeding, stand tending and pest control in the provinces and territories.

British Columbia / Entomology / Forest Diseases / Northwest Territories / Silviculture / Statistics

D-20 FORREST,G.I. BINS

Geographical variation in oleoresin monoterpene composition of pinus contorta from natural stands and planted seed collections.

Biochemical Systematics and Ecology,
vol.9,no.2/3, 1981, pp.97-103, map,tables.

Presents data on monoterpene analysis carried out on natural stands of Lodgepole pine as well as on stands grown from seed from various locations in North America, including British Columbia and Yukon.

British Columbia

D-21 GARDNER,A.C. BINS

Regeneration problems and options for white spruce on river floodplains in the Yukon Territory.

Forest regeneration at high latitudes edited by M. Murray and R.M. Van Veldhuizen. The proceedings of an International Workshop... Fairbanks, Alaska, Nov.15-17, 1979. Portland, Ore., U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, and Forest Service, 1980. pp.19-24, map,tables.

Describes the reforestation trials undertaken in the Liard and Meister river areas in the middle seventies. The objectives include an assessment of Yukon's regeneration needs, resolving biological impediments to establishment of trees on the floodplain sites, and broadening fundamental silvicultural knowledge of the forest types. 16 refs.

Liard River Area / Meister River Area / Revegetation / Silviculture

D-22 JOHNSON,A.H. and STRANG,R.M. CAMERON

Forest fire history in the central Yukon.

Forest Ecology and Management, vol.4,no.2, June 1982, pp.155-159, map,table

Documents and describes 59 sites in central Yukon studied for correlations between plant community and time since burning. Includes the south and north Ogilvie and Eagle Plains, and Berry Creek eco-regions.

Dempster Highway / Forest Fires / Vegetation

D-23 MARTINSSON,O. CAMERON

Stem rusts in Lodgepole pine provenance trials.

Silvae Genetica, vol.29,no.1, Sept. 1980, pp.23-26, ill.,map.

Describes a study of the incidences of three species of stem rust in a provenance trial of Pinus contorta in British Columbia and Yukon in 1978.

British Columbia / Forest Diseases

D-24 VON RUDLOFF,E. and others. BINS

Chemosystematic studies in the genus picea. V. Leaf oil terpene composition of white spruce from the Yukon Territory by E. von Rudloff, E.T.Oswald and E.Nyland.

Canadian Forestry Service, Research Notes, vol.1,no.4, Oct.-Dec. 1981, pp.32-34, table.

Describes studies undertaken to obtain an insight into terpene variation in conifer populations from the extreme north. Samples included are from the Dempster Highway area to the Tagish Lake area.

Dempster Highway / Tagish Lake Area

D-25 WHEELER,N.C. and GURIES,R.P. BINS

Biogeography of lodgepole pine.

Canadian Journal of Botany, vol.60,no.9, Sept. 1982, pp.1805-1814, maps,tables.

Examines patterns of allozyme variation in lodgepole pine to determine whether multiple glacial refugia existed and, if so, where. Suggests probable migratory routes following the most recent glacial recession. Yukon and British Columbia were included in this investigation. 60 refs.

British Columbia / Glaciology

d. Hunting and Trapping

BROWN, D.C.
How to tame a trapper.

Alaska, vol.48, no.12, Dec. 1982, pp.28-31, ill.

See K-17

D-26 COATES, K. BINS, YA
Furs along the Yukon: Hudson's Bay Company - native trade in the Yukon River basin, 1830-1893.

B.C. Studies, No. 55, Autumn 1982, pp.50-78, maps.

Examines the structure and content of the fur trade of the Yukon River basin before the Klondike Gold Rush and attempts to assess the early economic development of the Yukon. Specifically discusses Native-European exchange. Includes refs.

Fur Trade / Hudson's Bay Company / Native Peoples / Trade and Commerce / Yukon River Basin

COUNCIL FOR YUKON INDIANS. FOLKLORE RESEARCH PROGRAM, TESLIN INDIAN BAND and CANADA. DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT.
Teslin Tlingit calendar 1983.

Whitehorse, 1982. 28p., ill.

See O-3

DePAPE, D. and others
Recreation by D.DePape, L.W.Roberts and J.A.Gray.

Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway pipeline project by Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. Winnipeg, Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978. Draft 1, April 3, 1978. 26p.

See D-94

JOHNSTON,K. and others.
Preparatory material on information systems; hiring of southerners; alcohol and drug abuse; hunting, fishing and trapping and native aspirations by K.Johnston, D.DePape, J.A.Gray and L.W.Roberts.

Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway pipeline project by Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. Winnipeg, Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978. Final volume in the series, April 17, 1978. 23p.

See T-43

SIDOROWICZ,G.A. and GILBERT,F.F.
The management of grizzly bears in the Yukon, Canada.

Wildlife Society Bulletin, vol.9,no.2, 1981, pp.125-135, ill.

See V-18

YUKON VISITORS ASSOCIATION and TOURISM YUKON.
Yukon: Canada's great frontier.

Whitehorse, 1982. 112p., ill.,maps.

See D-103

e. Labour and Employment

AUSTEN,I and COLE,L.
Hard times hit the Yukon.

MacLean's, vol.95,no.13, March 29, 1982, p.42, ill.

See D-36

CANADA. STATISTICS CANADA.
Education in Canada's northland, 1960-1970 = L'enseignement dans le nord canadien, 1960-1970.

Ottawa, Information Canada, 1972. 76p., ill.

See R-3

COLE,L.
The harsh blow of Anvil's close.

Maclean's, vol.95,no.38, Sept. 20, 1982, p.18.

See D-47

DePAPE,D. and others.
Housing and accomodation by D.DePape, J.A.Gray and L.W.Roberts.

Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway pipeline project by Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. Winnipeg, Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978. Draft 1, Jan.27, 1978. 33p., tables.

See G-27

D-27 DePAPE,D. and others. BINS,YA
In-migration/population by D.DePape, J.A.Gray and L.W.Roberts.

Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway pipeline project by Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. Winnipeg, Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978. Draft 1, Jan. 20, 1978. 28p., tables.

Preliminary report examining the job market situation in Yukon during the proposed pipeline construction.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Demography / Pipelines

D-28 DePAPE,D. and others. BINS,YA
Training and employment by D.DePape, J.A.Gray, L.W.Roberts and K.Johnston.

Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway pipeline project by Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. Winnipeg, Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978. Draft 1, Feb. 24, 1978. 39p., tables.

Preliminary report addressing training and jobs for Yukoners, including native peoples, with respect to the Alaska Highway pipeline project.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Native Peoples / Pipelines

DePAPE,D. and others.
Urban land development and use by D.DePape, J.A.Gray and L.W.Roberts.

Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway pipeline project by Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. Winnipeg, Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978. Draft 1, Feb. 3, 1978. 22p., ill.

See G-11

D-29 DENEUMOUSTIER,A.J.(D.) BINS,YA

Labour relations and human rights for megaprojects in the north.

Pipeline, March 1982, pp.1,6, ill.

Examines labour relations and human rights with respect to training and employment practices in the territories and provinces. Outlines the territorial regulations and describes Saskatchewan's solution: addressing systematic discrimination through legislation.

Administration / British Columbia / Northwest Territories

DIXON,P.

Speech given by Pat Dixon to workshop participants.

Northern oil and gas development - opportunities and responsibilities - workshop held at Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, Canada, May 25-28, 1982, Proceedings edited by D. Parnell and M. Hope. Calgary, Canadian Petroleum Association, 1982. pp.18-26.

See T-34

INTERDISCIPLINARY SYSTEMS LTD.

Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway pipeline project.

Winnipeg, Man., Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978. 10v.

See R-4

D-30 LAUTARD,E.H. BINS

Occupational segregation and inequality between native and non-native Canadians, 1971. A report submitted to the New Brunswick Human Rights Commission.

Fredericton, N.B., s.n., 1982. v,38p., ill.

Results of the study include national and provincial measures of occupational inequality as well as segregation between Natives and non-Natives, distinguishing women from men, Inuit from Indians, status from non-status Indians, and on/off reserve residence. Statistics for Yukon are included throughout, as well as for the other provinces and Northwest Territories. 17 refs.

British Columbia / Native Peoples / Northwest Territories / Sociology / Statistics / Women

LEWIS,N.R.

Klondike camp cooking.

North/Nord, vol.29,no.2, Summer 1982, pp.46-49, ill.

See E-1

MORRIS,B.

The Yukon perspective of oil and gas development in the Beaufort Sea.

Northern oil and gas development - opportunities and responsibilities- workshop held at Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, Canada, May 25-28, 1982, proceedings edited by D. Parnell and M. Hope. Calgary, Canadian Petroleum Association, 1982. pp.61-70.

See D-81

D-31 MUNROE,D. BINS,YA

Demographic data development activities of the Yukon Territorial Government.

Proceedings: Northern Population Workshop II = Actes du deuxieme colloque sur les populations nordiques. Centre for Northern Studies and Research, McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, December 1979, editor J. Sarrazin; project coordinator K. de la Barre. Montreal, Committee on Northern Population Research, Universite de Montreal, 1980. pp.23-37, ill.

Describes organization of economic research and planning activities of Yukon and the collection of demographic and labour force data. Also outlines labour force survey methods, and estimates of economic activity.

Demography / Economic Development

PALMER,J.

Social accounts for the north: interim paper no.3: the measurement of incomes in the Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Economic Staff Group, 1973. iv,101p., ill.

See D-3

PALMER,J.R.

Social accounts for the north: interim paper no. 2. The government sector: revenues and expenditures by territory and level of government.

Ottawa. Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Economic Staff Group, 1972. vi,66p., ill.

See D-4

D-32 PIPELINE. BINS,YA
Advisory councils identify local concerns.

Pipeline, Jan. 1982, pp.5-6, ill.

Concerns of the Northern British Columbia Advisory Council and its Yukon counterpart include training programs, local business opportunities, transportation upgrading, information centres and others in connection with construction of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Administration / Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / British Columbia / Pipelines

D-33 PIPELINE. BINS
Opportunity measures for natives and women.

Pipeline, Sept. 1981, pp.1-2,7, ill.

Describes the training programs available for Native peoples, women and other special groups who are to assist in the construction of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Education / Native Peoples / Pipelines / Women

SPENCER,R.B.
Annual report of the environmental coordinator for Shakwak project.

Canada. Dept. of Public Works and U.S. Dept. of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, 1979. vi,127p.+appendices, ill.,map.

See T-27

D. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

f. Mineral Resources

D-34 ABBOTT,G. BINS

Mineral exploration in Yukon and western District of Mackenzie: deposit discovery rate and exploration potential.

Western Miner, vol.55,no.2, Feb. 1982, pp.11-12, 14-16,18, ill.,maps.

Paper compares mineral exploration levels and expenditures versus deposit discovery rate from 1965 to 1981. It also reviews recent exploration highlights and discusses the exploration potential for various commodities. 10 refs.

Mineral Exploration / Northwest Territories

D-35 ANDREWS,P.W. BINS

Regional mineral developments.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.2, Feb. 1982, pp.34,37,39-40,42,45, ill.

Discussion of Canadian mineral production. Each province or territory is examined separately. Yukon, p.45.

British Columbia / Northwest Territories

D-36 AUSTEN,I and COLE,L. CAMERON

Hard times hit the Yukon.

MacLean's, vol.95,no.13, March 29, 1982, p.42, ill.

Brief summary of the mining layoffs in Faro, Elsa and Whitehorse due to the falling prices for metals.

Elsa / Employment / Faro / Mines and Mining / Whitehorse

BELL,R.T.
Notes on uranium investigations in the Canadian Cordillera, 1981.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 82-1A, 1982, pp.438-440, table.

See H-3

BOKOVAY,G.
Mineral transportation.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.2, Feb. 1982, pp.57,59,61, ill.

See T-1

D-37 CANADA. DEPT. OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES. MINERAL POLICY SECTOR. INFORMATION SYSTEMS DIVISION. BINS
Canadian mineral production.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.2, Feb 1982, pp.32-33, table.

Tabulates metals, non-metals, fuels and structural materials production in 1980 and 1981 for the provinces, territories and Canada as a whole.

British Columbia / Northwest Territories / Oil and Gas Resources

CANADA. DEPT. OF ENERGY, MINES, AND RESOURCES.
Mineral policy: a discussion paper.

Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1982. v,157p., ill.,maps.

See J-1

CANADA. DEPT. OF FISHERIES AND OCEANS.
Submission of Intervention.

In the matter of: Goldmark Minerals' water use application - Thistle Creek, and Goldmark Minerals' water use application - Matson Creek to the Yukon Territory Water Board. Whitehorse, J.G. Moore & Associates Ltd., 1982. pp.133-157.

See L-7

D-38 CANADA. DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. GEOLOGY SECTION. YA
Summaries of assessment work, description of mineral properties, and mineral claims staked in 1981.

Whitehorse, 1982. 124p., map.

The 1981 mineral properties and claims summaries are keyed to a set of National Topographic System Maps. The summaries provide information on the location of known mineral occurrences in Yukon, cite recent literature references describing the occurrences, identify areas covered by mineral and placer claims - with mineral claims staked during 1981 being listed separately, provide a brief geological description of the map area and discuss current work occurring in the area. 179 refs.

Economic Geology / Mines and Mining

CANADA. DEPT. OF MINES AND RESOURCES.
The Yukon Territory: a brief description of its administration, resources and development.

Ottawa, Lands, Parks and Forests Branch, Bureau of Northwest Territories and Yukon Affairs, 1944. 35p., map.

See G-4

D-39 CANADIAN MINING JOURNAL. BINS

New efforts made to reopen Cyprus Anvil Pb-Zn mine.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.11, Nov. 1982, p.15.

Briefly updates the efforts made by governments, trade unions and company to reopen the lead-zinc mine of Cyprus Anvil Mining Corp. at Faro.

Anvil Mining Project / Faro / Mines and Mining

D-40 CANADIAN MINING JOURNAL. BINS

Noranda options Lady Di Pb-Zn-Ag prospect in Yukon.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.12, Dec. 1982, p.12.

Briefly updates the financial interest of Noranda Exploration Co. Ltd. and Welcome North Mines Ltd. in the Lady Di prospect near Faro.

Faro Area / Lead-Zinc Deposits / Mines and Mining / Silver

D-41 CANADIAN MINING JOURNAL. BINS

Principal Canadian nonferrous and precious metal producers in 1980, with highlights for 1981.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.2, Feb. 1982, pp.61,63,65, table.

Tabulates the capacity, grades of ore mined, concentrates produced and production. Outlines the mining highlights for the provinces and the territories. Yukon, p.65.

British Columbia / Mines and Mining / Northwest Territories

D-42 CANADIAN MINING JOURNAL. BINS

United Keno shuts Comstock, Keno silver-lead mines.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.5, May 1982, p.17.

Briefly describes the suspension of work by United Keno Hill Mines Ltd. at the Comstock and Keno silver-lead mines.

Keno Hill Mining Project / Mines and Mining

D-43 CANADIAN MINING JOURNAL. BINS

United Keno Hill team wins rescue contest, faces layoff.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.8, Aug. 1982, p.11.

Brief announcement that the United Keno Hill team, captain: Ossie Vanesse, won the June 1982 Yukon Mine Rescue Competition. Also announces that the mine at Elsa will close.

Elsa / Mine Rescue / Mines and Mining / Yukon Mine Rescue Competition

CARNE,R.C. and CATHRO,R.J.

Sedimentary exhalative (sedex) zinc-lead-silver deposits, northern Canadian Cordillera.

CIM Bulletin, vol.75,no,840, April 1982, pp.66-78.

See H-4

D-44 CATHRO,R.J. BINS

President's report.

Mining Review, vol.2,no.6, Nov./Dec. 1982, p.19.

Describes the activities of the British Columbia and Yukon Chamber of Mines during 1982 with an outline of programs projected for 1983.

British Columbia / British Columbia & Yukon Chamber of Mines

D-45 CLARK,C.C. and SUTLIFF,J.B. BINS
Current and future tungsten supplies.

International Journal of Powder Metallurgy and Powder Technology, vol.17,no.3, 1981, pp.185,187-190,192-193,195-198, ill.

Discussion of world demand, supplies and principal uses of tungsten. A new facility is expected to become operational in Yukon by 1985, pp.189-190. Paper originally presented at the 2nd Charlottesville Conference on high density KE penetrator materials, Charlottesville, Virginia, October 1980.

Northwest Territories / Tungsten

D-46 COAL MINER. BINS
Cyprus Anvil mining.

Coal Miner, vol.7,no.2, March 1982, p.49.

Brief outlook of operations in 1981 and in the future for the Cyprus Anvil Mining Corporation's interests in Yukon, British Columbia and Alberta.

Anvil Mining Project / British Columbia / Mines and Mining

D-47 COLE,L. CAMERON
The harsh blow of Anvil's close.

Maclean's, vol.95,no.38, Sept. 20, 1982, p.18.

Brief examination of the consequences of the shutting down of the Cyprus Anvil Mine in Faro.

Anvil Mining Project / Employment / Faro / Mines and Mining

D-48 COLE,L. CAMERON
The new scheme to save the mine.

Maclean's, vol.95,no.42, Oct. 18, 1982, p.28.

Brief account of a meeting of federal, territorial, Cyprus Anvil Mining Corporation and union officials to discuss the mine's financing.

Anvil Mining Project / Mines and Mining

CORLEY,N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1974 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1975. pp.273-281.

See J-9

CORLEY,N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1973 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1974. pp.210-218.

See J-7

D-49 CROSBY,R. BINS
The year in review.

Mining Review, vol.2,no.2, March/April 1982, pp.27-28, ill.

Summary of president D.K. Mustard's report to the British Columbia and Yukon Chamber of Mines' 70th annual meeting. Gives a review of mining activity and mineral exploration during 1981 with prospects for 1982.

British Columbia / British Columbia & Yukon Chamber of Mines / Mineral Exploration / Mines and Mining

D-50 DePAPE,D. and others. BINS,YA
Mining and service industry by D.DePape, J.A.Gray and L.W.Roberts.

Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway pipeline project by Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. Winnipeg, Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978. Draft 1, Feb. 10, 1978. 27p., table.

Preliminary report examining prices, services and mining developments with respect to pipeline construction.

Commerce / Cost of Living / Mines and Mining / Pipelines

D-51 DUBOWITS,D. BINS
Mine financing.

Mining Review, vol.2,no.1, Jan./Feb. 1982, p.13-15, ill.

Presents the views of Ross Nursey, vice-president of C.M. Oliver and Company and Dave Porter, vice-chairman of the Yukon Dept. of Economic Development regarding financing and investments in British Columbia and Yukon respectively. The Yukon Resources Corporation is described.

British Columbia / Mines and Mining / Yukon Resources Corporation

D-52 DUBOWITS,D. BINS
Placer mining in the Yukon.

Mining Review, vol.2,no.1, Jan./Feb. 1982, pp.63,65-66,68, tables.

Gives statistics and describes the surge in placer mining in the various districts of Yukon. Discusses the results of the study prepared by M.E. Miller and Associates for the Klondike Gold Placer Miners Association. (See Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1979, part I, item D-83)

Placer Mining / Statistics

ELLIOTT,T.
And this is when it all began .. Part one of the history of the B.C. & Yukon Chamber of Mines.

Mining Review, vol.1,no.5, Sept./Oct. 1981, pp.41-44.

See K-5

ELLIOTT,T.
History of the British Columbia & Yukon Chamber of Mines. Part 2 of an on-going series.

Mining Review, vol.1,no.6, Nov./Dec/ 1981, pp.27-30,34-41.

See K-6

ELLIOTT,T.
History of the British Columbia & Yukon Chamber of Mines. Part 3 of an ongoing series.

Mining Review, vol.2,no.1, Jan./Feb. 1982, pp.6-12,16-21,23,25.

See K-7

ELLIOTT,T.
History of the British Columbia & Yukon Chamber of Mines. Part 4: the early depression years.

Mining Review, vol.2,no.2, March/April 1982, pp.30-36.

See K-8

ELLIOTT,T.
History of the British Columbia & Yukon Chamber of Mines. Part 5a: the late depression years.

Mining Review, vol.2,no.3, May/June 1982, pp.17-20,21-26, ill.

See K-9

ELLIOTT,T.
History of the British Columbia & Yukon Chamber of Mines. Part 5b: the late 30s and early 40s.

Mining Review, vol.2,no.4, July/Aug. 1982, pp.45-50.

See K-10

ELLIOTT,T.
History of the British Columbia & Yukon Chamber of Mines. Part 6: through the war years.

Mining Review, vol.2,no.6, Nov./Dec. 1982, pp.24-31,33-37.

See K-11

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICE.
Submission of Intervention.

In the matter of: Goldmark Minerals' water use application - Thistle Creek, and Goldmark Minerals' water use application - Matson Creek to the Yukon Territory Water Board. Whitehorse, J. G. Moore & Associates Ltd., 1982. pp.157-166.

See L-14

D-53 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICE. PACIFIC AND NORTHWEST REGIONS. YA

Recommendations concerning the design and rehabilitation of drill fluid containment sumps in non-permafrost areas of the Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Whitehorse, 1981. ii,12p., tables.

Recommendations prepared to give guidance to regulatory agencies in addressing the problems associated with drill fluid containment sites. The recommendations are divided into two major sections: "Design Plans and Specifications" and "Sump Rehabilitation".

Environment Protection / Mining Methods / Northwest Territories / Waste Disposal

D-54 FAULKNER,J.H. YA

Letter to John Bruk re: response to recommended policy statement for the mineral industry of the north.

Minutes of meeting NMAC, May 28, 1981, D. Emery, chairman. Ottawa, Advisory Committee on Northern Development, 1981. Appendix A, pp.1-4.

Letter addressed to Mr. John Bruk, Chairman Northern Mineral Advisory Committee from J. Hugh Faulkner. Mr. Faulkner responds to the recommended policy statement for the mineral industry of the north - commenting on the following policy elements: role of non-renewable resources, consultation, mineral tenure, access, land-use policy and environment, incentives, participation by northern residents, and infrastructure.

Legislation / Mining Legislation

GAFFIN,J.
Cashing in.

Whitehorse, Nortech, 1980. 241p., ill.,map.

See K-21

D-55 GAUVIN,M.J. BINS
Zinc, lead, zinc, lead, zinc, lead, zinc, lead.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.2, Feb. 1982, pp.79,81-82,85-86, ill.

Examines zinc and lead mine activity in 1981 across Canada including Yukon. International developments are also briefly described.

British Columbia / Lead / Mines and Mining / Northwest Territories / Zinc

D-56 GOULD,J.A. and STUART,R.G. YA
Permafrost gold: a treatise on early Klondike mining history, methods and technology.

Ottawa, Parks Canada, 1980. x,295p., ill.,maps. (Microfiche report series no.11).

A report on placer gold mining technology in the north; focussing on the methods of mining and gold extraction techniques. A brief history of the development of the Yukon gold mining industry is included, and the difficulties faced by early Sourdough Miners are described. Several photographs illustrate the text. 48 refs.

Gold / History / Klondike Gold Rush / Mines and Mining / Mining Methods / Photographs / Placer Mining

D-57 HAMILTON,S. BINS
Gold, gold, gold, gold, gold, gold, gold.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.2, Feb. 1982, pp.95-96,98-99, ill.

Describes gold production in 1981 in Canada, including Yukon, p.98. International developments are also briefly examined.

British Columbia / Gold / Mines and Mining / Northwest Territories

D-58 HANCOCK,J.B. BINS,YA

Future mining activity and transportation requirements.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct.5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingts, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct.5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. pp.117-119, tables.

Discusses the values of base metals as ores or concentrates; the costs of moving mineral commodities in concentrate forms from the northern areas; and some of the mineral resource projects likely to proceed in Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Mineral Exploration / Mines and Mining / Northwest Territories / Transportation

D-59 HARRINGTON,R. BINS,YA

Old + new = gold.

Alaska, vol.42,no.1, Jan. 1976, p.21, ill.

Describes the renewed interest in placer mining in British Columbia, as undertaken by John Harvey of Atlin, and in Yukon.

British Columbia / Placer Mining

D-60 HILL,R.P. YA

Macmillan Pass region development task force.

Minutes of meeting NMAC, May 28, 1981, D. Emery, chairman. Ottawa, Advisory Committee on Northern Development, 1981. Appendix F, pp.1-4.

Brief description of the establishment of the Macmillan Pass region task force, and a review of topics of discussion at the first five meetings of the task force.

Macmillan Pass Region Development Task Force / Mines and Mining

D-61 HOGAN,J.J. BINS

Silver, silver, silver, silver, silver, silver.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.2, Feb. 1982, pp.88,91-93, ill.

Examines silver production across Canada, including Yukon, p.91. International developments are also briefly described.

British Columbia / Mines and Mining / Northwest Territories / Silver

D-62 IRWIN,A. BINS

The big box.

Mining Review, vol.2,no.3, May/June 1982, pp.29, 31,33, ill.

Description of the Canadian designed and built sluice box, the RMS Ross 1000, being used on Dominion Creek in the Dawson area.

Dawson Area / Dominion Creek / Placer Mining / Sluices

D-63 JOY,R.J. YA

Report on the Yukon mining legislation inquiry to the Northern Mineral Advisory Committee.

Minutes of meeting NMAC, May 28, 1981. D. Emery, chairman. Ottawa, Advisory Committee on Northern Development, 1981. Appendix D, pp.1-2+ appendices.

Discussion of the response of Yukon mining and exploration companies to a survey questioning their feelings regarding present mining legislation, the Yukon Quartz Mining Act. Samples of the survey letters sent are included.

Legislation / Mining Legislation / Surveys / Yukon Quartz Mining Act

D-64 KING,D. BINS,YA

Alternative technologies for metal processing - implications for the Yukon.

Ottawa, Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1982. iii, 26p., map,tables. (Mineral Policy Sector Internal Report; MRI 82/3)

Examines the various technical and economic factors that would influence the establishment of a lead-zinc smelter in Yukon. 12 ref.

Lead / Mines and Mining / Smelters / Zinc

D-65 LAFORET,M. BINS

Bright spots in Yukon placer mining, forecasts for 1982.

California Mining Journal, vol.51,no.9, 1982, pp.38-39, ill.

Review of placer mining prospects in Yukon with examples of finds in Yukon and Atlin, British Columbia.

British Columbia / Mines and Mining / Placer Mining

LANG,D.

Northern Transportation Conference.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct.5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct.5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. pp.45-46.

See T-5

D-66 LAUGHLIN,W.H. BINS
Canadian reserves of seven metals.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.2, Feb. 1982, pp.53,55, ill.

Includes copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold from across Canada, except Alberta.

British Columbia / Copper / Gold / Lead / Mines and Mining / Molybdenum / Nickel / Northwest Territories / Silver / Zinc

D-67 LAZAROVICH,J. and others. BINS,YA
Mineral development: infrastructure and the role of government presented by J.Lazarovich, J.Fraser and H.Wirth.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct. 5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct.5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. pp.32-37, ill.

Includes an overview of such programs as the Northern Roads Policy, Resource Development Airports Program, Northern Exploration Facilities Program, Northern Resources Roads Program and other initiatives.

Administration / Air Transportation Northwest Territories / Road Transportation

D-68 MINING REVIEW. BINS
Manager's message.

Mining Review, vol.2,no.5, Sept./Oct. 1982, p.11.

Review of mining activity and exploration during 1982 in British Columbia and Yukon. 1982 was very disappointing for the industry.

British Columbia / Mineral Exploration / Mines and Mining

MINING REVIEW.
Yukon groups voice ideas.

Mining Review, vol.2,no.6, Nov./Dec. 1982, p.21.

See J-15

D-69 MUNRO,J.C. YA
Letter to John Bruk re: status report on the action taken regarding the Northern Mineral Advisory Committee reports' recommendations.

Minutes of meeting NMAC, May 28, 1981, D. Emery, Chairman. Ottawa, Advisory Committee on Northern Development, 1981. Appendix B, pp.1-3.

Letter addressed to Mr. John Bruk, President Cyprus Anvil Mining Corporation, from John C. Munro discussing the action that has been taken regarding the recommendations of the Northern Mineral Advisory Committee's Report.

Mines and Mining / Mining Legislation / Legislation

D-70 NORTHERN MINERAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE (CANADA). YA
Minutes of meeting NMAC May 28, 1981, D. Emery, Chairman.

Ottawa, Advisory Committee on Northern Development, 1981. 31p.,+appendices.

Minutes of the May 28, 1981 Northern Mineral Advisory Committee meeting. Items on the agenda for discussion included the appointment of a special advisor to the minister, the loss of senior persons in the mineral area of the Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, questions of northern policy, northern energy, Canadian ownership, a Yukon Policy Statement, land alienation, infrastructure report, and the Modular Training approach. Relevant reports in appendix are indexed separately.

Administration / Mines and Mining / Northwest Territories

D-71 PATTERSON,J. BINS

Manager's message.

Mining Review, vol.2,no.2, March/April 1982, p.23, ill.

Brief review of the changes during 1982 in the British Columbia and Yukon Chamber of Mines' organization. The manager's activities on behalf of the chamber are outlined.

British Columbia / British Columbia & Yukon Chamber of Mines

D-72 PATTERSON,J.M. BINS

Mining exploration and development review, 1981, British Columbia / Yukon.

Mining Review, vol.2,no.3, May/June 1982, pp.S-1 - S-59, ill.,maps.

Includes statistics on mineral production, new mines, projects under development, claim staking, potential producers, financing, gold and coal production, 1982 mapping program, exploration activity, index to published mining regulations and other information for British Columbia and Yukon. Includes some statistics for Northwest Territories and Alaska.

Alaska / British Columbia / Coal / Gold / Legislation / Mapping / Mineral Exploration / Mines and Mining / Northwest Territories / Statistics

D-73 SCALES,M. BINS

CMJ capital spending report. Mine spending rises, up 18 per cent.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.10, Oct. 1982, pp.34-36,38,39-40,42-44,46,49-52, 54,56-57,59-61, tables.

Analysis and tabulation of capital expenditures by mining companies for provinces and territories, including Yukon.

British Columbia / Mines and Mining / Northwest Territories / Statistics

SOROKA,I. and JACK,M.E.
Baseline study of the watershed near proposed Marbaco Mine, BC. and Marbaco Mill, Yukon Territory.

Whitehorse, Dept. of Environment, Environmental Protection Service, Pacific Region, Yukon Branch, 1982. vi.,63p., ill. (Regional Program Report No.82-06).

See L-30

STOLLERY,J.W. and SELLMER,W.H.
Midway, an analysis of a new massive sulphide discovery.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.4, April 1982, pp.66,68,71, map.

See H-12

D-74 SUGRUE,J.F. BINS,YA
Copy of miners' petition in Commissioner Walsh's report.

Report respecting the Yukon District by J.M. Walsh, Commissioner. Ottawa, Dept. of the Interior, 1898. Schedule C, pp.26-27.

Includes thirteen resolutions presented to the public, at the time of the Klondike Gold Rush by about 1500 petitioners regarding regulations governing the mining industry.

Administration / Klondike Gold Rush / Legislation / Mines and Mining / Mining Legislation

TEMPELMAN-KLUIT,D.
The geology of the Yukon.

Western Miner, vol.55,no.10, Oct. 1982, pp.24-25,27-28, maps.

See H-14

D-75 TURNBULL,A. BINS
Mill changes, new mines ahead for Cyprus Anvil.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.5, May 1982, pp.52,54-55,57-58, ill.

Description of the Cyprus Anvil beginnings, the six types of ore, the on-stream analyzer addition, the crushing and grinding mills as well as energy supplies, storage, shipping, water reclamation and future developments.

Anvil Mining Project / Mines and Mining / Water Management

WALSH,J.M.
Report respecting the Yukon District.

Ottawa, Dept. of the Interior, 1898. 28p.

See J-17

D-76 WAUGH,D.H. BINS
The Yukon doesn't like the look of 1982.

Western Miner, vol.55,no.4, April 1982, pp.82.

Brief evaluation of the mining industry in Yukon including losses, profits, production, and exploration.

Mineral Exploration / Mines and Mining

D-77 WESTERN MINER. BINS
B.C. & Yukon Chamber of Mines.

Western Miner, vol.55,no.2, Feb. 1982, pp.66.

Brief review of the 70th annual meeting held 22 January, 1982, in Vancouver. Includes funding, mineral values, manager's report, awards and the outlook for 1982. The new president is Robert J. (Bob) Cathro.

British Columbia / British Columbia & Yukon Chamber of Mines / Cathro,Robert J.

WESTERN MINER.
The B.C. and Yukon Chamber of Mines: acting to get better government policies for minerals.

Western Miner, vol.55,no.4, April 1982, pp.26,28,30, ill.

See J-18

YUKON. WATER BOARD.
In the matter of: Goldmark Minerals water use application - Thistle Creek, and Goldmark Minerals water use application - Matson Creek.

Whitehorse, J.G. Moore & Associates Ltd., 1982. ii,185p.+appendix.

See L-40

g. Oil and Gas Resources

D-78 ARCTIC INTERNATIONAL WILDLIFE RANGE SOCIETY and others. BINS,YA

Comments on the draft guidelines for the Beaufort Sea hydrocarbon production proposal by Arctic International Wildlife Range Society, Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, Canadian Nature Federation, Energy Probe and Yukon Conservation Society.

Additional compendium of written submissions to the Panel on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines. Ottawa, Environmental Assessment Review, 1981. Calgary, Alta., Beaufort Sea Research Coalition, 1981. pp.160-197.

Examines the guidelines with respect to procedures, approach, purpose, scope and provides recommendations for improvements.

Beaufort Sea / Environmental Impacts

D-79 BEAUFORT SEA ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT PANEL. BINS,YA

Additional compendium of written submissions to the Panel on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines.

Ottawa, Environmental Assessment Review, 1981. 324p., ill.,maps.

Supplemental volume to item G-1. Contains submissions from thirty different sources including some from Alaska and the Northwest Territories. These submissions were received by the Beaufort Sea Environmental Assessment Panel during the course of its public meetings held between Nov.4 and Dec.4, 1981 to discuss the guidelines. The oil and gas development by Dome Petroleum Limited, Esso Resources Canada Limited and Gulf Canada Resources Incorporated will be in the Beaufort Sea/Mackenzie area. Relevant submissions are indexed separately.

Alaska / Beaufort Sea / Environmental Impacts / Northwest Territories

BEAUFORT SEA ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT
PANEL.
Compendium of written submissions to the Panel on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines.

Ottawa, Environmental Assessment Review, 1981. 107p.

See G-1

CANADA. DEPT. OF ENERGY, MINES AND
RESCURCES. MINERAL POLICY SECTOR.
INFORMATION SYSTEMS DIVISION.
Canadian mineral production.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.2, Feb 1982, pp.32-33, table.

See D-37

CORLEY,N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1973 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1974. pp.210-218.

See J-7

CORLEY,N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1971 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1972. pp.222-228.

See J-6

CORLEY,N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1976 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1977. pp.290-298.

See J-5

CORLEY, N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1974 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1975. pp.273-281.

See J-9

CORLEY, N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1977 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1979. pp.233-237.

See J-2

CORLEY, N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1972 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1974. pp.238-247.

See J-4

CORLEY, N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1978 edited by R. B. Byers and J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1980. pp.239-245.

See J-3

CORLEY, N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1975 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1976. pp.233-241.

See J-8

D-80 KERSHAW,G.P. and KERSHAW,L.J. YA

A national historic resource, the Canol project, Northwest Territories.

Yellowknife, 1982. 57p., ill.

Prepared for the Government of the Northwest Territories. A report that discusses primarily the eastern section of the Canol No. 1 project. A brief history of the Canol project is presented, and its national significance is discussed. 130 refs.

Canol Project / Consultant Reports / History / Northwest Territories / Pipelines

D-81 MORRIS,B. BINS,YA

The Yukon perspective of oil and gas development in the Beaufort Sea.

Northern oil and gas development - opportunities and responsibilities- workshop held at Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, Canada, May 25-28, 1982, proceedings edited by D. Parnell and M. Hope. Calgary, Canadian Petroleum Association, 1982. pp.61-70.

Text of speech given by president, Whitehorse Chamber of Commerce to workshop participants. He stresses the importance of Yukon being involved, through goods, services and/or employment in the Beaufort Sea development.

Beaufort Sea / Economic Development / Employment

D-82 NJOOTLI,G. BINS,YA

A submission to the Beaufort Sea Environmental Assessment Review Panel on behalf of the community of Old Crow at Inuvik on November 20.

Additional compendium of written submissions to the Panel on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines. Ottawa, Environmental Assessment Review, 1981. pp.38-46.

Addresses the activities of the major oil and gas companies in the Beaufort Sea region and examines how they are related to the village of Old Crow. Also deals with the environment and social impacts of a possible pipeline which will result from Beaufort Sea oil and gas production.

Beaufort Sea / Environmental Impacts / Native Peoples / Old Crow / Pipelines / Townsites and Settlements

D-83 PARNELL,D. and HOPE,M., eds. BINS,YA

Northern oil and gas development - opportunities and responsibilities - workshop held at Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, Canada, May 25-28, 1982, proceedings.

Calgary, Canadian Petroleum Association, 1982. iii,160p.

Texts of presentations made to workshop along with reports and recommendations of the workshop chairmen. Theme of the workshop revolved around northern participation in oil and gas developments.

Beaufort Sea / Northwest Territories

D-84 PEARSON,C. BINS,YA

Opening remarks made at the Northern oil and gas development - opportunities and responsibilities workshop.

Northern oil and gas development - opportunities and responsibilities - workshop held at Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, Canada, May 25-28, 1982. Proceedings edited by D. Parnell and M. Hope. Calgary, Canadian Petroleum Association, 1982. pp.2-4.

Opening remarks made to workshop participants, discussing Yukon's participation in northern development.

Beaufort Sea / Economic Development

D-85 PORTER,D. BINS,YA

Council for Yukon Indians' presentation to Beaufort Sea Environmental Assessment Panel, November 27, 1981.

Additional compendium of written submissions to the Panel on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines. Ottawa, Environmental Assessment Review, 1981. pp.47-60.

Outlines the Council's views and aspirations regarding future development of the Yukon offshore.

Beaufort Sea / Environmental Impacts / Native Peoples

D-86 TEITZ,H.H. and YOUNG,F.G. CAMERON
Canadian hydrocarbon resource development up to the year 2000.

Journal of Petroleum Geology, vol.4,no.4, April 1982, pp.347-375, ill.,maps.

Presents a regional assessment of the onshore and offshore basins in Canada. Documents reservoir units for both conventional and non-conventional hydrocarbon occurrences within the basin fills which may yield significant discoveries in the future. Emphasizes Canada's political investment environment, and the roles of Petro-Canada, Native land claims and others. Yukon, pp.350-351,355-357. 13 refs.

British Columbia / Land Claims / Native Peoples / Northwest Territories

D-87 TEMPLETON,C.H. BINS,YA
Submission to the Beaufort Sea Environmental Assessment Panel on the Beaufort Sea Hydrocarbon Production Proposal Draft Guidelines for the preparation of an environmental impact statement and terms of reference.

Additional compendium of written submissions to the Panel on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines. Ottawa, Environmental Assessment Review, 1981. pp.208-215.

Recommends the establishment of a regional development planning and impact management process rather than adherence to the Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines. Briefly reviews the objectives of the Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel.

Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel / Beaufort Sea / Environmental Impacts / Northwest Territories

WILLIAMS,P.J.
Pipelines and permafrost: physical geography and development in the circumpolar north.

London, Longman Group Limited, 1979. 98p., ill.,maps.

See T-60

D-88 YUKON CONSERVATION SOCIETY. BINS,YA

Submission to the Federal Environment Assessment Review Panel on Beaufort Sea Development, November 23, 1981.

Additional compendium of written submissions to the Panel on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines. Ottawa, Environmental Assessment Review, 1981. pp.216-233, ill.

Includes concerns and recommendations with respect to the Guidelines. Examples provided include the Dempster Highway, Northern Yukon Resource Management Model, international treaties, task force on Porcupine caribou range, northern Yukon park plans and others.

Administration / Beaufort Sea / Caribou / Dempster Highway / Environmental Impacts

YUKON. DEPT. OF INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS.

Comments on the "structure of the EIS"- August 1981.

Compendium of written submissions to the Panel on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines presented to the Beaufort Sea Environmental Assessment Panel. Ottawa, Environmental Assessment Review Panel, 1981. pp.7-10.

See G-16

YUKON. DEPT. OF INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS.

Comments on the Beaufort Sea hydrocarbon production proposal draft guidelines for the preparation of an environmental impact statement. August 1981.

Compendium of written submissions to the Panel on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines presented to the Beaufort Sea Environmental Assessment Panel. Ottawa, Environmental Assessment Review Panel, 1981. pp.11-13.

See G-17

D-89 YUKON. GOVERNMENT. BINS,YA

Comments of the Government of Yukon to the Beaufort Sea Environmental Assessment Panel on the draft guidelines for the preparation of an environmental impact statement for the Beaufort Sea Hydrocarbon Production Proposal.

Additional compendium of written submissions to the Panel on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines. Ottawa, Environmental Assessment Review, 1981. pp.241-250.

Gives an expanded and detailed examination of the Guidelines. Includes the responsibilities, positions and policies of the Yukon government as well.

Administration / Beaufort Sea

D. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

h. Tourism and Outdoor Recreation

D-90 AMERICAN MEDICAL NEWS. BINS

MD among first women to canoe Yukon.

American Medical News, vol.25, Oct. 1, 1982, p.19, ill.

Brief description of Sue Sherrod's 76 day canoe journey in two 17ft canoes down the Yukon River with three female companions.

Alaska / Canoeing / Women / Yukon River

D-91 BARSTOW,R. BINS

Hiking the Chilkoot Trail: along "the meanest 33 miles in history" into the historic Yukon.

Alberta Motorist, vol.22,no.2, March/April 1980, pp.38-42, ill.

Describes the history of the area. Gives advice regarding planning for the trip and the actual climb.

Alaska / Chilkoot Pass and Trail / Hiking / History

BEST,D.

WP & YR, with photography by G. Fiegehen.

Equinox, vol.1,no.5, Sept./Oct. 1982, pp.36-49, ill.,map.

See T-14

BURTON,T.L.

Problems in surveys of dispersed and mobile populations: the case of the Yukon Residents Outdoor Recreation Survey.

International Sociological Association, X World Congress of Sociology, Mexico City, Mexico, August 1982. Committee on Leisure and Popular Culture, Session on Methodological Problems in the Sociology of Leisure. 19p., map,tables.

See R-2

D-92 CANADA. PARKS CANADA. BINS,YA

Kluane National Park management plan summary.

Ottawa, 1980. 27p., maps.(Microlog 82-4078).

Summary of the main report indexed separately (See item D-93)

Environmental Impacts / Kluane National Park / Land Use

D-93 CANADA. PARKS CANADA. BINS,YA

Kluane National Park management plan.

Ottawa, 1980. vi,104p., ill.,maps. (Microlog 82-4077).

Describes Kluane National Park and presents the management plan. Includes the background information, plan highlights and decisions regarding conservation, visitor use, facilities, activities, operations, maintenance and other concerns.

Environmental Impacts / Kluane National Park / Land Use

CARDOZO,Y.

Along the gold dust trail.

Travel/Holiday, vol.157, April 1982, pp.84-87, ill.

See K-3

D-94 DePAPE,D. and others BINS,YA

Recreation by D.DePape, L.W.Roberts and J.A.Gray.

Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway pipeline project by Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. Winnipeg, Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978. Draft 1, April 3, 1978. 26p.

Preliminary material focussing on outdoor and community recreation. Includes hunting, sport fishing, camping and recreation facilities and services.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Camping / Hunting / Pipelines / Sport Fishing

DAILY JOURNAL OF COMMERCE.
Ho for the Klondike! All aboard the White Pass and Yukon Railroad.

Daily Journal of Commerce, Feb. 5, 1982, 1 broadsheet, ill.,map.

See T-15

DELOITTE, HASKINS & SELLS ASSOCIATES.
LEISURE TIME INDUSTRIES GROUP.
Whitehorse tourism development plan.

s.l., 1980. vii,86p.+appendices, ill.,maps.

See G-28

D-95 GARDNER,J.E. and NELSON,J.G. BINS
National Parks and native peoples in northern Canada, Alaska, and northern Australia.

Environmental Conservation, vol.8,no.3, Autumn 1981, pp.207-215, map,table.

Compares the interaction between national parks and native people in Yukon, Alaska, and the Northern Territory of Australia. 12 refs.

Alaska / National Parks / Native Peoples

D-96 HANCOCK,L. BINS
A man and his dream.

B.C. Outdoors, vol.38,no.2, Sept. 1982, pp.26-27,33-34, ill.,map.

Description of Oldsquaw Lodge, located at mile 212, north Canol Road, Northwest Territories. It is most easily accessible from Whitehorse and can accomodate ten guests at a time. The host is Sam Miller.

Mackenzie Mountains / Northwest Territories / Oldsquaw Lodge

D-97 HANCOCK,L.

Farrago - 81.

Northwest Explorer, vol.2,no.1, Winter 1982-83, pp.28-31, ill.

Description of the 1981 Farrago, Faro's annual arts and music festival.

Faro / Farrago / Townsites and Settlements

HANCOCK,L.
Is easy access spoiling Yukon's old pipeline route?

Canadian Geographic, vol.102,no.2, April/May 1982, pp.50-57, ill.,maps.

See G-13

HILL,D.
The Dempster Highway and western arctic development.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct.5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct.5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. pp.136-140, ill.,maps.

See T-22

HITES,S.
Steam railroading returns to Alaska and Yukon.

Daily Journal of Commerce, Feb. 5, 1982, 1 broadsheet, ill.

See T-16

INTERDISCIPLINARY SYSTEMS LTD.
Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway pipeline project.

Winnipeg, Man., Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978. 10v.

See R-4

D-98 LAUZEN,E. BINS,YA
Marketing the image of the last frontier.

Alaska Journal, vol.12,no.2, Spring 1982, pp.13-19, ill.

Describes the 1909 Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition in Seattle, sponsored by the Arctic Brotherhood to promote a better understanding of Alaska and Yukon: their gold, resources and opportunities.

Alaska / Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition / Klondike Gold Rush

D-99 MacNEIL,I.K. BINS
Firth River area: new park resource analysis report.

Ottawa, Parks Canada, 1977. 23p., ill.,maps.

Resource analysis of the area to assess it's potential as a national park. Includes natural, cultural, archaeological and paleontological heritage resources. Also describes the wildlife and land use. Herschel Island resources are briefly described.

Archaeology / Firth River Area / Herschel Island / Land Use / National Parks / Native Peoples / Wildlife

McKAY,D.P.
The Dempster Hwy. No. 5.

RCMP Quarterly, vol.47,no.3, Summer 1982, pp.46-47, ill.

See T-25

D-100 MATHERS,J.S. YA

Environmental screening of the Kluane National Park management plan proposal.

Winnipeg, Parks Canada, Resource Conservation Division, 1979. 61p., ill.

A screening report that summarizes the major resource information available for Kluane National Park, and evaluates the environmental effects of each proposal in the Kluane Park Management Plan. 44 refs.

Climate / Economic Geology / Environmental Impacts / Hydrology / Kluane National Park / Soils / Vegetation / Wildlife

D-101 NORTH,D. BINS,YA

Cabin fever.

Alaska, vol.48,no.10, Oct. 1982, pp.20-21, ill.

Jack London had occupied a log cabin on Henderson Creek in 1898. The dated signature from a log in the cabin prompted the author to arrange for the construction of two replica cabins using logs from the original. One is now in Dawson City.

Dawson / Historic Sites / London,Jack

TOWNLEY,F.W.

Seeing Alaska by bug.

Alaska, vol.42,no.4, April 1976, pp.37,81-82, ill.

See T-31

D-102 WHITE PASS AND YUKON ROUTE. BINS

White Pass & Yukon train guide. Relive the "Gold Rush Trail of '98".

Seattle, Wash., s.n., 1980? 1 broadsheet, ill.,maps.

Provides a brief history of the railroad and a list of the point of interest markers.

Alaska / Rail Transportation / White Pass and Yukon Railway

D-103 YUKON VISITORS ASSOCIATION and TOURISM
YUKON. BINS,YA
Yukon: Canada's great frontier.

Whitehorse, 1982. 112p., ill.,maps.

Visitor's guide to Yukon. Includes descriptions of the major communities, tours, highways, books, gold, fishing, hunting, rock hounding, native arts and crafts, hiking and Kluane National Park. Also covers Skagway, Alaska.

Alaska / Gold / Guidebooks / Hiking / Hunting / Kluane National Park / Native Peoples / Road Transportation / Sport Fishing / Townsites and Settlements / Transportation

D. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

i. Trade and Commerce

ARCHIBALD,M.
A substantial expression of confidence: the Northern Commercial Company Store, Dawson, 1857-1951.

Ottawa, Supply and Services Canada, 1982. 78p., ill. (Environment Canada, Parks Canada, National Historic Parks and Sites Branch. History and Archaeology No. 63).(Microlog 83-2388).

See G-18

COATES,K.
Furs along the Yukon: Hudson's Bay Company - native trade in the Yukon River basin, 1830-1893.

B.C. Studies, No. 55, Autumn 1982, pp.50-78, maps.

See D-26

DePAPE,D. and others.
Mining and service industry by D.DePape, J.A.Gray and L.W.Roberts.

Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway pipeline project by Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. Winnipeg, Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978. Draft 1, Feb. 10, 1978. 27p., table.

See D-50

D-104 J.A. RIEBER & ASSOCIATES LTD. BINS
Evaluation of the Old Crow resupply system.

Winnipeg, 1982. 97p., ill.

Prepared for Indian and Inuit Affairs, Yukon Region. Examines, analyses and makes recommendations regarding a subsidy for basic goods in terms of resupply of the Old Crow community Co-op store. Analysis indicated that efficiencies could be achieved which would reduce the need for subsidy. 31 refs.

Consultant Reports / Cost of Living / Food Prices / Old Crow / Townsites and Settlements

D-105 JOHNSTON,K. and others. BINS,YA
Cost of living by K.Johnston, J.A.Gray and D.DePape.

Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway pipeline project by Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. Winnipeg, Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978. Draft 1, Feb. 17, 1978. 28p.

Preliminary report examining inflation, food prices and transportation service costs among other topics.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Cost of Living / Food Prices / Pipelines / Transportation

McCRACKEN,C. and REVEL,R.D.
Domestic and commercial vegetable gardening in Dawson City, Yukon Territory, 1980.

Arctic, vol.35,no.3, Sept. 1982, pp.395-402, ill.

See A-1

D-106 McLELLAN,D.M. YA
Food prices Yukon.

Reports prepared by Kelly, Douglas and Co. Ltd, with respect to food prices in Yukon (March 17 and May 6, 1981). Whitehorse, Kelly, Douglas and Company, Ltd., 1981. 36p., tables.

Prepared at the request of the Dept. of Consumer and Corporate Affairs. A report about food prices in Yukon, with a look at factors that affect food costs, and two sections on the involvement of Kelly, Douglas and Co. in Yukon. Included are the firm's replies to seven questions about food costs posed to them by the Yukon Territorial Government.

Administration / Consultant Reports / Cost of Living / Food Prices

D-107 MARKETING NEWS. BINS
Canadian club 50-year-old ad theme still selling strong.

Marketing News, vol.15,no.18, March 5, 1982, pp.16, ill.

Explains the advertising strategies for Canadian Club whiskey over the last 50 years. The hide-a-case campaign was revived in 1976. To date, 7 cases are still at large including cases at the North Pole and in Yukon.

Advertisements / Alcohol

D-108 STUART,R. BINS,YA
Provisions for the Yukon: the S.S. Klondike cargo hold in the late 1930's.

Parks Canada Manuscript Report No.411, 1980, x,319p., ill. (Microlog 82-4070).

Study of the material culture in the inter-war period in Yukon by examination of the cargo hold contents of the S.S. Klondike, ca.1937. Three factors are illustrated: 1) the fragile prosperity; 2) the wide range of goods available, particularly those produced in British Columbia; 3) and the changes in the packaging technology of containers. 96 refs.

British Columbia / Cargo / S.S. Klondike

VanSTONE, J.W.
Southern Tuchone clothing and Tlingit trade.

Arctic Anthropology, vol.19, no.1, 1982,
pp.51-61, ill.

See 0-9

BARNES,C.
The Klondike Gold Rush.

London, Ont., Operation Literacy, London Council for Adult Education, 1979. 14p., ill.,map.

See K-32

CANADA. STATISTICS CANADA.
Education in Canada's northland, 1960-1970 = L'enseignement dans le nord canadien, 1960-1970.

Ottawa, Information Canada, 1972. 76p., ill.

See R-3

CORLEY,N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1971 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1972. pp.222-228.

See J-6

E-1 LEWIS,N.R. BINS,YA
Klondike camp cooking.

North/Nord, vol.29,no.2, Summer 1982, pp.46-49, ill.

Describes the development in 1978, by the author, of a program to train camp cooks.

Camp Cooking / Labour and Employment

E-2 NORTHWEST TERRITORIES. DEPT. EDUCATION.
PROGRAMS AND EVALUATION BRANCH. BINS,YA
Gwich'in (Loucheux) noun dictionary: Fort
McPherson dialect.

Whitehorse, Queen's Printer, 1976. ii,102p.

Introduction by John Ritter. Dictionary written primarily for people who can already speak and understand the Loucheux language.

Dictionaries / Languages / Native Peoples /
Northwest Territories

PIPELINE.
Opportunity measures for natives and women.

Pipeline, Sept. 1981, pp.1-2,7, ill.

See D-33

F. ENTOMOLOGY

BRACE,L.G. and GOLEC,P.J.
Silviculture statistics for Canada, 1975-80.

Edmonton, Northern Forest Research Centre, 1982.
vi,48p., ill. (Information report, NOR-X-245).

See D-19

F-1 CANNINGS,S.G. and CANNINGS,R.A. CAMERON
The larva of Coenagrion interrogatum (Odonata: Coenagrionidae), with notes on the species in the Yukon.

Canadian Entomologist, vol.112,no.5, May 1980, pp.437-441, ill.

Describes the previously unknown larva of C. interrogatum. Information on larval habitat and flight period of the adult is documented. Gives a key to the species.

Damselflies / Koidern Area

F-2 COKENDOLPHER,J.C. BINS
The harvestman genus Liopilio Schenkel (Opiliones: Phalangiidae).

Journal of Arachnology, vol.9,no.3, 1981, pp.309-316, ill.,map.

Revision of the harvestman genus Liopilio Schenkel. Liopilio Yukon, n.sp. is described from Alaska and Yukon.

Alaska / Spiders

F-3 GRIFFITHS,G.C.D. BINS,YA
Studies on boreal Agromyzidae (Diptera). XIII. Some Phytomyza and Chromatomyia miners on Cichorieae (Compositae).

Quaestiones Entomologicae, vol.13,no.4, 1977, pp.327-345, ill. (BINS Contribution Series no. 49).

Phytomyza, miners of Cighorieae, belonging to the P. albiceps group are reviewed. C. ixeridopsis from Yukon is described, not illustrated, among others. Amended keys to the North American P. albiceps group and the C. syngenesiae group are given. 84 refs.

Kluane Lake Area / Leaf Miners

F-4 HAAS,G.E. and JOHNSON,L. CAMERON
A siphonaptera collection from small mammals by the Canol Road, Yukon Territory.

Canadian Entomologist, vol.113,no.6, 1981, p.567.

Brief records of 111 flea specimens collected in 1980 in the Evelyn Creek area, Nisutlin River drainage, near the Canol Road.

Evelyn Creek Area / Fleas

F-5 McLEAN,D.M. and others. CAMERON
Snowshoe hare virus infections in Canadian arctic mosquitoes during 1980 by D.M.McLean, B.D.Judd and S.K.A.Shiver.

Mosquito News, vol.41,no.2, June 1981, pp.287-290, tables.

Based on specimens collected from southern and northern Yukon locations along the Dempster Highway, including some from Inuvik, Northwest Territories. Snowshoe hare virus was isolated from 7 of 162 pools sampled in 1980. 9 refs.

Dempster Highway / Mosquitoes / Northwest Territories

F-6 MUTUURA,A. CAMERON
A new species of Clepsis guenee from the northern Yukon Territory (Lepidoptera: tortricidae).

Canadian Entomologist, vol.112,no.10, 1980, pp.1071-1073, ill.

Describes a new species, Clepsis (Siclobola) firthana from northern Yukon.

Butterflies / Firth River Area

F-7 PECK,S.B. and ANDERSON,R.S. BINS
The distribution and biology of the alpine-tundra carrion beetle Thanatophilus coloradensis (Wickham) in North America (Coleoptera: silphidae).

Coleopterists Bulletin, vol.36,no.1, 1982, pp.112-115, maps.

Describes the beetle and its range which includes Alaska, Yukon, British Columbia, Montana, Wyoming, Utah, Colorado and New Mexico. 17 refs.

Alaska / Beetles / British Columbia

F-8 WIGGINS,G.B. and RICHARDSON,J.S. CAMERON
Revision and synopsis of the caddisfly genus Dicosmoecus (Trichoptera: Limnephilidae; Dicosmoecinae).

Aquatic Insects, vol.4,no.4, 1982, pp.181-217, ill.,maps.

Recognizes six species of Dicosmoecus including specimens from Yukon, Northwest Territories, Alaska, Siberia and other locations. Keys are provided for identification of males, females, and larvae. Hypotheses of phylogeny and biogeography are proposed. 26 refs.

Alaska / Caddisflies / Northwest Territories

G. GEOGRAPHY

a. General

G-1 BEAUFORT SEA ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT PANEL. BINS,YA

Compendium of written submissions to the Panel on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines.

Ottawa, Environmental Assessment Review, 1981. 107p.

Contains 12 submissions by various private and government organizations and departments. Relevant items are indexed separately.

Administration / Alaska / Beaufort Sea / Environmental Impacts / Northwest Territories / Oil and Gas Resources

G-2 CANADA. DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT and YUKON. GOVERNMENT. BINS,YA

Carcross valley - Marsh/Tagish lakes - Atlin road land management planning project.

Whitehorse, 1979. 2v., ill.,maps.

Draft report. Recommends land management principles and presents a land management plan that will meet the anticipated demands on federal and commissioner's land, south of Whitehorse, while respecting the inherent limitations of the landscape. (See also item G-3). 10 refs.

Atlin Road / Carcross Valley / Land Use / Land Use Planning / Marsh Lake Area / Tagish Lake Area

G-3 CANADA. DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT and YUKON. GOVERNMENT. BINS,YA

Carcross Valley - Marsh/Tagish Lakes - Atlin Road land management planning project.

Whitehorse, 1980. 76p., ill.,maps.

Revision of report relating to land management - principally rural settlement - and focussing on the greater Whitehorse area. Primary function is to establish basic principles on how lands located within the study area should be managed. (See also item G-2). 10 refs.

Atlin Road / Carcross Valley / Land Use / Land Use Planning / Marsh Lake Area / Tagish Lake Area

G-4 CANADA. DEPT. OF MINES AND RESOURCES. BINS,YA

The Yukon Territory: a brief description of its administration, resources and development.

Ottawa, Lands, Parks and Forests Branch, Bureau of Northwest Territories and Yukon Affairs, 1944. 35p., map.

Includes government, administrative officials, physical features, climate, communication, transportation, mining, water power, the Alaska Hisghway, agriculture, flora, fauna and other topics. Also contains brief notes on communities in Yukon, a synopsis of the mining laws and a summary of the game regulations. 19 refs.

Administration / Agriculture / Alaska Highway / Climate / Communications / Hydro-electric Power / Legislation / Mineral Resources / Mining Legislation / Statistics / Townsites and Settlements / Transportation / Vegetation / Wildlife

G-5 CANADA. NORTHERN CONSERVATION LANDS INVENTORY STEERING COMMITTEE. BINS

Canada's special places in the north: an Environment Canada perspective for the 80's.

Ottawa, Environment Canada, 1982.
v.,11p.+appendices, ill.,map.

Information on significant conservation lands in northern Canada generated from the Dept. of Environment's Northern Conservation Land Inventory. Special northern areas of environmental and historical interest and concern are identified along with their important features and species.

Conservation / Environment Protection / Historic Sites / Northwest Territories / Wildlife

G-6 CARCROSS VALLEY COMMITTEE. BINS,YA

Response to draft report.

Carcross Valley - Marsh/Tagish Lakes - Atlin Road land management planning project prepared by the Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the Government of Yukon. Whitehorse, 1980. Appendix II, pp.61-66.

Expresses an alternative development scheme. Discusses the release of government lands in the Carcross Valley.

Atlin Road / Carcross Valley / Land Use / Land Use Planning / Marsh Lake Area / Tagish Lake Area

G-7 CASTONGUAY,R. BINS,YA

L'occupation territoriale chez les Amerindiens du Nord-Ouest canadien au XIXe siecle selon Emile Petitot. Volume I: Inventaire toponymique. Annexe 1: Index lexemique. Annexe 2: Cartes geographique d'Emile Petitot.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Social Research Division, 1979. 3v., maps.

Also available in English as "Amerindian territorial occupation of the Canadian Northwest in the 19th century, as reported by Emile Petitot. Vol.1: Toponymic inventory ; Annex 1: Lexemic index ; Annex 2: Reproductions of Emile Petitot's maps." Includes toponyms and information relating to their locations. Areas covered include the Athabasa-Mackenzie and northern Yukon regions. 70 refs.

Native Peoples / Northwest Territories / Petitot,Emile / Maps / Place Names

CASTONGUAY,R. and LESTER,G.S.

L'occupation territoriale chez les Amerindiens du Nord-Ouest canadien au XIXe siecle selon Emile Petitot. Vol.II: analyse des donnees toponymiques et implications juridiques.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Social Research Division, 1980. ii,202,190p.

See O-1

G-8 COOKE,G.A. BINS

Bibliographical activity on the Canadian north and mid-north regions.

Arctica 1978. VIIe Congres International des Bibliotheques Nordiques, 19-23 septembre 1978 = Arctica 1978. 7th Northern Libraries Colloquy, 19-23 September 1978, edited by J. Malaurie and prepared by S. Devers. Paris, Editions du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, 1982. (Colloques Internationaux du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, No. 585). pp.303-309.

Includes bibliographical reference sources in Northwest Territories, Yukon (p.305), northern British Columbia and other mid-north regions.

Bibliographies / British Columbia / Northwest Territories

G-9 COOKE,G.A. BINS

The use of a computer to aid a control of northern literature: the Boreal Institute experience.

Arctica 1978. VIIe Congres International des Bibliotheques Nordiques, 19-23 septembre 1978 = Arctica 1978. 7th Northern Libraries Colloquy, 19-23 September 1978, edited by J. Malaurie and prepared by S. Devers. Paris, Editions du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, 1982. (Colloques Internationaux du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, No. 585). pp.333-334.

Describes the production of the Boreal Institute for Northern Studies' KWIC indexes. Also explains how custom programs aid in compilation of the Yukon Bibliography updates.

Bibliographies / Computer Information Systems / Yukon Bibliography

COUNCIL FOR YUKON INDIANS.

Land use planning, environmental assessment and land ownership in Yukon: a discussion paper, August 1982.

Whitehorse, 1982. 12p., ill.

See J-10

G-10 CRAMPTON,C.B. BINS,YA

Volcanic ash soils in the southern Yukon of Canada.

Musk-Ox, vol.30, 1982, pp.81-84, ill.,map.

Examines the nature of the sola developed in the plume that extended across the southern Yukon from vents that were located around Mount Bona, Alaska in the Saint Elias Mountains. 10 ref.

Alaska / Saint Elias Mountains / Soils / Tephra

G-11 DePAPE,D. and others. BINS,YA

Urban land development and use by D.DePape, J.A.Gray and L.W.Roberts.

Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway pipeline project by Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. Winnipeg, Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978. Draft 1, Feb. 3, 1978. 22p., ill.

Preliminary report describing land development, labour turnover and native enterprises.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Labour / Land Use / Native Peoples / Pipelines

G-12 DOUGLAS,J.C. YA

Guideline for scenic resource protection, southern lakes region, Yukon.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Technical Services and Contracts Branch, Municipal Services Division, 1982. 92p+appendices, ill.,maps. (EA-HQ-82-29)

Prepared for the Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the Yukon Territorial Government. Provides design guideline information relating to the conscious protection of quality scenic resources in the southern lakes region of Yukon. 15 refs.

Environment Protection / Land Use Planning

G-13 HANCOCK,L. **BINS,YA**

Is easy access spoiling Yukon's old pipeline route?

Canadian Geographic, vol.102,no.2, April/May 1982, pp.50-57, ill.,maps.

Examines the impact of hunters and tourists on the wilderness of the Canol Road area in Yukon and Northwest Territories. Briefly outlines the road's history.

Canol Road / Environmental Impacts / History / Northwest Territories / Road Transportation / Tourism

HAYES,P.S.

An historical geography of upper Yukon River settlements.

B.A. thesis, University of Oregon, Dept. of Geography, 1979. iv, 56p., ill.,maps.

See G-29

G-14 LGL LIMITED. BINS,YA

An evaluation of the effects on terrestrial wildlife and freshwater fish of the proposed development of a shorebase support facility, a rock quarry and associated roads on the Yukon north slope.

Toronto, 1982. vii,95p., ill.,maps.

Prepared for Dome Petroleum Limited. Describes the King Point development zone located within the Northern Yukon Wilderness Park area. Developments being considered by Dome Petroleum include a quarry site, transportation facilities and a major shorebase support facility. The environmental evaluation includes mammals, birds and fish. 177 refs.

Birds / Consultant Reports / Environmental Impact Studies / Economic Development / Fish / King Point Area / Mammals / Ports / Quarries

MacGREGOR, J.G.
Vision of an ordered land. The story of the Dominion Land Survey.

Saskatoon, Sask. , Western Producer Prairie Books, 1981. xiii,202p., ill.,map.

See K-25

VINSON, T.S., ed.
Proceedings of the specialty conference on the northern community: a search for a quality environment, Seattle, Washington, April 8-10, 1981.

New York, American Society of Civil Engineers, 1981. vii,786p., ill.,maps.

See G-44

G-15 VON BAICH, P. BINS,YA
Light in the wilderness.

Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1981. 1v., ill.

Photographs taken by the author on several journeys with Robert Frisch in Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Northwest Territories / Photographs

G-16 YUKON. DEPT. OF INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS. BINS,YA
Comments on the "structure of the EIS"- August 1981.

Compendium of written submissions to the Panel on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines presented to the Beaufort Sea Environmental Assessment Panel. Ottawa, Environmental Assessment Review Panel, 1981. pp.7-10.

Gives brief notes regarding the environmental impact statement prepared by Dome Petroleum Limited, Esso Resources Canada Limited and Gulf Canada Resources Incorporated.

Beaufort Sea / Environmental Impacts / Northwest Territories / Oil and Gas Resources

G-17 **YUKON. DEPT. OF INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS.** **BINS,YA**

Comments on the Beaufort Sea hydrocarbon production proposal draft guidelines for the preparation of an environmental impact statement. August 1981.

Compendium of written submissions to the Panel on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines presented to the Beaufort Sea Environmental Assessment Panel. Ottawa, Environmental Assessment Review Panel, 1981. pp.11-13.

Contains brief specific comments about the guidelines.

Beaufort Sea / Environmental Impacts / Northwest Territories / Oil and Gas Resources

b. Townsites and Settlements

G-18 ARCHIBALD,M. BINS,YA

A substantial expression of confidence: the Northern Commercial Company Store, Dawson, 1857-1951.

Ottawa, Supply and Services Canada, 1982. 78p., ill. (Environment Canada, Parks Canada, National Historic Parks and Sites Branch. History and Archaeology No. 63).(Microlog 83-2388).

An architectural history of The Northern Commercial Company Store in Dawson City. The store is considered in four chronological phases, and any structural changes to the building, or property acquisitions are noted. The use of the store throughout its history is also discussed. 34 refs.

Architecture / Dawson / History / Historical Buildings / Historical Photographs / Northern Commercial Company Store / Trade and Commerce

G-19 ARMSTRONG,B.C. and CAMERON,J.J. BINS,YA

Water conservation for northern communities.

Proceedings of the specialty conference on the northern community: a search for a quality environment, Seattle, Washington, April 8-10, 1981. New York, American Society of Civil Engineers, 1981. pp.529-543, ill.

Presents the benefits of water conservation and the appropriate methods and cost-effective technology. Regions examined include Northwest Territories, Yukon, Alaska, and others. 19 refs.

Alaska / Conservation / Domestic Water Supplies / Northwest Territories

G-20 **ASSOCIATED ENGINEERING SERVICES LTD.** YA

Construction of a water system, sewage disposal system and streets and roads for Anvil Mining Corporation Limited, Faro, Yukon Territory.

Edmonton, 1968. 1v., ill.,maps.

Plans, specifications, and contract documents drawn up for Anvil Mining Corporation Limited for the construction of a water system, sewage disposal system, and roads in Faro.

Consultant Reports / Domestic Water Supplies / Engineering Design / Faro / Road Transportation / Sewage Disposal

G-21 **ASSOCIATED ENGINEERING SERVICES LTD.** YA

Construction of an 82 lot extension to the water distribution system, Porter Creek, Yukon Territory.

Edmonton, 1968. 1v., ill.

Plans, specifications, and contract documents drawn up for the Yukon Government for the construction of an 82 lot extension to the water distribution system of the Whitehorse subdivision of Porter Creek.

Consultant Reports / Domestic Water Supplies / Engineering Design / Whitehorse

G-22 **BECKER,H.** BINS,YA

Siedlungsgrundungen des ausgehenden 19. Jahrhunderts an der kanadischen Bergbaufrontier im Klondike - Goldfeld = Settlement foundations at the Canadian mining frontier in the Klondike goldfield at the end of the 19th century.

Die Erde, vol.111,no.4, 1980, pp.330-352, ill.,map.

Investigation of the settling process in the Klondike gold fields area. Examines the influences of the business men, government institutions and mining companies on settlements and their patterns. Examples include Forty Mile, Dawson, Grand Forks and Small Creek settlements. 43 refs.

Dawson / Economic Development / Forty Mile / Grand Forks / Klondike Gold Rush / Mines and Mining / Small Creek

BETHEL,G. and BURNS,B.E.
The chemical and bacteriological effects of municipal discharges on the Yukon River from the city of Whitehorse, 1977-1980.

Whitehorse, Environmental Protection Service, Pacific Region, Yukon Branch, 1981. vi,97p., tables,maps. (Regional Program Report No. 81-28).

See L-3

G-23 **BETHELL,G.** YA
Start-up characteristics and performance evaluation of an anaerobic sewage lagoon north of 60degrees, Whitehorse, Yukon Territory.

Whitehorse, Environmental Protection Service, Pacific and Yukon Region, Yukon Branch, 1981. viii,82p., ill. (Regional Program Report No:81-9).

Describes the start-up characteristics of a conventional anaerobic sewage lagoon in Whitehorse and follows its performance for two years. Samples were collected and assessed from the following parameters: biochemical oxygen demand, non-filterable residue, and faecal coliforms. 17 refs.

Environmental Impacts / Public Health / Sewage Disposal / Whitehorse

BURLEY,D.
Life on the fringe: an overview of archaeological research conducted on the hillside of Dawson City, Yukon Territory.

Research Bulletin, Parks Canada, No. 142, Aug. 1980, 14p., maps,tables.

See B-2

BURLEY,D. and GATES,M.
The Dawson film discovery: an outline of Parks Canada's involvement.

Research Bulletin, Parks Canada, No. 140, Aug. 1980, 8p., ill.,map.

See K-2

BURLEY,D. and ROSS,B.
The north Dawson hillside project: a final report.

Ottawa, Parks Canada, 1979. vii,99p., ill.,maps.
(Manuscript Report No. 384).

See B-3

BURLEY,D. and ROSS,B.D.
The Dawson City archaeological program: structural report for 1978 operations.

Ottawa. Parks Canada, 1979. ix,96p., ill.,maps.
(Manuscript Report No. 384).

See B-4

CANADA. DEPT. OF MINES AND RESOURCES.
The Yukon Territory: a brief description of its administration, resources and development.

Ottawa, Lands, Parks and Forests Branch, Bureau of Northwest Territories and Yukon Affairs, 1944. 35p., map.

See G-4

G-24 CAREFOOT,E.I. YA
Report to Department of Engineering and Municipal Affairs, Government of the Yukon Territory on sewage collection and disposal for Porter Creek.

Edmonton, Associated Engineering Services Ltd., 1969. i,15p., maps.

Prepared for the government of the Yukon Territory. Proposes a method of sewage collection and treatment for the Whitehorse subdivision of Porter Creek, and recommends specific areas of location for sewage lift stations and sewage disposal. Cost estimates are also included.

Consultant Reports / Cost Estimates / Sewage Disposal / Whitehorse

CORLEY,N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1974 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1975. pp.273-281.

See J-9

CORLEY,N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1971 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1972. pp.222-228.

See J-6

G-25 COUTTS,R. BINS,YA
Gold Rush theatre and the Palace Grand.

Beaver, Outfit 312:4, Spring 1982, pp.40-46, ill.

Reviews the history of the theatre, including a description of the building, the producers, the actors and the saloon. Concentrates on the years 1898 to 1900, during which Arizona Charlie Meadows was the owner.

Dawson / Historical Buildings / History / Klondike Gold Rush / Meadows,Arizona Charlie / Palace Grand Theatre

G-26 CYR,L. BINS,YA
MacBride Museum.

Alaska, vol.42,no.4, April 1976, p.A4, ill.

Brief description of the MacBride Museum's beginnings in 1967.

History / MacBride Museum / Museums / Whitehorse

G-27 DePAPE,D. and others. BINS,YA
Housing and accomodation by D.DePape, J.A.Gray and L.W.Roberts.

Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway pipeline project by Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. Winnipeg, Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978. Draft 1, Jan.27, 1978. 33p., tables.

Preliminary report examining prices, rentals, camping, labour turnover and native enterprises.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Camping / Housing / Labour / Native Peoples / Pipelines

G-28 DELOITTE, HASKINS & SELLS ASSOCIATES.
LEISURE TIME INDUSTRIES GROUP. BINS,YA
Whitehorse tourism development plan.

s.l., 1980. vii,86p.+appendices, ill.,maps.

Provides a plan to change Whitehorse from a tourist service centre to a tourist destination. Includes downtown revitalization, old White Horse, the waterfront, a visitor reception centre, a transportation/communications theme attraction, development and management mechanisms and economic factors. 128 refs.

Tourism / Whitehorse

GUEST,H.J.
A history of the city of Dawson, Yukon Territory, 1896-1920.

Ottawa, Parks Canada, 1980? ix,396p., ill.,maps. (Microfiche report series no.7).

See K-12

HANCOCK,L.
Farrago - 81.

Northwest Explorer, vol.2,no.1, Winter 1982-83, pp.28-31, ill.

See D-97

G-29 HAYES,P.S. YA

An historical geography of upper Yukon River settlements.

B.A. thesis, University of Oregon, Dept. of Geography, 1979. iv, 56p., ill.,maps.

Examines the history and the cultural and physical geography of the upper Yukon settlements to explain why the area remains a culturally and physically "stagnant and abandoned" landscape. In particular, the author is interested in why certain settlements survived while the majority of them were abandoned. 34 refs.

Alaska / Carcross Area / Carmacks Area / Climate / Dawson Area / Geography / History / Klondike Gold Rush / Theses / Vegetation / Whitehorse Area / Wildlife / Yukon River Area

G-30 HEINKE,G.W. and BOWERING,E.J. BINS

Fire protection and prevention in communities of the Northwest Territories and Yukon Territory. Final report.

Yellowknife, Dept. of Information, 1982. ix,210p., ill.,map.

Prepared for the governments of the Northwest Territories and of the Yukon. Cover title: "Community fire protection and prevention, north of 60: recommended guidelines". Examines the present standards and concepts of fire protection in Yukon, Northwest Territories, Greenland and Alaska. Recommends standards and guidelines for fire fighting and prevention systems suitable for Northwest Territories and Yukon. Chapts.I,II and III are condensations of interim reports produced in 1980 and 1981. 35 refs.

Alaska / Consultant Reports / Fire Protection / Northwest Territories / Public Health

J.A. RIEBER & ASSOCIATES LTD.

Evaluation of the Old Crow resupply system.

Winnipeg, 1982. 97p., ill.

See D-104

G-31 LAWRENCE,N.A. YA

Preliminary report to the Government of the Yukon Territory on water and sanitary facilities in Mayo, Y.T.

Edmonton, Associated Engineering Services Ltd., 1963. iii,21p+appendices, maps.

Prepared for the Government of the Yukon Territory. Proposes ways of installing water and sewage facilities in Mayo, and summarizes the costs involved. Blueprint illustrating the proposed sewage system is included.

Consultant Reports / Cost Estimates / Domestic Water Supplies / Mayo / Sewage Disposal

G-32 LAWRENCE,N.A. YA

Preliminary report to the Government of the Yukon Territory on water and sewer services Porter Creek subdivision Whitehorse, Y.T.

Edmonton, Associated Engineering Services Ltd., 1963. iii,20p., ill.,maps.

Prepared for the Government of the Yukon Territory. Proposes ways of installing water and sewage facilities in the Porter Creek subdivision of Whitehorse, and summarizes the costs involved. Blueprints illustrating proposals are included.

Consultant Reports / Cost Estimates / Domestic Water Supplies / Sewage Disposal / Whitehorse

G-33 LAWRENCE,N.A. YA

Preliminary report to the Government of the Yukon Territory on water and sewer services, Haines Junction, Y.T.

Edmonton, Associated Engineering Services Ltd., 1963. iii,9p., ill.,maps.

Prepared for Government of the Yukon Territory. A brief description of existing water and sewer services in Haines Junction, and proposals for establishing a new waterworks and sewer system. A cost estimation is included.

Consultant Reports / Cost Estimates / Domestic Water Supplies / Haines Junction / Sewage Disposal

G-34 LAWRENCE,N.A. YA

Preliminary report to the Government of the Yukon Territory on water and sewer services, Watson Lake, Y.T..

Edmonton, Associated Engineering Services Ltd., 1963 iii,9p., ill.,maps.

Prepared for the Government of the Yukon Territory. Presents a brief outline and report of existing water and sewer facilities in Watson Lake and proposes probable methods of improving these facilities. Blueprints illustrating proposals are included.

Consultant Reports / Cost Estimates / Domestic Water Supplies / Sewage Disposal / Watson Lake

G-35 LAWRENCE,N.A. YA

Report to the Government of the Yukon Territory on the results of a well drilling program.

Edmonton, Associated Engineering Services Ltd., 1964. 10p., ill.,maps.

Prepared for the Government of the Yukon Territory. Presents the results of a well drilling program in Haines Junction, Watson Lake and Whitehorse subdivision of Porter Creek. Test holes were drilled in order to determine the yield of any aquifers encountered and to carry out detailed pumping tests.

Consultant Reports / Haines Junction / Water Quality / Water Supply / Watson Lake / Whitehorse

G-36 LAWRENCE,N.A. YA

Report to the Government of the Yukon Territory on water works and sewerage systems in Mayo, Yukon Territory.

Edmonton, Associated Engineering Services Ltd., 1963. 34p.+appendices.

Prepared for the Government of the Yukon Territory. Presents an outline of existing water and sewer facilities in Mayo, and discusses methods and costs of providing a complete waterworks and sewerage system in the community.

Consultant Reports / Cost Estimates / Domestic Water Supplies / Mayo / Sewage Disposal

G-37 LAWRENCE,N.A. YA

Report to the Government of the Yukon Territory on waterworks and sewerage systems in Porter Creek, Yukon Territory.

Edmonton, Associated Engineering Services Ltd., 1963. 27p.+appendices, maps.

Prepared for the Government of the Yukon Territory. A proposal for establishing a waterworks system for the Whitehorse subdivision of Porter Creek. Cost estimates are included. Also submitted is a report on the feasibility of a joint water supply for Porter Creek and Camp Takhini.

Consultant Reports / Cost Estimates / Domestic Water Supplies / Sewage Disposal / Whitehorse

G-38 LAWRENCE,N.A. and CAREFOOT,E.I. YA

Report to Department of Engineering and Municipal Affairs, Government of the Yukon Territory on water supply for Porter Creek.

Edmonton, Associated Engineering Services Ltd., 1969. i,40p., maps.

Prepared for the Government of the Yukon Territory. Reports on existing water supplies in the Porter Creek subdivision of Whitehorse and outlines possible water supply source alternatives. Also analyzes the existing distribution and storage system of water supply in the Porter Creek and Crestview subdivisions of Whitehorse and outlines potential distribution and storage requirements. Recommendations are made and cost estimates provided.

Consultant Reports / Cost Estimates / Domestic Water Supplies / Whitehorse

McCANDLESS,R.G.

Wood smoke and air pollution at Whitehorse, Yukon Territory, 1981-1982.

Whitehorse, Environmental Protection Service, Pacific Region, Yukon Branch, 1982. viii,53p., maps,tables.(Regional Program Report 82-16).

See Q-2

McCRACKEN, C. and REVEL, R.D.
Domestic and commercial vegetable gardening in Dawson City, Yukon Territory, 1980.

Arctic, vol.35, no.3, Sept. 1982, pp.395-402, ill.

See A-1

NJOOTLI, G.
A submission to the Beaufort Sea Environmental Assessment Review Panel on behalf of the community of Old Crow at Inuvik on November 20.

Additional compendium of written submissions to the Panel on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines. Ottawa, Environmental Assessment Review, 1981. pp.38-46.

See D-82

G-39 NORTH GROUP CONSULTING LTD. BINS, YA
Projected price of light fuel oil and electrical energy in selected Yukon communities. 1976-1992.

Edmonton, Alta., 1976. 48p., tables. (Alaska Highway Pipeline Inquiry, Document no. 11).

Prepared for Foothills Pipe Lines Ltd. (For final draft see item G-40). Discusses light fuel oil prices, provides projections for electrical energy prices, and provides projections for the average cost of each alternative source of energy per MMBTU for each community - Whitehorse, Haines Junction, Teslin, Watson Lake, Destruction Bay, Beaver Creek and others.

Alaska Highway Pipeline Inquiry / Beaver Creek / Cost Estimates / Destruction Bay / Haines Junction / Hydro-electric Power / Statistics / Teslin / Watson Lake / Whitehorse

G-40 NORTH GROUP CONSULTING LTD. BINS,YA
Projected price of light fuel oil and electrical energy in selected Yukon communities, 1976-1992, revised cost projections, January 1977.

Edmonton, Alta., 1977. 26p., tables. (Alaska Highway Pipeline Document No III).

Revision of report by same title issued in 1976. (See item G-39). Prepared for Foothills Pipe Lines Ltd. Discusses light fuel oil, electrical energy and equivalent energy costs for Whitehorse, Haines Junction, Destruction Bay and other Yukon communities.

Alaska Highway Pipeline Inquiry / Cost Estimates / Destruction Bay / Haines Junction / Hydro-electric Power / Statistics / Whitehorse

ROSS,B.D.
The 1981 field season of archaeological research at the Klondike National Historic Sites, Dawson City, Yukon.

Research Bulletin, Parks Canada, No.182, 1982. 12p., ill.,map

See B-9

ROTH,E.A.
Sedentism and changing fertility patterns in a northern Athapaskan isolate.

Journal of Human Evolution, vol.10,no.5, 1981, pp.413-425, ill.

See O-6

G-41 SHILLINGTON,E.L. and others. BINS,YA
Dawson City water sewerage program: an overview by E.L.Shillington, W.H.Kiefer and N.J.Nuttall.

Proceedings of the specialty conference on the northern community: a search for a quality environment, Seattle, Washington, April 8-10, 1981. New York, American Society of Civil Engineers, 1981. pp.544-554.

Overview of the 1979-80 Dawson City water and sewerage program with emphasis on the engineering and construction aspects.

Dawson / Domestic Water Supplies / Sewage Disposal

G-42 SIMON,S. BINS
Sarah Simon, Fort McPherson, N.W.T.: a pictorial account of family, church, and community.

Whitehorse, Council for Yukon Indians and Government of Yukon, 1982. 29p., ill.

Production of the Yukon Native Languages Project. Photographic account of the people, church and community of Fort McPherson, N.W.T. with respect to Sarah Simons' family's involvement. Includes family photographs while in Yukon.

Biography / Northwest Territories / Photographs / Simon,James / Simon,Sarah

SNC CONSULTANTS LTD.
Prefeasibility study of a hydroelectric site at Ross Canyon, Yukon.

Edmonton, 1982. v,83p.+appendices, ill.,maps.

See L-29

STEVENSON,M.
Archaeological investigations of the Kluane Gold Rush.

Research Bulletin, Parks Canada, No. 146, Nov. 1980, 15p., ill.

See B-10

G-43 STUART,R.G. BINS,YA
Dawson City: three structural histories.

Ottawa, Parks Canada, 1980. ix,195p., ill.,map.
(Manuscript Report No.383)

Structural and use histories of three buildings dating from the Klondike Gold Rush times in Dawson. They include the Red Feather Saloon, the Northwest Mounted Police married officers' quarters and the "Klondike Thawing Machine" Company Warehouse No.14. 36 refs.

Architecture / Dawson / Historical Buildings / History / Klondike Gold Rush / Saloons

G-44 VINSON,T.S., ed. BINS,YA
Proceedings of the specialty conference on the northern community: a search for a quality environment, Seattle, Washington, April 8-10, 1981.

New York, American Society of Civil Engineers,
1981. vii,786p., ill.,maps.

The 58 papers are organized into seven areas: planning and development; physical and social environment; transportation, ports and harbours; architecture, structures and construction; wastewater treatment and solid waste management; water resources; and the freezing, frozen, thawing ground environment. Relevant geographic areas included are northern Canada, Alaska, Greenland, Soviet Union, China, Antarctica and others. Relevant papers are indexed separately.

Alaska / Architecture / Geography / Hydrology / Northwest Territories / Permafrost / Solid Waste Disposal / Transportation / Wastewater

WALSH,J.M.
Report respecting the Yukon District.

Ottawa, Dept. of the Interior, 1898. 28p.

See J-17

WHITEHORSE(CITY).
Submission of Intervention.

Yukon Hydro Company Limited application for water use licence, McIntyre Creek power plant no.3 submitted to Yukon Territory Water Board. Whitehorse, J.G.Moore & Associates Ltd., 1982. pp.122-143.

See L-35

YUKON VISITORS ASSOCIATION and TOURISM YUKON.
Yukon: Canada's great frontier.

Whitehorse, 1982. 112p., ill.,maps.

See D-103

c. Physiography

G-45 **HARDY ASSOCIATES (1978) LTD. and ROBINSON DAMES & MOORE.** BINS,YA

Procedures for slope stability analytical program and seismic liquefaction studies.

Plans for dealing with slope instability, submission 4-3. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline. Calgary, Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd., 1981. Calgary, 1982. 132p.+appendices, ill.

Prepared for Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd. (See also Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1981, item G-30). Includes examination of the slope stability analytical program and descriptions of seismic liquefaction studies completed for the Alaska Highway gas pipeline. 72 refs.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Consultant Reports / Environmental Impact Studies / Geophysics / Pipelines

G-46 **HURWITZ,L.E. and HOW,G.T.S.** BINS,YA

Land.

Initial environmental evaluation of the proposed Alaska Highway gas pipeline, Yukon Territory, prepared by Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. Winnipeg, Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1977. pp.123-181, tables.

Potential for change to the land as a result of construction and operation of the Alaska Highway pipeline is assessed in terms of 3 parameters - permafrost, erosion and slope stability. Hazards to the pipeline are also discussed. 46 refs.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Consultant Reports / Environmental Impact Studies / Erosion / Permafrost / Pipelines

RAMPTON,V.N.
Quaternary geology of the Yukon Coastal Plain.

Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 317, 1982, 49p., ill.,maps.

See H-11

G-47 SENYK,J.P. and others. BINS,YA
Ecological land classification and evaluation of the Kusawa Lake area Yukon Territory by J.P.Senyk, E.T.Oswald, B.Brown and K.King.

Whitehorse, Dept. of Renewable Resources, Resource Planning Branch, East Kluane Planning Project, 1980? Vancouver?, Pacific Forest Research Centre, 1981. v,178p., tables + appendices.

Results of a reconnaissance level ecological land survey carried out for the Kusawa Lake area. The biological and physical resources of the area are grouped in terms of ecodistricts and ecosections. Ecological land characteristics are described. Suitability ratings for a number of uses, including settlement, recreational development and wildlife are derived. Also includes intepretive tables and photographs of charactreristic landscape features. 15 refs.

Climate / Ecology / Kusawa Lake Area / Land Use / Soils / Terrain Evaluation / Vegetation

WILLIAMS,P.J.
Pipelines and permafrost: physical geography and development in the circumpolar north.

London, Longman Group Limited, 1979. 98p., ill.,maps.

See T-60

G-48 WOODWARD-CLYDE CONSULTANTS. BINS
Coastal analysis of Alaska and the Northwest Passage.

Beaufort environmental impact statement, 1982. Environmental impact statement supporting documents distributed by Pallister Resource Management Ltd. s.l., s.n., 1982? Victoria, B.C., 1981. 1v., ill.,maps (BEISSD 9)

Prepared for Dome Petroleum Limited. Provides a detailed description of the physical shore-zone character of the Northwest Passage area and northern Alaska. Defines the coastal processes which operate on these shores, including waves, ice, etc. For information on Yukon see pp.2.87-2.92, pp.2.108-2.109 and pp.6.8-6.9. 178 refs.

Alaska / Beaufort Sea / Consultant Reports / Northwest Territories / Sedimentation / Yukon Coastal Plain

H. GEOLOGY AND GEOPHYSICS

a. Structural and Economic Geology

H-1 **ANDERSON,R.G.** BINS,YA

Geology of the Mactung Pluton in Niddery Lake map area and some of the plutons in Nahanni map area, Yukon Territory and District of Mackenzie.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 82-1A, 1982, pp.299-304, ill.,maps.

Based on field work done in 1981. Establishes the lithological and petrological characteristics of the Mactung, Mount Wilson and Pelly River plutons. Describes their tectonic setting with particular reference to their relation with skarn-type mineralization. 27 refs.

Niddery Lake Area / Northwest Territories / Stratigraphy

H-2 **BELL,R.T.** BINS,YA

Comments on the geology and uraniferous mineral occurrences of the Wernecke Mountains, Yukon and District of Mackenzie.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 82-1B, 1982, pp.279-284, ill.

Discusses the stratigraphy of the Ogilvie, Wernecke and Mackenzie mountains, the unconformities and orogenies. Summarizes the uranium occurrences and settings in the Wernecke Mountains. Provides a comparison with the Adelaidean terrane of Australia. 46 refs.

Mackenzie Mountains / Northwest Territories / Ogilvie Mountains / Stratigraphy / Uranium / Wernecke Mountains

H-3 BELL,R.T. BINS,YA
Notes on uranium investigations in the Canadian Cordillera, 1981.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 82-1A, 1982, pp.438-440, table.

Includes observations and interpretations of general stratigraphic interest based on field investigations during summer 1981 in northern British Columbia and southern Yukon. 10 refs.

British Columbia / Mineral Resources / Uranium

CANADA. DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT. GEOLOGY SECTION.
Summaries of assessment work, description of mineral properties, and mineral claims staked in 1981.

Whitehorse, 1982. 124p., map.

See D-38

H-4 CARNE,R.C. and CATHRO,R.J. BINS
Sedimentary exhalative (sedex) zinc-lead-silver deposits, northern Canadian Cordillera.

CIM Bulletin, vol.75,no,840, April 1982, pp.66-78.

Paper presented at the 82nd Annual General Meeting, CIM, Toronto, Ont., April 23, 1980. (Microlog 82-3725). Describes the Selwyn Basin as containing most of the recent large discoveries of zinc, lead and silver. Examines sedimentary exhalative (sedex) deposits in the Anvil Camp. Discusses resource potentials. 45 refs.

Lead-Zinc Deposits / Mineral Exploration / Mineral Resources / Selwyn Basin / Silver / Stratigraphy / Zinc

CECILE,M.P.
The Lower Paleozoic Misty Creek Embayment, Selwyn Basin, Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 335, 1982, 78p., ill.,maps.

See H-34

H-5 **COWAN,D.** BINS,YA

South Yukon geotechnical drilling program.

Pipeline, Aug. 1981, pp.3,6, ill.

Describes the geotechnical drilling program undertaken since 1977 to obtain soil samples along the Alaska Highway gas pipeline route.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Pipelines / Soils / Surveys

EISBACHER,G.H.

Late Precambrian tillites of the northern Yukon - Northwest Territories region, Canada.

Earth's pre-Pleistocene glacial record edited and collated by M. J. Hambrey and W. B. Harland. Cambridge, Eng., Cambridge University Press, 1981. pp.724-727, ill.,map.

See H-35

H-6 **FRITZ,W.H.** BINS,YA

Vampire Formation, a new Upper Precambrian (?) / Lower Cambrian formation, Mackenzie Mountains, Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 82-1B, 1982, pp.83-92, ill.,maps.

Proposes a new formation, the Vampire Formation, for strata that are the lateral equivalent of the upper member of the Backbone Ranges Formation on the Yukon - Northwest Territories border. 16 refs.

Mackenzie Mountains / Northwest Territories / Stratigraphy

GAFFIN,J.

Cashing in.

Whitehorse, Nortech, 1980. 241p., ill.,map.

See K-21

H-7 GODWIN,C.I. and others. CAMERON

Lead isotope models for the genesis of carbonate-hosted Zn-Pb, shale-hosted Ba-Zn-Pb, and silver-rich deposits in the northern Canadian Cordillera by C.I.Godwin, A.J.Sinclair, and B.D.Ryan.

Economic Geology, vol.77,no.1, 1982, pp.82-94, ill.,maps.

Provides insight into metallogenic models for epigenetic and stratiform deposits in northern British Columbia, western Northwest Territories and Yukon. Provides lead isotope analyses from 73 deposits. 26 refs.

British Columbia / Barium / Lead-Zinc Deposits / Northwest Territories / Silver / Zinc

H-8 KURAN,V.M. and others. BINS

Geology and geochronometry of the Scheelite Dome tungsten-bearing skarn property, Yukon Territory by V.M.Kuran, C.I.Godwin and R.L.Armstrong.

CIM Bulletin, vol.75,no.838, Feb. 1982, pp.137-142, ill.,map.

Summary of the geology of the Scheelite Dome property in the Mayo area. Includes petrology, major element chemistry and geochronometry. 18 refs.

Geochemistry / Geochronology / Mayo Area / Scheelite Dome Property / Tungsten

MATHERS,J.S.

Environmental screening of the Kluane National Park management plan proposal.

Winnipeg, Parks Canada, Resource Conservation Division, 1979. 61p., ill.

See D-100

MLM GROUND-WATER ENGINEERING.
Ground-water resources of the Nelson, Churchill and Missouri river basins and Mackenzie drainage basin.

Calgary, Canada West Foundation, 1982. 48,32p., ill.,maps.

See L-19

H-9 MORTENSEN,J.K. BINS,YA
Geological setting and tectonic significance of Mississippian felsic metavolcanic rocks in the Pelly Mountains, southeastern Yukon Territory.

Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, vol.19,no.1, Jan. 1982, pp.8-22, ill.,maps.

Study focussed on the Upper Devonian and Mississippian units. Approximately 500 sq. km. were mapped in detail, followed by petrographic, geochemical and geochronological studies. 44 refs.

Geochemistry / Geochronology / Pelly Mountains

H-10 NAESER,N.D. and others. BINS,YA
Fission-track ages of late Cenozoic distal tephra beds in the Yukon Territory and Alaska by N.D.Naeser, J.A.Westgate, O.L.Hughes and T.L.Pewe.

Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, vol.19, no.11, Nov. 1982, pp.2167-2178, ill.,maps.

Presents the fission-track ages of six acidic tephra beds from Alaska and Yukon (Old Crow, Dawson, Mosquito Gulch and Fort Selkirk areas). 49 refs.

Alaska / Dawson Area / Fort Selkirk Area / Geochronology / Mosquito Gulch Area / Old Crow Area / Tephra

H-11 RAMPTON,V.N. BINS
Quaternary geology of the Yukon Coastal Plain.

Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 317, 1982, 49p., ill.,maps.

Synthesizes the many observations and interpretations made by various investigators between 1962 and 1976 on the surficial geology and geomorphology of the Yukon Coastal Plain and adjacent areas. Includes radio-carbon dates. 68 refs.

Physiography / Radiocarbon Dates and Dating / Yukon Coastal Plain

ROOTS,C.F.
Ogilvie Mountains project, Yukon. Part B : Volcanic rocks in north-central Dawson map area.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 82-1A, 1982, pp.411-414, ill.

See H-38

H-12 STOLLERY,J.W. and SELLMER,W.H. BINS
Midway, an analysis of a new massive sulphide discovery.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.4, April 1982, pp.66,68,71, map.

Describes the Midway property which straddles the British Columbia-Yukon border southeast of Whitehorse. Provides information on the discovery, geology and mineralization of the area.

British Columbia / Geochemistry / Mineral Resources / Sulphide

H-13 STOTT,D.F. BINS

Lower Cretaceous Fort St. John Group and Upper Cretaceous Dunvegan Formation of the foothills and plains of Alberta, British Columbia, District of Mackenzie and Yukon Territory.

Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 328, 1982, 124p., ill.,maps.

Based on studies undertaken between 1957 and 1971, this report concentrates on the succession occurring between Sikanni Chief and Scatter rivers, British Columbia. Provides comprehensive information on major facies variations and distribution of continental to marine environments along the western margin of an extensive marine embayment that existed during latest neocomian to cenomanian time, in northwestern Canada. 218 refs.

British Columbia / Northwest Territories / Stratigraphy

H-14 TEMPELMAN-KLUIT,D. BINS

The geology of the Yukon.

Western Miner, vol.55,no.10, Oct. 1982, pp.24-25,27-28, maps.

Reprint of "Geology reveals Yukon's riches", Geos, vol.10,no.3, Summer, pp.3-6, ill. A general description of the geology is followed by an examination of mineral occurrences.

Mineral Resources

THOMPSON,R.I. and ROOTS,C.F.

Ogilvie Mountains project, Yukon; Part A : a new regional mapping program.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 82-1A, 1982, pp.403-411, ill.,maps.

See S-2

H-15 WOOD,D.H. and ARMSTRONG,R.L. BINS
Geology, chemistry, and geochronometry of the Cretaceous South Fork Volcanics, Yukon Territory.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 82-1A, 1982, pp.309-316, ill.,maps.

Examines the Orchie Lake and Riddell River areas which are underlain by the South Fork Volcanics. 25 refs.

Geochemistry / Geochronology / Orchie Lake Area / Riddell River Area

b. Geochemistry and Geophysics

H-16 ARMSTRONG,R.L. and others. BINS,YA

Age and stratigraphic - tectonic significance of Proterozoic diabase sheets, Mackenzie Mountains, northwestern Canada by R.L.Armstrong, G.H.Eisbacher, and P.D.Evans.

Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, vol.19,no.2, Feb. 1982, pp.316-323, ill.,map.

Presents data for the Mackenzie Mountains but gives statistics for one location in Yukon (64 degrees, 26 seconds latitude N and 133 degrees, 33 seconds longitude W). Isotopic data provides age determinations for diabase intrusions into Proterozoic sediments of the region. 22 refs.

Geochronology / Mackenzie Mountains / Northwest Territories / Stratigraphy

H-17 BLAKE,W.,Jr BINS

Geological Survey of Canada, radiocarbon dates XXII.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 82-7, 1982, 22p.

Lists 117 radiocarbon age determinations on 114 geological samples from across Canada. Includes 25 from Yukon. 98 refs.

British Columbia / Northwest Territories / Radiocarbon Dates and Dating

H-18 CHORNEY,R.J. and SHERWOOD,R.L., ed. YA
Geothermal electric energy and its impacts on the environment.

Whitehorse, Dept. of Environment, Environmental Protection Service, Pacific and Yukon Region, 1981. v,37p., ill. (Regional Program Report No.81-05).

Discusses various geothermal systems and their possible utilization. Provides a summary of the various environmental impacts of geothermal electric energy projects. Environmental concerns discussed include: water, air, soil, thermal and noise pollution; land subsidence and alienation; induced seismic activity; habitat disturbance; and, well blowouts. 141 refs.

Environmental Impacts / Geothermal Energy / Pollution

FORTESCUE,J.A.C. and others.
A practical approach to the interpretation of regional geochemical maps: an example using the Wolf Lake sheet, Yukon by J.A.C.Fortescue, C.F.Gleeson, R.M.Kuehnbaum and L.Martin.

Western Miner, vol.55,no.2, Feb. 1982, pp.35-36,38,40,42,44, maps.

See S-1

HARDY ASSOCIATES (1978) LTD.
Permafrost delineation geophysical survey summer 1979 program.

Calgary, 1979. 68p., ill.

See I-5

HARDY ASSOCIATES (1978) LTD. and ROBINSON DAMES & MOORE.
Procedures for slope stability analytical program and seismic liquefaction studies.

Plans for dealing with slope instability, submission 4-3. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline. Calgary, Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd., 1981. Calgary, 1982. 132p.+appendices, ill.

See G-45

H-19 JONASSON,I.R. and GOODFELLOW,W.D. BINS,YA
Application of a spot-test for field identification of phosphatic sedimentary rocks in Yukon.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 82-1A, 1982, pp.425-426, ill.

Describes the modified spot-test used to identify phosphatic rocks when mapping or drilling core.

Mineral Exploration

KURAN,V.M. and others.
Geology and geochronometry of the Scheelite Dome tungsten-bearing skarn property, Yukon Territory by V.M.Kuran, C.I.Godwin and R.L.Armstrong.

CIM Bulletin, vol.75,no.838, Feb. 1982, pp.137-142, ill.,map.

See H-8

H-20 LOWDON,J.A. and BLAKE,W.,Jr BINS,YA
Geological survey of Canada radiocarbon dates XX.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 80-7, 1980, 28p.

Gives age determinations from across Canada including Yukon and Northwest Territories. Includes archaeological and geological samples. 112 refs.

Archaeology / British Columbia / Northwest Territories / Radiocarbon Dates and Dating

MORTENSEN,J.K.
Geological setting and tectonic significance of Mississippian felsic metavolcanic rocks in the Pelly Mountains, southeastern Yukon Territory.

Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, vol.19,no.1, Jan. 1982, pp.8-22, ill.,maps.

See H-9

H-21 STEVENS,R.D. and others. BINS,YA
Age determinations and geological studies K-Ar isotopic ages, report 15 by R.D.Stevens, R.N.Delabio, and G.R.Lachance.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 81-2, 1982, 56p., ill.,maps.

Reports 208 potassium-argon age determinations carried out on Canadian rocks and minerals. Previous reports are listed. Includes Yukon, pp.17-23. 104 refs.

British Columbia / Geochronology / Northwest Territories / Potassium-Argon Dating

STOLLERY,J.W. and SELLMER,W.H.
Midway, an analysis of a new massive sulphide discovery.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.4, April 1982, pp.66,68,71, map.

See H-12

H-22 WESTGATE,J.A. BINS
Discovery of a large-magnitude, Late Pleistocene volcanic eruption in Alaska.

Science, vol.218,no.4574, Nov. 1982, pp.789-799, map,tables.

Description of the dacitic tephra that was deposited about 80,000 years ago across Alaska and western Yukon from its probable source in the Wrangell Mountains. Includes stratigraphic, petrographic and geochemical data of this Old Crow tephra. 19 refs.

Alaska / Stratigraphy / Tephra

WOOD,D.H. and ARMSTRONG,R.L.
Geology, chemistry, and geochronometry of the Cretaceous South Fork Volcanics, Yukon Territory.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 82-1A, 1982, pp.309-316, ill.,maps.

See H-15

c. Paleontology

H-23 FRITZ,W.H. and others. BINS
Paleontology by W.H.Fritz, B.S.Norford and R.S.Tipnis.

The Lower Paleozoic Misty Creek Embayment, Selwyn Basin, Yukon and Northwest Territories by M.P. Cecile. Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 335, 1982, Appendix II, pp.65-78.

Details the basin facies strata of the Misty Creek Embayment, and Franklin Mountain and Mount Kindle Formations. Includes macrofauna and conodont samples.

Conodonts / Misty Creek Embayment / Northwest Territories

GORDEY,S.P. and others.
Devono-Mississippian (Earn Group) and younger strata in east-central Yukon by S.P.Gordey, J.G.Abbott and M.J.Orchard.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 82-1B, 1982, pp.93-100, ill.,map.

See H-36

H-24 JELETSKY,J.A. BINS,YA
Dicoelitid belemnites from the Toarcian-middle Bajocian of western and arctic Canada.

Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 338, 1980, 71p., ill.,maps.

Describes dicoelitid belemnites from north-western British Columbia, the Arctic Archipelago and northern and southern Yukon. 60 refs.

British Columbia / Fossils / Northwest Territories

H-25 LENZ,A.C. BINS

Llandoverian graptolites of the northern Canadian Cordillera: Petalograptus, Cephalograptus, Rhaphidograptus, Dimorphograptus, Retiolitidae, and Monograptidae.

Toronto, Royal Ontario Museum, 1982. 154p., ill.,map. (Life Sciences Contributions No. 130).

Describes 101 species of graptolites from 13 major sections in a region extending from southern Northwest Territories to northern Yukon. One new species, Rastrites rostratus, and one new subspecies, Monograptus runcinatus richardsonensis, are described. Includes index of localities and faunal lists of graptolites in collections. 101 refs.

Fossils / Graptolites / Northwest Territories

H-26 LENZ,A.C. BINS,YA

New data on Late Silurian and Early Devonian brachiopods from the Royal Creek area, Yukon Territory.

Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, vol.19,no.2, Feb. 1982, pp.364-375, ill.,map.

Lists brachiopod species from two new sections in the Royal Creek area. Describing thirteen species in total, this paper is an addendum to the more comprehensive study previously indexed (Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1979, part I, items H-101 and H-102). 19 refs.

Brachiopods / Fossils / Royal Creek Area

H-27 LENZ,A.C. and McCRACKEN,A.D. BINS,YA

The Ordovician-Silurian boundary, northern Canadian Cordillera: graptolite and conodont correlation.

Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, vol.19,no.6, June 1982, pp.1308-1322, ill.,map.

Paper examines five key Ordovician-Silurian boundary sequences in northern Canada, including Yukon. Documents the paleontology of the boundary beds in the graptolitic facies and evaluates these in relation to some well documented uppermost Ordovician and lowest Silurian successions elsewhere in the world. The studies are being coordinated by the Ordovician-Silurian Boundary Working Group. 13 refs.

Conodonts / Fossils / Graptolites / Ordovician-Silurian Boundary Working Group / Northwest Territories

H-28 McCOURT,G.H. BINS,YA

Quaternary palynology of the Bluefish Basin, northern Yukon Territory.

M.Sc. thesis. University of Alberta, Dept. of Geology, 1982. xiii,165p., ill.,maps.

Pollen analysis of an alluvial exposure along the Bluefish River gives further information on the paleoecological changes that have taken place in the interior Yukon and Alaska during the Quaternary. 90 refs.

Alaska / Bluefish River Area / Palynology / Theses

McGHEE,R.

The Bluefish caves.

Canadian Heritage, No.38, Dec. 1982, pp.8-10, ill.

See B-8

H-29 MAMET,B.L. and ROUX,A. BINS,YA
Sur la presence de Microcodium (Algue?, Incertae sedis?) dans le Paleozoique superieur de l'arctique canadien = The presence of Microcodium (alga?, incertae sedis?) in the Upper Paleozoic of the Canadian arctic.

Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, vol.19,no.2, Feb. 1982, pp.357-363, ill.,map.

Describes Microcodium coming from seven localities from the Carboniferous and Permian of the Yukon Territory, Axel Heiberg and Ellesmere Islands. 17 refs.

Fossils / Northwest Territories

PEARCE,G.W. and others.
Magnetic reversal history of Pleistocene sediments at Old Crow, northwestern Yukon Territory by G.W.Pearce, J.A.Westgate and S.Robertson.

Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, vol.19,no.5, May 1982, pp.919-929, ill.,maps.

See H-37

H-30 PEDDER,A.E.H. and OLIVER,W.A.,Jr BINS
Stauromatidium and stauromatidiidae, new genus and family of Upper Silurian and Lower Devonian rugose corals.

Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 352, 1982, v,43p., ill.

Elaborates the new genus and family and establishes the respective names for them. Includes samples from Wernecke Mountains, Yukon. 53 refs.

Corals / Wernecke Mountains

H-31 POULTON,T.P. and others. BINS

Stratigraphy and microfossils of the Jurassic Bug Creek group of northern Richardson Mountains, northern Yukon and adjacent Northwest Territories by T.P.Poulton, K.Leskiw and A.Audretsch.

Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 325, 1982, 137p., ill.,maps.

Describes the lithology, distribution, age, depositional environments, microfauna and microflora of the pre-Late Oxfordian Jurassic rocks of the northern Richardson Mountains. A new nomenclature is presented. 145 refs.

Bug Creek Group / Fossils / Northwest Territories / Richardson Mountains / Stratigraphy

H-32 POULTON,T.P. and TEMPELMAN-KLUIT,D.J. BINS

Recent discoveries of Jurassic fossils in the lower schist division of central Yukon.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 82-1C, 1982, pp.91-94, ill.,maps.

Discoveries of Buchia and Cardioceras species confirm the Jurassic age of the Lower Schist Division in central Yukon. Correlations are made with other finds in Yukon and Alaska. 15 refs.

Alaska / Fossils / Stratigraphy

RITCHIE,J.C.

The Modern and Late-Quaternary vegetation of the Doll Creek area, north Yukon, Canada.

New Phytologist, vol.90,no.3, 1982, pp.563-603, ill.,maps.

See U-7

H-33 WATERHOUSE, J.B. and WADDINGTON, J. BINS, YA

Systematic descriptions, paleoecology and correlations of the Late Paleozoic subfamily Spiriferellinae (Brachiopoda) from the Yukon Territory and the Canadian arctic archipelago.

Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 289, 1982, 57p.+8 plates, ill., maps.

Presents detailed descriptions of brachiopods that are widespread in Upper Paleozoic rocks. Study shows that some species lived in a wide range of environments, whereas others occupied only muddy and silty seafloors. 167 refs.

Brachiopods / Fossils / Northwest Territories

H. GEOLOGY AND GEOPHYSICS

d. Stratigraphy

ANDERSON,R.G.
Geology of the Mactung Pluton in Niddery Lake map area and some of the plutons in Nahanni map area, Yukon Territory and District of Mackenzie.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 82-1A, 1982, pp.299-304, ill.,maps.

See H-1

ARMSTRONG,R.L. and others.
Age and stratigraphic - tectonic significance of Proterozoic diabase sheets, Mackenzie Mountains, northwestern Canada by R.L.Armstrong, G.H.Eisbacher, and P.D.Evans.

Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, vol.19,no.2, Feb. 1982, pp.316-323, ill.,map.

See H-16

BELL,R.T.
Comments on the geology and uraniferous mineral occurrences of the Wernecke Mountains, Yukon and District of Mackenzie.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 82-1B, 1982, pp.279-284, ill.

See H-2

CARNE,R.C. and CATHRO,R.J.
Sedimentary exhalative (sedex) zinc-lead-silver deposits, northern Canadian Cordillera.

CIM Bulletin, vol.75,no,840, April 1982, pp.66-78.

See H-4

H-34 CECILE,M.P. BINS

The Lower Paleozoic Misty Creek Embayment, Selwyn Basin, Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 335, 1982, 78p., ill.,maps.

Provides data on the stratigraphy, depositional setting, economic potential and tectonic history of the lower Paleozoic carbonate to shale transition rocks. Also describes the Misty Creek Embayment and gives recommendations for mineral and hydrocarbon exploration. 100 ref.

Mineral Exploration / Misty Creek Embayment / Northwest Territories / Selwyn Basin / Structural Geology

H-35 EISBACHER,G.H. BINS

Late Precambrian tillites of the northern Yukon - Northwest Territories region, Canada.

Earth's pre-Pleistocene glacial record edited and collated by M. J. Hambrey and W. B. Harland. Cambridge, Eng., Cambridge University Press, 1981. pp.724-727, ill.,map.

Describes late Precambrian tillites that occur in the lower part of the Rapitan Group (Windermere Supergroup) of the Mackenzie Mountains.

Mackenzie Mountains / Northwest Territories / Structural Geology

FRITZ,W.H.

Vampire Formation, a new Upper Precambrian (?) / Lower Cambrian formation, Mackenzie Mountains, Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 82-1B, 1982, pp.83-92, ill.,maps.

See H-6

H-36 GORDEY,S.P. and others. BINS,YA

Devono-Mississippian (Earn Group) and younger strata in east-central Yukon by S.P.Gordey, J.G.Abbott and M.J.Orchard.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 82-1B, 1982, pp.93-100, ill.,map.

Attempts to clarify the stratigraphy of the Earn Group, in the Macmillan Pass and Nahanni areas, and of the Carboniferous through Triassic units succeeding it. Includes geochronological and paleontological data. 10 refs.

Geochronology / Macmillan Pass Area / Northwest Territories / Paleontology

OVENDEN,L.

Vegetation history of a polygonal peatland, northern Yukon.

11th Annual Arctic Workshop, March 11th, 12 and 13th, 1982. Boulder, Colorado, University of Colorado, Institute of Arctic and Alpine Research, 1982. pp.39-40.

See U-5

H-37 PEARCE,G.W. and others. BINS,YA

Magnetic reversal history of Pleistocene sediments at Old Crow, northwestern Yukon Territory by G.W.Pearce, J.A.Westgate and S.Robertson.

Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, vol.19,no.5, May 1982, pp.919-929, ill.,maps.

Comments on the usefulness of palaeomagnetic studies in stratigraphic investigations of Quaternary deposits in the Old Crow region. Presents the results obtained from a closely sampled 55m high cutbank on the south side of the Porcupine River, about 10 km south-southwest of Old Crow. 28 refs.

Geochronology / Old Crow Area / Paleontology / Porcupine River

POULTON,T.P. and others.
Stratigraphy and microfossils of the Jurassic Bug Creek group of northern Richardson Mountains, northern Yukon and adjacent Northwest Territories by T.P.Poulton, K.Leskiw and A.Audretsch.

Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 325, 1982, 137p., ill.,maps.

See H-31

POULTON,T.P. and TEMPELMAN-KLUIT,D.J.
Recent discoveries of Jurassic fossils in the lower schist division of central Yukon.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 82-1C, 1982, pp.91-94, ill.,maps.

See H-32

H-38 ROOTS,C.F. BINS,YA
Ogilvie Mountains project, Yukon. Part B : Volcanic rocks in north-central Dawson map area.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 82-1A, 1982, pp.411-414, ill.

Preliminary account of the stratigraphic and structural setting of several volcanic complexes within the north-central part of the Dawson map area. Serves as a framework for more detailed studies beginning in 1982.

Dawson Area / Ogilvie Mountains / Structural Geology

STOTT,D.F.
Lower Cretaceous Fort St. John Group and Upper Cretaceous Dunvegan Formation of the foothills and plains of Alberta, British Columbia, District of Mackenzie and Yukon Territory.

Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 328, 1982, 124p., ill.,maps.

See H-13

THOMPSON,R.I. and ROOTS,C.F.
Ogilvie Mountains project, Yukon; Part A : a new regional mapping program.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 82-1A, 1982, pp.403-411, ill.,maps.

See S-2

WESTGATE,J.A.
Discovery of a large-magnitude, Late Pleistocene volcanic eruption in Alaska.

Science, vol.218,no.4574, Nov. 1982, pp.789-799, map,tables.

See H-22

I. GLACIOLOGY AND PERMAFROST

a. Glaciology

CLAGUE, J.J. and RAMPTON, V.N.
Neoglacial Lake Alsek.

Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, vol.19, no.1, Jan. 1982, pp.94-117, ill., maps.

See L-12

CLARKE, G.K.C.
Glacier outburst floods from "Hazard Lake", Yukon Territory, and the problem of flood magnitude prediction.

Journal of Glaciology, vol.28, no.98, 1982, pp.3-21, ill., map.

See L-13

WHEELER, N.C. and GURIES, R.P.
Biogeography of lodgepole pine.

Canadian Journal of Botany, vol.60, no.9, Sept. 1982, pp.1805-1814, maps, tables.

See D-25

b. Permafrost

I-1 BALL,N.R. BINS,YA
The development of permafrost thawing techniques in the placer gold fields of the Klondike.

Research Bulletin, Parks Canada, No.25, Nov. 1975, 10p.

Paper presented to the annual meeting of the Canadian Society for the Study of History and Philosophy of Science held in Edmonton, Alberta, May 1975. Presents preliminary findings of an investigation of placer mining equipment and techniques in the Klondike. Includes fire-thawing of permafrost, steam-thawing, dredging, and hot- and cold-water underground thawing. 10 refs.

Klondike Gold Rush / Mining Methods / Placer Mining

I-2 BURGESS,M.M. and others. BINS
Yukon ground temperature data collection - 1966 to August 1981 by M.M.Burgess, A.S.Judge and A.E.Taylor.

Ottawa, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, Earth Physics Branch, Division of Seismology and Geothermal Studies, 1982? 1v.+appendices, ill.,maps. (Earth Physics Branch Open File 82-1)

Presents subsurface temperature measurements recorded to August 1981. Mean annual ground surface temperatures approximated by extrapolation from the ground temperature profiles range from -9.7 degrees to 3.8 degrees Celsius. 18 refs.

Ground Temperatures

BURLEY,D. and ROSS,B.D.
The Dawson City archaeological program: structural report for 1978 operations.

Ottawa. Parks Canada, 1979. ix,96p., ill.,maps. (Manuscript Report No. 384).

See B-4

BURN,C.R.

Yukon temperature cycles: an application of simple techniques to reveal a comprehensible order.

Albertan Geographer, No.18, 1982, pp.11-27, ill.,map.

See C-1

HAMILTON,J.J.

Pipeline design in discontinuous permafrost.

Pipeline, May 1982, pp.3-4.

See T-40

I-3 **HARDY ASSOCIATES (1978) LTD.** BINS,YA

Geotechnical report on thaw settlement design approach. Revised January 1982.

Plans for dealing with frost-heave and thaw settlement, submission 4-2. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline. Calgary, Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd., 1981. Calgary, 1982. 48p.+appendices, ill.

Prepared for Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd. (See also Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1981, item I-5.) Describes the extent of frozen ground and thaw settling soil, thaw settlement test data, predictions and terrain statistics, geothermal predictions, mitigative measures and verification in connection with the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Consultant Reports / Environmental Impact Studies / Pipelines / Soils / Terrain Disturbance

I-4 HARDY ASSOCIATES (1978) LTD. YA
Interim report on performance of frost heave test plates Beaver Creek and White River, Y.T.

Calgary, 1979. i,29p., ill.

Prepared for Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd. Describes the results for the first five months of operation of six circular frost heave test plates that were installed at White River and Beaver Creek to study the in-situ frost heave characteristics of the granular soils at these locations. Temperatures, frost depth, water table, earth pressures, and frost heave results are presented and analyzed.

Beaver Creek Area / Consultant Reports / Frost Heave / White River Area

I-5 HARDY ASSOCIATES (1978) LTD. YA
Permafrost delineation geophysical survey summer 1979 program.

Calgary, 1979. 68p., ill.

Prepared for Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd. Describes the extent of permafrost along the Alaska Highway gas pipeline route, and discusses the extent of permafrost degradation along the Haines-Fairbanks pipeline right-of-way at selected sites.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Consultant Reports / Geophysics / Pipelines

HURWITZ,L.E. and HOW,G.T.S.
Land.

Initial environmental evaluation of the proposed Alaska Highway gas pipeline, Yukon Territory, prepared by Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. Winnipeg, Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1977. pp.123-181, tables.

See G-46

I-6 JOHNSTON, G.H. BINS

Permafrost and the Eagle River Bridge, Yukon Territory, Canada.

Proceedings of a workshop on permafrost engineering prepared by R.J.E. Brown. Ottawa, Associate Committee on Geotechnical Research, National Research Council, 1980. pp.12-28, ill.,map. (Technical Memorandum No. 130).

Describes the site conditions, as well as the foundation design, construction and performance of the bridge.

Bridges / Road Transportation

ROWLAND, L.

Pointed Mountain line completed in record time.

Oilweek, vol.23,no.5, March 20, 1972, pp.28-30, 34, ill.

See T-56

VINSON, T.S., ed.

Proceedings of the specialty conference on the northern community: a search for a quality environment, Seattle, Washington, April 8-10, 1981.

New York, American Society of Civil Engineers, 1981. vii,786p., ill.,maps.

See G-44

WHYSONG, G.L.

Some estimates of distance and area involved of the proposed Northwest Project pipeline through permafrost, vegetation, and wildlife regions of the Yukon and Northwest Territories.

s.l., s.n., 1970? 12p., maps.

See T-59

WILLIAMS,P.J.

Pipelines and permafrost: physical geography and development in the circumpolar north.

London, Longman Group Limited, 1979. 98p.,
ill.,maps.

See T-60

J. GOVERNMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

a. Administration

BEAUFORT SEA ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT PANEL.

Compendium of written submissions to the Panel on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines.

Ottawa, Environmental Assessment Review, 1981. 107p.

See G-1

BOWES,P.

Federal air facilities in the north, trends during the 1980's.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct. 5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct. 5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press limited, 1982. pp.90-92.

See T-8

J-1 CANADA. DEPT. OF ENERGY, MINES, AND RESOURCES. BINS

Mineral policy: a discussion paper.

Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1982. v,157p., ill.,maps.

Provides a summary and statement of initiatives. Includes background, the resource base, security of supply, competitive position, taxation and incentives, foreign and public ownership, junior mining, infrastructure, employment and quality of working life, environment, further processing of mineral resources, mineral machinery and equipment, mineral science and technology, international marketing of minerals as well as regional and northern development. Yukon, pp.77-82.

British Columbia / Mineral Resources / Northwest Territories

CANADA. DEPT. OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

The Yukon Territory: a brief description of its administration, resources and development.

Ottawa, Lands, Parks and Forests Branch, Bureau of Northwest Territories and Yukon Affairs, 1944. 35p., map.

See G-4

CANADIAN TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH FORUM

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct. 5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct. 5-7, 1982.

Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. vi,223p., ill.,maps.

See T-2

COATES,K.

The northern Yukon: a history.

Ottawa, Parks Canada, 1979. iii,251p. (Manuscript Report No. 403).

See K-4

J-2 CORLEY,N.T. BINS
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1977 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1979. pp.233-237.

Covers oil and gas, native claims, and other news.

Land Claims / Native Peoples / Northwest Territories / Oil and Gas Resources / Pipelines

J-3 CORLEY,N.T. BINS
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1978 edited by R. B. Byers and J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1980. pp.239-245.

Covers oil and gas, native peoples, and other matters.

Native Peoples / Northwest Territories / Oil and Gas Resources / Pipelines

J-4 CORLEY,N.T. BINS
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1972 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1974. pp.238-247.

Covers oil and gas, transportation, environment, communication, northern natives and parks.

Communications / Environmental Impacts / National Parks / Native Peoples / Northwest Territories / Oil and Gas Resources / Pipelines / Transportation

J-5 CORLEY,N.T. B:NS
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1976 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1977. pp.290-298.

Covers native claims, Berger report, oil and gas drilling and other matters.

Land Claims / Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry / Native Peoples / Northwest Territories / Oil and Gas Resources / Pipelines

J-6 CORLEY,N.T. BINS
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1971 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1972. pp.222-228.

Covers oil and gas, communication and transportation, community affairs including the University of the North, and native peoples.

Communications / Education / Native Peoples / Northwest Territories / Oil and Gas Resources / Pipelines / Townsites and Settlements / Transportation

J-7 CORLEY,N.T. BINS
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1973 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1974. pp.210-218.

Covers resources and communications, native peoples, land claims and boundaries.

Communications / Land Claims / Mineral Resources / Native Peoples / Northwest Territories / Oil and Gas Resources / Pipelines

J-8 CORLEY,N.T. BINS
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1975 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1976. pp.233-241.

Covers the Maple Leaf project and other oil and gas projects, the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry, sovereignty, native peoples, Eskimo art and other matters.

Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry / Native Peoples / Northwest Territories / Oil and Gas Resources / Pipelines

J-9 CORLEY,N.T. BINS
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1974 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1975. pp.273-281.

Covers oil and gas, mining, sovereignty, transportation, native peoples, communities and other matters.

Mineral Resources / Mines and Mining / Native Peoples / Northwest Territories / Oil and Gas Resources / Pipelines / Townsites and Settlements / Transportation

COUNCIL FOR YUKON INDIANS.
Council for Yukon Indians' land claims proposals.

Whitehorse?, 1978?

See O-2

J-10 COUNCIL FOR YUKON INDIANS. BINS,YA

Land use planning, environmental assessment and land ownership in Yukon: a discussion paper, August 1982.

Whitehorse, 1982. 12p., ill.

Presents three principles for land use planning and environmental assessment. These include a decentralized formal integrated planning process, assessment of all proposed significant undertakings and guaranteed participation for Yukon Indian people. Particular emphasis is given to northern Yukon. Interim planning and funding are briefly discussed.

Environmental Impacts / Geography / Land Claims / Land Use Planning / Native Peoples

COURTNEY,J.L.

Arctic air services, past evolution and future prospects.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct.5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les tranports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct.5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. pp.207-212, ill.,maps.

See T-11

DENEUMOUSTIER,A.J.(D.)

Labour relations and human rights for megaprojects in the north.

Pipeline, March 1982, pp.1,6, ill.

See D-29

J-11 GRAHAM, G. BINS
The Yukon.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1979 edited by R. B. Byers. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1981. pp.391-399.

Covers politics, relations with Ottawa and the economy. The major event in 1979 was the creation of a fully elected cabinet, responsible to the legislative assembly on all matters of Yukon jurisdiction.

Constitutional Development / Economic Development

J-12 GRAHAM, G. BINS, YA
The Yukon.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1980 edited by R. B. Byers. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1982. pp.343-351.

Covers politics, Committee on Original Peoples' Entitlement (COPE), land claims negotiations, intergovernmental relations and the economy.

Economic Development / Land Claims / Native Peoples

KING, T.
Future of Yukon rail and trucking surface transportation operations.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct. 5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct.5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. pp.129-131.

See T-18

LAZAROVICH,J. and others.
Mineral development: infrastructure and the role of government presented by J.Lazarovich, J.Fraser and H.Wirth.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct. 5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct.5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. pp.32-37, ill.

See D-67

J-13 LOTZ,J. BINS
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review for 1969 edited by J. Saywell, assisted by D. Forster. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1970. pp.183-190.

Includes coverage of the voyage of the icebreaker Manhattan, arctic sovereignty, constitutional, economic and social developments, as well as other topics.

Constitutional Development / Economic Development / Northwest Territories / Sociology

J-14 LOTZ,J. BINS
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review for 1970 edited by J. Saywell, assisted by D. Forster. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1971. pp.303-310.

Includes a prediction of future economic development, a summary of programs to protect the northern environment, constitutional developments and brief discussions of other topics.

Constitutional Development / Economic Development / Environment Protection / Northwest Territories

McLELLAN,D.M.
Food prices Yukon.

Reports prepared by Kelly, Douglas and Co. Ltd, with respect to food prices in Yukon (March 17 and May 6, 1981). Whitehorse, Kelly, Douglas and Company, Ltd., 1981. 36p., tables.

See D-106

J-15 MINING REVIEW. BINS
Yukon groups voice ideas.

Mining Review, vol.2,no.6, Nov./Dec. 1982, p.21.

Gives the recommendations of the Yukon Chamber of Mines and the Klondike Placer Miners Association to the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development regarding mineral policy, and legislative and regulatory bodies in hopes of encouraging a revival of the mining industry.

Mineral Resources

MUNRO,J.C.
Northern Transportation Conference luncheon address, Oct. 6, 1982.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct.5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct.5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. pp.196-198.

See T-6

NORTHERN MINERAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE (CANADA).
Minutes of meeting NMAC May 28, 1981, D. Emery, Chairman.

Ottawa, Advisory Committee on Northern Development, 1981. 31p.,+appendices.

See D-70

J-16 ORVIK,N. and VANDERHADEN,G.L. BINS
Interest groups in the northern territories.

Kingston, Ont., Queen's University, Centre for International Relations, 1977. xxviii,358p., ill.,map.

Includes 29 territorial and six national interest groups. These are examined by the functions they perform and/or whether they are native groups.

Native Peoples / Northwest Territories

PALMER,J.R.
Social accounts for the north: interim paper no. 2. The government sector: revenues and expenditures by territory and level of government.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Economic Staff Group, 1972. vi,66p., ill.

See D-4

PIPELINE.
Advisory councils identify local concerns.

Pipeline, Jan. 1982, pp.5-6, ill.

See D-32

PRODANOU,A.
Women in territorial politics.

Chatelaine, Sept. 1982, pp.34,185-186,188,192,194,196,197, ill.

See K-29

SUGRUE,J.F.
Copy of miners' petition in Commissioner Walsh's report.

Report respecting the Yukon District by J.M. Walsh, Commissioner. Ottawa, Dept. of the Interior, 1898. Schedule C, pp.26-27.

See D-74

J-17 WALSH,J.M. BINS,YA

Report respecting the Yukon District.

Ottawa, Dept. of the Interior, 1898. 28p.

Report from August 15, 1898, includes various letters to government officials and the North West Mounted Police. Briefly examines supply problems, royalties, mail service, liquor, hospitals, churches, banks, Dawson, navigation, gold production, newspaper reports, claim ownership, government and other topics. The Miners' petition is indexed separately, item D-74.

Communications / Dawson / Klondike Gold Rush / Law Enforcement / Mineral Resources / Public Health / Townsites and Settlements / Transportation

J-18 WESTERN MINER. BINS

The B.C. and Yukon Chamber of Mines: acting to get better government policies for minerals.

Western Miner, vol.55,no.4, April 1982, pp.26,28,30, ill.

Provides the Chamber's reactions to the federal government's National Energy Policy and the Federal Investment Review Act. One of the examples given is the case of the Cyprus Anvil Mining Corporation. Also briefly reviews "Mineral policy: a discussion paper". (See item J-1).

British Columbia / British Columbia & Yukon Chamber of Mines / Mineral Resources

J-19 WILSON,J.W. BINS

Government land use policies in the south Yukon.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Northern Pipelines Branch, 1979. 22p., map.

Covers land use and the pipeline, government programs dealing with land, land-related issues including Indian land claims and the planning task. 13 refs.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Land Claims / Land Use / Native Peoples / Pipelines / Sociology

YUKON CONSERVATION SOCIETY.
Submission to the Federal Environment Assessment Review Panel on Beaufort Sea Development, November 23, 1981.

Additional compendium of written submissions to the Panel on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines. Ottawa, Environmental Assessment Review, 1981. pp.216-233, ill.

See D-88

YUKON NATIVE BROTHERHOOD.
Indian Affairs: program planning and review process; a commentary.

Whitehorse, 1978. 5p.+appendices.

See O-10

YUKON. GOVERNMENT.
Comments of the Government of Yukon to the Beaufort Sea Environmental Assessment Panel on the draft guidelines for the preparation of an environmental impact statement for the Beaufort Sea Hydrocarbon Production Proposal.

Additional compendium of written submissions to the Panel on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines. Ottawa, Environmental Assessment Review, 1981. pp.241-250.

See D-89

YUKON. GOVERNMENT.
Submission of Intervention.

Yukon Hydro Company Limited application for water use licence, McIntyre Creek power plant no.3 submitted to Yukon Territory Water Board. Whitehorse, J.G. Moore & Associates Ltd., 1982. pp.143-153.

See L-39

J-20 YUKON. OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER. YA

In the matter of a public inquiry under Commissioner's Order 1977/242 (Yukon) before J.J. Stratton. Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., Allwest Reporting Ltd., 1978
14v. in 13.

An inquiry into the actions of the Commissioner, the Deputy Commissioner, the Director of Legal Affairs and other public officials in Yukon with respect to proceedings concerning the alleged professional misconduct of Allan Lueck, barrister and solicitor in Whitehorse.

Biography / Lueck,Allan Roger / Stratton Inquiry

J. GOVERNMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

b. Legislation and Law Enforcement

BLANKENSHIP,W.D.
Trial in the Bank Saloon.

Stories from the Canadian north edited by M. Whitaker. Edmonton, Hurtig Publishers, 1980. pp.101-119, ill.

See M-1

CANADA. DEPT. OF MINES AND RESOURCES.
The Yukon Territory: a brief description of its administration, resources and development.

Ottawa, Lands, Parks and Forests Branch, Bureau of Northwest Territories and Yukon Affairs, 1944. 35p., map.

See G-4

FAULKNER,J.H.
Letter to John Bruk re: response to recommended policy statement for the mineral industry of the north.

Minutes of meeting NMAC, May 28, 1981, D. Emery, chairman. Ottawa, Advisory Committee on Northern Development, 1981. Appendix A, pp.1-4.

See D-54

GUEST,H.J.
A history of the city of Dawson, Yukon Territory, 1896-1920.

Ottawa, Parks Canada, 1980? ix,396p., ill.,maps. (Microfiche report series no.7).

See K-12

JOY,R.J.
Report on the Yukon mining legislation inquiry to the Northern Mineral Advisory Committee.

Minutes of meeting NMAC, May 28, 1981. D. Emery, chairman. Ottawa, Advisory Committee on Northern Development, 1981. Appendix D, pp.1-2+ appendices.

See D-63

J-21 MacPHERSON,N and others. BINS,YA
Public safety and related community services by N.MacPherson, D.DePape, L.W.Roberts and J.A.Gray.

Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway pipeline project by Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. Winnipeg, Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978. Draft 1, April 7, 1978. 45p., tables.

Deals principally with those issues and problems that involve crimes, against people and property and that pertain to the criminal justice system. Includes alcohol related problems. Preliminary material.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Alcoholism / Pipelines / Social Problems

J-22 MALCOLM,M.J. BINS,YA
Murder in the Yukon: the case against George O'Brien.

Saskatoon, Sask., Western Producer Prairie Books, 1982. 175p., ill.,maps.

Describes the quest for evidence about the disappearance of Lawrence Olsen, Lynn Relfe and Fred Clayson on Christmas Day, 1899, near Dawson. The search covered 300 miles of river trail from Dawson to Skagway and involved Constable Alexander Pennycuick of the Northwest Mounted Police and the American detective Philip Ralph Maguire. George O'Brien was eventually convicted of murder. 15 refs.

Alaska / Biography / Clayson,Fred / Dawson / Maguire,Philip R. / O'Brien,George / Olsen,Lawrence / Pennycuick,Alexander / Relfe,Lynn

MUNRO,J.C.

Letter to John Bruk re: status report on the action taken regarding the Northern Mineral Advisory Committee reports' recommendations.

Minutes of meeting NMAC, May 28, 1981, D. Emery, Chairman. Ottawa, Advisory Committee on Northern Development, 1981. Appendix B, pp.1-3.

See D-69

PATTERSON,J.M.

Mining exploration and development review, 1981, British Columbia / Yukon.

Mining Review, vol.2,no.3, May/June 1982, pp.S-1 - S-59, ill.,maps.

See D-72

SIDOROWICZ,G.A. and GILBERT,F.F.

The management of grizzly bears in the Yukon, Canada.

Wildlife Society Bulletin, vol.9,no.2, 1981, pp.125-135, ill.

See V-18

STANFIELD,R.

The NWMP launch "Gladys".

RCMP Quarterly, vol.47,no.4, Fall 1982, pp.30-32, ill.

See T-69

SUGRUE,J.F.

Copy of miners' petition in Commissioner Walsh's report.

Report respecting the Yukon District by J.M. Walsh, Commissioner. Ottawa, Dept. of the Interior, 1898. Schedule C, pp.26-27.

See D-74

J-23 VICTORIA FAULKNER WOMEN'S CENTRE & YUKON STATUS OF WOMEN COUNCIL. YA

Legal resources booklet compiled from: Women and the Law Conference, September 1981.

Whitehorse, 1981. iv,74p.

Information providing a general overview of topics covered at the "Women and the Law" conference held in Whitehorse. The topics include: lawyers, charter of rights, sexual assault, civil rights, marriage contracts, divorce, family violence, Indian women and the law, labour law, sexual harassment, and wills and estates, etc.

Legal Aid / Native Peoples / Social Problems / Women

WALSH,J.M.

Report respecting the Yukon District.

Ottawa, Dept. of the Interior, 1898. 28p.

See J-17

K. HISTORY

a. General

ARCHIBALD,M.
A substantial expression of confidence: the Northern Commercial Company Store, Dawson, 1857-1951.

Ottawa, Supply and Services Canada, 1982. 78p., ill. (Environment Canada, Parks Canada, National Historic Parks and Sites Branch. History and Archaeology No. 63).(Microlog 83-2388).

See G-18

BARSTOW,R.
Hiking the Chilkoot Trail: along "the meanest 33 miles in history" into the historic Yukon.

Alberta Motorist, vol.22,no.2, March/April 1980, pp.38-42, ill.

See D-91

K-1 BIRKETT,P. and others. YA
Checklist of parish registers = Repertoire de registres paroissiaux, third edition, revised by P.Birkett with the assistance of J.Roy and L.St.-Louis.

Ottawa, Public Archives, Manuscript Division, 1981. xii,97p.

A listing, valid to December 31, 1980, of all the parish registers at the Public Archives of Canada which are on microfilm. The registers are listed in alphabetical order by place name within each province or territory. There are also some listings for a few areas outside of Canada.

Archives Finding Aids / Bibliographies / British Columbia / Directories / Genealogy / Northwest Territories / Parish Registers

K-2 BURLEY,D. and GATES,M. BINS,YA
The Dawson film discovery: an outline of Parks Canada's involvement.

Research Bulletin, Parks Canada, No. 140, Aug. 1980, 8p., ill.,map.

Parks Canada's role in the Dawson film discovery was mainly one of support, by the provision of logistical aid and technical consultation.

Dawson / Films / Townsites and Settlements

K-3 CARDOZO,Y. BINS
Along the gold dust trail.

Travel/Holiday, vol.157, April 1982, pp.84-87, ill.

Description of Yukon history and its present attractions for visitors.

Tourism

K-4 COATES,K. BINS,YA
The northern Yukon: a history.

Ottawa, Parks Canada, 1979. iii,251p.
(Manuscript Report No. 403).

Includes the pre-contact period, exploration, fur trade, missionary activities, whaling, Klondike Gold Rush, Royal Canadian Mounted Police, scientific investigations, government surveys and activities, and mineral exploration. Refs, pp.176-218.

Administration / Klondike Gold Rush / Mineral Exploration / Missionaries / Native Peoples / Royal Canadian Mounted Police

COHEN,S.
Yukon River steamboats: a pictorial history.

Missoula, Montana, Pictorial Histories Publishing Co., 1982. x,118p., ill.,maps.

See T-66

COUTTS,R.
Gold Rush theatre and the Palace Grand.

Beaver, Outfit 312:4, Spring 1982, pp.40-46, ill.

See G-25

CYR,L.
MacBride Museum.

Alaska, vol.42,no.4, April 1976, p.A4, ill.

See G-26

DALZIEL,S. and others.
Alaska Highway 40th anniversary by S.Dalziel, P.Living, K.Shackell and T.Thaler.

Yukon News, Editorial Supplement, June 16, 1982. 32p., ill.,map

See T-30

K-5 ELLIOTT,T. BINS
And this is when it all began .. Part one of the history of the B.C. & Yukon Chamber of Mines.

Mining Review, vol.1,no.5, Sept./Oct. 1981, pp.41-44.

Covers the years 1912 to 1920.

British Columbia / British Columbia & Yukon Chamber of Mines / Mineral Resources

K-6 ELLIOTT,T. BINS
History of the British Columbia & Yukon Chamber of Mines. Part 2 of an on-going series.

Mining Review, vol.1,no.6, Nov./Dec/ 1981, pp.27-30,34-41.

Covers the years 1920 to 1927.

British Columbia / British Columbia & Yukon Chamber of Mines / Mineral Resources

K-7 ELLIOTT,T. BINS
History of the British Columbia & Yukon Chamber of Mines. Part 3 of an ongoing series.

Mining Review, vol.2,no.1, Jan./Feb. 1982, pp.6-12,16-21,23,25.

Covers the years from 1927 to 1932

British Columbia / British Columbia & Yukon Chamber of Mines / Mineral Resources

K-8 ELLIOTT,T. BINS
History of the British Columbia & Yukon Chamber of Mines. Part 4: the early depression years.

Mining Review, vol.2,no.2, March/April 1982, pp.30-36.

Covers the years from 1932 to 1933.

British Columbia / British Columbia & Yukon Chamber of Mines / Mineral Resources

K-9 ELLIOTT,T. BINS
History of the British Columbia & Yukon Chamber of Mines. Part 5a: the late depression years.

Mining Review, vol.2,no.3, May/June 1982, pp.17-20,21-26, 111.

Covers the years 1934 to 1937.

British Columbia / British Columbia & Yukon Chamber of Mines / Mineral Resources

K-10 ELLIOTT,T. BINS
History of the British Columbia & Yukon Chamber of Mines. Part 5b: the late 30s and early 40s.

Mining Review, vol.2,no.4, July/Aug. 1982, pp.45-50.

Covers the years 1937 to 1941.

British Columbia / British Columbia & Yukon Chamber of Mines / Mineral Resources

K-11 ELLIOTT,T. BINS

History of the British Columbia & Yukon Chamber of Mines. Part 6: through the war years.

Mining Review, vol.2,no.6, Nov./Dec. 1982, pp.24-31,33-37.

Covers the years 1944 to 1947.

British Columbia / British Columbia & Yukon Chamber of Mines / Mineral Resources

GOULD,J.A. and STUART,R.G.

Permafrost gold: a treatise on early Klondike mining history, methods and technology.

Ottawa, Parks Canada, 1980. x,295p., ill.,maps. (Microfiche report series no.11).

See D-56

K-12 GUEST,H.J. BINS,YA

A history of the city of Dawson, Yukon Territory, 1896-1920.

Ottawa, Parks Canada, 1980? ix,396p., ill.,maps. (Microfiche report series no.7).

A descriptive history of Dawson City, focussing on such topics as its relationship with the gold rush, law enforcement, politics, saloons and gambling halls, prostitutes, hospitals, public health, etc. Many photographs are included. Approx. 262 refs.

Casinos / Dawson / Klondike Gold Rush / Historical Photographs / Law Enforcement / Politics / Public Health / Saloons / Sociology / Townsites and Settlements / Women

HANCOCK,L.

Is easy access spoiling Yukon's old pipeline route?

Canadian Geographic, vol.102,no.2, April/May 1982, pp.50-57, ill.,maps.

See G-13

HAYES,P.S.
An historical geography of upper Yukon River settlements.

B.A. thesis, University of Oregon, Dept. of Geography, 1979. iv, 56p., ill.,maps.

See G-29

KERSHAW,G.P. and KERSHAW,L.J.
A national historic resource, the Canol project, Northwest Territories.

Yellowknife, 1982. 57p., ill.

See D-80

K-13 STUART,R. YA
Herschel Island: resource assessment.

Winnipeg, Parks Canada, Prairie Region, 1982. 127p., ill.

Discusses the history of structures on Herschel Island. Includes photocopies of photographs of numerous buildings and floor plans of some structures. A capsule history of the development and settlement of Herschel Island is given. 33 refs.

Architecture / Herschel Island / Historic Sites / Historical Buildings

STUART,R.G.
Dawson City: three structural histories.

Ottawa, Parks Canada, 1980. ix,195p., ill.,map. (Manuscript Report No.383)

See G-43

K-14 YUKON HISTORICAL AND MUSEUMS ASSOCIATION. BINS,YA
Newsletter.

Whitehorse., 1977 -.

Newsletter of the association which acts to investigate, preserve and interpret Yukon history.

Archaeology / Museums

YUKON HISTORICAL AND MUSEUMS ASSOCIATION.
The identification and protection of historic sites subject to alteration by development.

Additional compendium of written submissions to the Panel on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines. Ottawa, Environmental Assessment Review, 1981. pp.234-240.

See B-13

b. Biography

K-15 **BERNSHAW,E.** BINS
More tales from the Klondike.

Mining Review, vol.2,no.1, Jan./Feb. 1982, pp.71-76, ill.

Story of the discovery of gold by two groups of prospectors in the Klondike: one headed by George Carmacks, the other by Robert Henderson.

Carmacks,George W. / Henderson,Robert / Klondike Gold Rush

K-16 **BLACK,M.L.** BINS,YA
Lady on the trail of '98.

Alaska, vol.42,no.5, May 1976, pp.12-13,55,56, ill.

Exerpt from "My Ninety Years". (Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1977, item K-11). Recounts the trip from Dyea over the Chilkoot Pass.

Alaska / Chilkoot Pass and Trail / Personal Narratives / Travels / Women

BLANKENSHIP,W.D.
Trial in the Bank Saloon.

Stories from the Canadian north edited by M. Whitaker. Edmonton, Hurtig Publishers, 1980. pp.101-119, ill.

See M-1

BOND,M.,Jr., ed.
To the Klondike, with a big dog who met Jack London.

American West, Vol.6, Jan. 1969, pp.44-48, ill.

See K-33

K-17 BROWN,D.C. BINS,YA

How to tame a trapper.

Alaska, vol.48,no.12, Dec. 1982, pp.28-31, ill.

Describes the author's first winter in a trapper's cabin, her husband's.

Brown,Dolores C. / Brown,Louis / Hunting and Trapping / Personal Narratives / Wilderness Living

K-18 COLE,L. CAMERON

A neighborly trip to death.

Maclean's, vol.95,no.16, April 19, 1982, p.27.

Describes a tragic snowmobile trip in April from Barter Island, Alaska to Aklavik, Northwest Territories. Joseph Kaleak tried to help his friend Edward Knox who became lost and finally froze to death in a blizzard along the Yukon coast.

Alaska / Kaleak,Joseph / Knox,Edward / Northwest Territories / Snowmobiles / Travels

K-19 DRISCOLL,C.B. BINS,YA

Brackett's road to gold.

Alaska Journal, vol.12,no.4, Autumn 1982, pp.32-37, ill.

Describes George Augustus Brackett's efforts to construct the road from Skagway, Alaska via the White Pass and Lake Bennet to Whitehorse. Work started on November 8, 1897, during the Klondike Gold Rush.

Alaska / Brackett,George A. / Klondike Gold Rush / Road Transportation / White Pass Trail

ESTABROOK,B.

Bone age man.

Equinox, vol.1,no.2, March/April 1982, pp.84-96, ill.,map.

See B-6

FEDERAL ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT AND
REVIEW PROCESS.
Alaska Highway gas pipeline project: technical hearings (June 7-12, 1982) final report of the Environmental Assessment Panel = Pipe-line de la route de l'Alaska: audiences techniques (7-12 juin 1982) rapport final de la Commission ...

Ottawa, Supply and Services Canada, 1982. 28, 30p., maps.

See T-37

K-20 FINNIE,R.S. BINS,YA
Vilhjalmur Stefansson (1879-1962).

Arctic, vol.35,no.2, June 1982, pp.336-337, ill.

Profile of V. Stefansson who, among many other undertakings, was one of the first proponents of the Canol project as well as the Alaska Highway.

Alaska Highway / Canol Project / Stefansson,Vilhjalmur

K-21 GAFFIN,J. BINS,YA
Cashing in.

Whitehorse, Nortech, 1980. 241p., ill.,map.

History of mining in Yukon from the Klondike Gold Rush to the subsequent development of Yukon's major mines told through the biographies and stories of the men involved.

Economic Geology / Mineral Exploration / Mineral Resources / Mines and Mining / Personal Narratives

K-22 GREEN,L. BINS,YA
Ruler of the Roop.

Alaska, vol.48,no.12, Dec. 1982, pp.34-36, ill.,map.

Biographical account of Steve Arbutina who trapped in the Mayo Lake area. Describes how his life was affected by the construction of a hydro-electric dam.

Arbutina,Steve / Dams / Mayo Lake Area

K-23 HOLLO,G. BINS,YA

Retire at 65? Not Major John Leslie Charles! He started a new career in northern railway engineering.

North/Nord, vol.29,no.2, Spring 1982, p.56, ill.

J.L. Charles was involved with the Alaska Highway surveying. Since 1957 he has surveyed various potential rail routes in northern Canada and British Columbia, some of which have been built.

Alaska Highway / British Columbia / Charles,John L. / Northwest Territories / Rail Transportation

K-24 HOULE,A. BINS,YA

Landon Mackenzie: le Yukon post-moderne.

North/Nord, vol.29,no.1, Spring 1982, pp.8-13, ill.

Reproduces and then discusses some of the artist's twelve "Lost River Series" of paintings which depict concerns for the people and ecology of the north. The Yukon provided the inspiration for the paintings.

Artists / Mackenzie,Landon / Paintings

K-25 MacGREGOR,J.G. BINS

Vision of an ordered land. The story of the Dominion Land Survey.

Saskatoon, Sask. , Western Producer Prairie Books, 1981. xiii,202p., ill.,map.

Presents the personalities involved in the Dominion Land Survey undertaken in western Canada in 1869. Based on journals and contemporary records. Includes the prairies, British Columbia, Northwest Territories and Yukon, pp.116-137, 166-181. 42 refs.

British Columbia / Dominion Land Survey / Geography / Northwest Territories / Personal Narratives / Surveys

K-26 McCARDELL,M. BINS
Yukon Teepee.

B.C. Outdoors, vol.37,no.10, Dec./Jan. 1982, pp.26-27, ill.

Describes Dick and Jean Pearson's lifestyle in a teepee at the edge of Tagish Lake.

Pearson,Dick / Pearson,Jean / Tagish Lake Area / Wilderness Living

MALCOLM,M.J.
Murder in the Yukon: the case against George O'Brien.

Saskatoon, Sask., Western Producer Prairie Books, 1982. 175p., ill.,maps.

See J-22

K-27 PIPELINE. BINS
Profile - A. Barry Yates, Deputy Administrator: 25 years of experience in northern affairs.

Pipeline, April 1981, p.5, ill.

Biographical portrait of A. Barry Yates, presently Deputy Administrator of the Northern Pipeline Agency. He has experience of working in Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Northern Pipeline Agency / Northwest Territories / Pipelines / Yates,A. Barry

K-28 PIPELINE. BINS,YA
Profile - Ken McKinnon, Yukon administrator.

Pipeline, Oct. 1981, p.2, ill.

Biographical sketch of Ken McKinnon, who has lived in the Yukon for 25 years, and is presently the Northern Pipeline Agency's Yukon Administrator in Whitehorse.

McKinnon,Ken / Northern Pipeline Agency / Pipelines

K-29 PRODANOU,A. BINS

Women in territorial politics.

Chatelaine, Sept. 1982,
pp.34,185-186,188,192,194,196,197, ill.

Biographical sketches of three MLA's from the Yukon: Bea Firth, Margaret Joe and Kathie Nukon; and two from the Northwest Territories: Nellie Cournoyea and Lynda Sorenson.

Administration / Firth,Bea / Joe,Margaret / Northwest Territories / Nukon,Kathie / Women

SIMON,S.

Sarah Simon, Fort McPherson, N.W.T.: a pictorial account of family, church, and community.

Whitehorse, Council for Yukon Indians and Government of Yukon, 1982. 29p., ill.

See G-42

K-30 TEMPELMAN-KLUIT,A. BINS,YA

Ted Harrison's Yukon dream world.

North/Nord, vol.29,no.3, Fall 1982, pp.2-5, ill.

Biography about the writer and artist who has his studio in Carcross.

Artists / Juvenile Fiction / Harrison,Ted / Paintings

WHITAKER,M., ed.

Stories from the Canadian north. Illustrated by V. van Kampen.

Edmonton, Hurtig Publishers, 1980. 191p., ill.

See M-4

K-31 WIEBE,R. BINS
The naming of Albert Johnson.

Stories from the Canadian north edited by M. Whitaker. Edmonton, Hurtig Publishers, 1980. pp.158-169, ill.

Using the technique of retrospective narration, seeks an explanation for Johnson's violence in the folklore associated with naming. Includes the Eagle River area, Yukon, several locations in the Northwest Territories. Also available in "The angel of the tar sands and other stories" by R. Wiebe, Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1982. pp.88-99.

Eagle River Area / Johnson,Albert E. / Northwest Territories

YUKON. OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER.
In the matter of a public inquiry under Commissioner's Order 1977/242 (Yukon) before J.J. Stratton. Proceedings.

Vancouver, B.C., Allwest Reporting Ltd., 1978
14v. in 13.

See J-20

c. Klondike Gold Rush

BALL,N.R.
The development of permafrost thawing techniques in the placer gold fields of the Klondike.

Research Bulletin, Parks Canada, No.25, Nov. 1975, 10p.

See I-1

K-32 BARNES,C. BINS
The Klondike Gold Rush.

London, Ont., Operation Literacy, London Council for Adult Education, 1979. 14p., ill.,map.

Gives an historical overview of the Klondike Gold Rush.

Education / Juvenile Literature

BECKER,H.
Siedlungsgrundungen des ausgehenden 19. Jahrhunderts an der kanadischen Bergbaufrontier im Klondike - Goldfeld = Settlement foundations at the Canadian mining frontier in the Klondike goldfield at the end of the 19th century.

Die Erde, vol.111,no.4, 1980, pp.330-352, ill.,map.

See G-22

BERNSHAW,E.
More tales from the Klondike.

Mining Review, vol.2,no.1, Jan./Feb. 1982, pp.71-76, ill.

See K-15

K-33 BOND,M.,Jr., ed. BINS
To the Klondike, with a big dog who met Jack London.

American West, Vol.6, Jan. 1969, pp.44-48, ill.

Adapted from "Gold hunter: the adventures of Marshall Bond". (see Yukon Bibliography - Update 1963-1970, item K-34). Description of how Marshall Bond and his brother travel to the Klondike during 1897-98 and meet Jack London in Dawson.

Biography / Bond,Marshall / Dawson / London,Jack

COATES,K.
The northern Yukon: a history.

Ottawa, Parks Canada, 1979. iii,251p.
(Manuscript Report No. 403).

See K-4

COUTTS,R.
Gold Rush theatre and the Palace Grand.

Beaver, Outfit 312:4, Spring 1982, pp.40-46, ill.

See G-25

DRISCOLL,C.B.
Brackett's road to gold.

Alaska Journal, vol.12,no.4, Autumn 1982, pp.32-37, ill.

See K-19

GOULD,J.A. and STUART,R.G.
Permafrost gold: a treatise on early Klondike mining history, methods and technology.

Ottawa, Parks Canada, 1980. x,295p., ill.,maps.
(Microfiche report series no.11).

See D-56

GUEST,H.J.
A history of the city of Dawson, Yukon Territory, 1896-1920.

Ottawa, Parks Canada, 1980? ix,396p., ill.,maps. (Microfiche report series no.7).

See K-12

HAYES,P.S.
An historical geography of upper Yukon River settlements.

B.A. thesis, University of Oregon, Dept. of Geography, 1979. iv, 56p., ill.,maps.

See G-29

LAUZEN,E.
Marketing the image of the last frontier.

Alaska Journal, vol.12,no.2, Spring 1982, pp.13-19, ill.

See D-98

McLEAN,D.E.
Early newspapers on the Upper Yukon watershed: 1894-1907.

M.A. thesis, University of Alaska, College of Arts and Letters, 1963. iv.,72p, ill.,map.

See T-63

K-34 RODERICK,B. and INGALLS,J., comps. and eds. BINS
The southeast Alaska folk tradition.

Douglas, Alaska, Archipelago, Inc., 1981. 12p., 1 cassette tape, ill.

Describes how the Klondike Gold Rush facilitated the development of southeast Alaska.

Alaska

STUART,R.G.
Dawson City: three structural histories.

Ottawa, Parks Canada, 1980. ix,195p., ill.,map.
(Manuscript Report No.383)

See G-43

SUGRUE,J.F.
Copy of miners' petition in Commissioner Walsh's report.

Report respecting the Yukon District by J.M. Walsh, Commissioner. Ottawa, Dept. of the Interior, 1898. Schedule C, pp.26-27.

See D-74

WALSH,J.M.
Report respecting the Yukon District.

Ottawa, Dept. of the Interior, 1898. 28p.

See J-17

K. HISTORY

d. Travels and Exploration

BLACK,M.L.
Lady on the trail of '98.

Alaska, vol.42,no.5, May 1976, pp.12-13,55,56, ill.

See K-16

COLE,L.
A neighborly trip to death.

Maclean's, vol.95,no.16, April 19, 1982, p.27.

See K-18

TOWNLEY,F.W.
Seeing Alaska by bug.

Alaska, vol.42,no.4, April 1976, pp.37,81-82, ill.

See T-31

L. HYDROLOGY AND HYDRO-ELECTRIC POWER

L-1 ALBRIGHT,L.J. and others. CAMERON

Effects of streambank materials additions upon microbial activities of two sub-arctic Canadian rivers by L.J.Albright, K.V.Masuda and G.L.Ennis.

Water Research, vol.14,no.9, 1980, pp.1363-1366, tables.

Concludes that the Ogilvie and Swift rivers would tend to be most sensitive to pipeline related construction activity in winter and least sensitive in late spring (following ice 'break-up') and early summer.

Environmental Impacts / Invertebrates / Ogilvie River / Pipelines / Swift River

L-2 BAKER,S.A. YA

Environmental quality of Rose Creek as affected by Cyprus Anvil Mining Corporation Ltd. (Survey data from 1974, 1975, and 1976).

Whitehorse, Environmental Protection Service, Environmental Protection Branch, Pacific Region, 1979. vii,138p., maps,tables. (Regional Program Report No. 79-25).

Discussion of the impact of Cyprus Anvil Mine on the water quality and biological community of Rose Creek. Report based on data collected by the Environmental Protection Service during periodic monitoring surveys, and by Indian Affairs and Northern Development in compliance with Cyprus Anvil's water licence. 15 refs.

Anvil Mining Project / Environmental Impacts / Fish and Fisheries / Licences / Mines and Mining / Pollution / Rose Creek / Water Quality

L-3 BETHEL,G. and BURNS,B.E. YA
The chemical and bacteriological effects of municipal discharges on the Yukon River from the city of Whitehorse, 1977-1980.

Whitehorse, Environmental Protection Service, Pacific Region, Yukon Branch, 1981. vi,97p., tables,maps. (Regional Program Report No. 81-28).

A chemical and bacteriological impact assessment study of Yukon River quality before and after construction of the largest sewage lagoon system in Whitehorse. Bacteriological analyses were performed using membrane filter techniques for total and faecal coliforms.

Environmental Impacts / Sewage Disposal / Townsites and Settlements / Wastewater / Water Quality / Whitehorse / Yukon River

L-4 BETHELL,G. and DAVIDGE,D. YA
Compliance evaluation of Cyprus Anvil Mine, Faro, Yukon Territory.

Whitehorse, Environmental Protection Service, Pacific and Yukon Region, 1981. vii.,35p., ill.,maps. (Regional Program Report No.81-15).

A report of the state of compliance of Cyprus Anvil Mine's effluent discharge with the requirements of the Federal Metal Mining Liquid Effluent Guidelines. Effluent discharge samples were analyzed for a number of chemical and metal parameters, and bioassay analyses were conducted.

Anvil Mining Project / Environmental Impacts / Mines and Mining / Tailings / Waste Disposal / Water Quality

L-5 BROOKS,D. and others. BINS

Energy in the Yukon: a soft path for a northern territory by D.Brooks, M.Oldfield and T.Hodge.

Alternatives, vol.10,no.4, Summer 1982, pp.3-11, ill.,map.

Summary of a study undertaken for the Canadian federal government regarding soft energy paths - energy options based both on extensive conservation and on the use of local, renewable sources of supply. 19 refs.

Energy

L-6 BROWN,E.J. and others. BINS,YA

The occurrence of Thiobacillus ferrooxidans and arsenic in subarctic streams affected by gold-mine drainage by E.J.Brown, H.V.Luong and J.M.Forshaug.

Arctic, vol.35,no.3, Sept. 1982, pp.417-421, ill.

Presents results of a sampling of 35 streams in gold-mining regions between Rampart, Alaska and Dawson City, Yukon to determine dissolved arsenic concentrations, and numbers of the acidophilic iron- and sulphur-oxidizing bacterium Thiobacillus ferrooxidans. 14 refs.

Alaska / Arsenic / Dawson Area / Environmental Impacts / Invertebrates / Pollution / Water Quality

L-7 CANADA. DEPT. OF FISHERIES AND OCEANS. YA
Submission of Intervention.

In the matter of: Goldmark Minerals' water use application - Thistle Creek, and Goldmark Minerals' water use application - Matson Creek to the Yukon Territory Water Board. Whitehorse, J.G. Moore & Associates Ltd., 1982. pp.133-157.

Intervention submitted by the Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans during the public hearing held to consider two applications by Goldmark Minerals to use water from Matson and Thistle creeks. The basis of this intervention is the Department's opposition to ground sluicing, and its concerns about effluent discharges, stream bank integrity and creek stability. Examination of submission follows.

Environmental Impacts / Licences / Matson Creek / Mineral Resources / Placer Mining / Thistle Creek

L-8 CANADA. DEPT. OF FISHERIES AND OCEANS. YA
Submission of Intervention.

Yukon Hydro Company Limited application for water use licence, McIntyre Creek power plant no. 3 submitted to Yukon Territory Water Board. Whitehorse, J.G.Moore & Associates Ltd., 1982. pp.90-122.

Intervention submitted during the public hearing held July 7, 1982 in Whitehorse to hear an application from Yukon Hydro Corporation for a water use licence for McIntyre Creek. The basis of this intervention is that the information reported in the application document is inadequate in terms of providing a comprehensive assessment of fish species composition, fish migration, spawning and rearing utilization of McIntyre Creek.

Fish and Fisheries / Licences / McIntyre Creek / Water Supply

CANADA. DEPT. OF MINES AND RESOURCES.
The Yukon Territory: a brief description of its administration, resources and development.

Ottawa, Lands, Parks and Forests Branch, Bureau of Northwest Territories and Yukon Affairs, 1944. 35p., map.

See G-4

L-9 CANADIAN RESOURCECON LIMITED and others. YA
NCPC Yukon hydroelectric investigations: socio-economic and land use study. Volume 1. Socio-economics by Canadian Resourcecon Limited; Lloyd, Tate and Associates; and, Bentley LeBaron.

Edmonton, 1982. xiii,271p., maps, tables.

Prepared for the Northern Canada Power Commission. A component study of a larger environmental evaluation of the potential socio-economic and land use effects of five hydro-electric schemes in Yukon including False, Granite, Ross and Hoole canyons. This volume focusses on regional economics, native peoples and community and social impacts. 63 refs.

Consultant Reports / Environmental Impacts / False Canyon / Granite Canyon / Hoole Canyon / Mid-Yukon Project / Native Peoples / Ross Canyon / Sociology

L-10 CARRUTHERS,D. YA
A report on a reconnaissance of a segment of the eastern tributary of Cowley Creek, Yukon.

Application for water use licence, information list by D.C. Gilday. Whitehorse, Yukon Water Board, 1981. 5p.

Submitted to Doug Gilday as part of an information list for his application for a water use licence on Cowley Creek. Results of observations made on an examination of the eastern tributary of Cowley Creek. Approximately 100 meters of stream was examined in the vicinity of the Gilday residence at mile 7.0 Carcross Road. (See item, L-16).

Consultant Reports / Cowley Creek / Licences / Water Supply

L-11 CLAGUE,J. and others. BINS,YA
Dendrochronological dating of glacier-dammed lakes: an example from Yukon Territory, Canada by J.Clague, L.A.Jozsa and M.L.Parker.

Arctic and Alpine Research, vol.14,no.4, Nov. 1982, pp.301-310, ill.,map.

Describes the dendrochronological technique as it applies to the dating of driftwood deposited by Lake Alsek, a former glacier-dammed lake. The lake last extended to the Haines Junction vicinity in the early 1850's. 23 refs.

Dendrochronology / Lake Alsek

L-12 CLAGUE,J.J. and RAMPTON,V.N. BINS,YA
Neoglacial Lake Alsek.

Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, vol.19,no.1, Jan. 1982, pp.94-117, ill.,maps.

Attempts to reconstruct the history of Lake Alsek to gain an understanding of the possible future flooding patterns. Also discusses the method by which the lake, located at the base of Lowell Glacier, becomes dammed and subsequently emptied. 29 refs.

Floods / Glaciology / Lake Alsek / Lowell Glacier / Saint Elias Mountains

L-13 CLARKE,G.K.C. BINS,YA
Glacier outburst floods from "Hazard Lake", Yukon Territory, and the problem of flood magnitude prediction.

Journal of Glaciology, vol.28,no.98, 1982, pp.3-21, ill.,map.

In August 1978 "Hazard Lake" released an outburst flood through a subglacial tunnel beneath the Steele Glacier. This paper attempts to model the flood using an adaptation of Nye's (1976) theoretical model for Jokulhlaups. 15 refs.

Floods / Glaciology / Hazard Lake / Steele Glacier

DAVIES,D.J. and SHEPARD,C.D.
Preliminary fisheries report for North Canol Road.

Whitehorse, Dept. of Renewable Resources, Resource Planning and Management Branch, 1981. ii.,46p., maps,tables.

See D-9

ENNIS,G.L. and others.
An annotated bibliography and information summary on the fisheries resources of the Yukon River Basin in Canada by G.L.Ennis, A.Cinader, S.McIndoe, and T.Munsen.

Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, No.1657, June 1982, v,278p., maps. (Yukon River Basin Study Project No.31).(Microlog 82-4043).

See D-10

ENNIS,G.L. and ALBRIGHT,L.J.
Distribution and abundance of periphyton and phytoplankton species in two subarctic Canadian rivers.

Canadian Journal of Botany, vol.60,no.3, March 1982, pp.224-236, ill.,maps.

See V-20

L-14 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICE. YA
Submission of Intervention.

In the matter of: Goldmark Minerals' water use application - Thistle Creek, and Goldmark Minerals' water use application - Matson Creek to the Yukon Territory Water Board. Whitehorse, J. G. Moore & Associates Ltd., 1982. pp.157-166.

Intervention submitted by the Environmental Protection Service during the public hearing held to consider two applications by Goldmark Minerals to use water from Matson and Thistle creeks. The intervention is based on environmental concerns about the effects the placer mining operations would have on the streams. Examination of submission follows.

Environmental Impacts / Licences / Matson Creek / Mineral Resources / Placer Mining / Thistle Creek

L-15 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICE. YUKON DISTRICT OFFICE. YA
Water chemistry and biological conditions in the watershed near Mount Nansen Mines Ltd., Yukon Territory.

Whitehorse, 1979. v.,16p., map,tables (Regional Program Report No.79-12).

Report on the water chemistry and biological conditions in the Victoria Creek watershed near Mount Nansen Mines. Water chemistry, bottom fauna, and fish samples were analyzed and the results are presented.

Environment Protection / Fish and Fisheries / Invertebrates / Mines and Mining / Mount Nansen Mines / Tailings / Victoria Creek / Waste Disposal / Water Quality

L-16 GILDAY,D.C. YA
Application for water use licence, information list.

Whitehorse, Yukon Water Board, 1981. 1v., ill.,maps.

Relevant documentation concerning the application by Douglas C. Gilday for a water use licence to generate hydro-electric power for his own use on an unnamed tributary of Cowley Creek. Included is the application and amended application, public notices, a letter from Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, notice of cancellation of the public hearing, and the issued water licence. As there were no interventions, the licence was issued without a hearing. Consultant's report indexed separately (see item L-10).

Cowley Creek / Licences / Water Supply

L-17 JACK,M.E. and OSLER,T.R. YA
Baseline study of the watershed in the Silver Tusk area, Yukon Territory.

Whitehorse, Environment Canada, Environmental Protection Service, Pacific Region, Yukon Branch, 1982. vi.,58p., ill.,maps. (Regional Program Report No:82-18).

Discussion of the results of a predevelopment study, undertaken by the Environmental Protection Service, of the watershed near Silver Tusk Mines Ltd. Water quality, bottom fauna, fish and sediments were analyzed in order to provide baseline information on the environmental quality of streams in the vicinity of the Silver Tusk ore body located in the Carmacks area. 36 refs.

Carmacks Area / Environment Protection / Fish and Fisheries / Invertebrates / Mines and Mining / Silver Tusk Mines / Water Quality

L-18 LANE,R.K. and SYKES,G.N. BINS
Nature's lifeline: prairie and northern waters.

Calgary, Canada West Foundation and Devonian
Group of Charitable Foundations, 1982.
lix,467p., ill.,maps.

Contains detailed information on water supplies and usages, potential future demands and an inventory of the issues regarding water which must be addressed and resolved in the prairie provinces and territories. Yukon, pp.282-284. 383 refs.

British Columbia / Consultant Reports /
Northwest Territories / Water Supply

MATHERS,J.S.
Environmental screening of the Kluane National Park management plan proposal.

Winnipeg, Parks Canada, Resource Conservation
Division, 1979. 61p., ill.

See D-100

MATHERS,J.S. and others.
Aquatic and wildlife resources of seven Yukon streams subject to placer mining by J.S.Mathers, N.O.West, and B.Burns.

Ottawa, Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, 1981.
xiv,185p., ill.,maps.

See D-13

L-19 MLM GROUND-WATER ENGINEERING. BINS
Ground-water resources of the Nelson, Churchill and Missouri river basins and Mackenzie drainage basin.

Calgary, Canada West Foundation, 1982. 48,32p., ill.,maps.

Describes bedrock, surficial aquifers, and water quality of the basins discussed in Alberta, British Columbia, Manitoba and Saskatchewan and the Territories. Mackenzie drainage basin, including Yukon, pp.1-32. 50 refs.

British Columbia / Consultant Reports / Northwest Territories / Structural Geology / Water Quality

L-20 MONENCO CONSULTANTS PACIFIC LTD. YA
Report on feasibility study of Atlin Lake storage development.

Vancouver, 1980. viii,23p.+appendices, ill.,maps.

Prepared for the Northern Canada Power Commission. Examines the technical and economic viability of developing storage for summer runoff at Atlin Lake, by utilizing a rivermouth constriction scheme. Includes an assessment of the probable effects of the scheme on winter flooding conditions of the Yukon River in Whitehorse.

Atlin Lake / British Columbia / Consultant Reports / Cost Estimates / Environmental Impacts / Floods / Water Management / Yukon River

L-21 **MONENCO CONSULTANTS PACIFIC LTD.**
Yukon mining hydro power study of small to mid-size developments in east-central Yukon.

Vancouver, 1980. vii,53p.+appendices, ill.,maps.

Prepared for Northern Canada Power Commission. Results of reconnaissance level engineering studies carried out of four small to medium sized hydro power development sites. The sites include: False Canyon site on the Frances River, Hoole Canyon site on the Pelly River, Ross Canyon site on the Ross River and Little Salmon site on the Little Salmon River.

Consultant Reports / Cost Estimates / Dams / False Creek / Frances River / Hoole Canyon / Little Salmon River / Pelly River / Ross Canyon / Ross River

NORTH GROUP CONSULTING LTD.
Projected price of light fuel oil and electrical energy in selected Yukon communities. 1976-1992.

Edmonton, Alta., 1976. 48p., tables. (Alaska Highway Pipeline Inquiry, Document no. II).

See G-39

NORTH GROUP CONSULTING LTD.
Projected price of light fuel oil and electrical energy in selected Yukon communities, 1976-1992, revised cost projections, January 1977.

Edmonton, Alta., 1977. 26p., tables. (Alaska Highway Pipeline Document No III).

See G-40

L-22 NORTHERN CANADA POWER COMMISSION. YA
Report on the Yukon Electric Public Utilities
Board concerns as expressed in order 1981-2.

s.l., 1982. 67p., tables.

Report designed to provide information for the Yukon Electric Public Utilities Board to be used in arriving at a conclusion regarding the concerns expressed by the public utilities in order 1981-2. These concerns revolve around the philosophy of decreasing rates with increasing levels of consumption, rate equalization and energy consumption, and inconsistent patterns of rate design within the territory.

Conservation / Energy Costs / Utilities

L-23 NORTHWEST HYDRAULIC CONSULTANTS LTD. YA
Northern Canada Power Commission environmental
and socio-economic studies of five hydro
projects in Yukon. Component report no. 2.
Hydrology.

Edmonton, 1982. 62p.+appendices, ill.,maps.

Prepared for the Northern Canada Power Commission. A report covering the hydrological aspects of environmental studies being conducted for hydro-electric projects at five potential sites in the Yukon Territory, including False, Granite and Hoole canyons. 12 refs.

Consultant Reports / Environmental Impacts /
False Canyon / Granite Canyon / Hoole Canyon

L-24 NOTON,L. YA

Preliminary environmental and socio-economic evaluation of potential hydroelectric projects in the Yukon. Component report: limnology and water quality, final report.

Calgary, Reid, Crowther & Partners Ltd. in association with Chemical and Geological Laboratories Ltd., 1982. vii,114p., ill.,maps.

Prepared for Northern Canada Power Commission. A preliminary assessment of the effects and mitigative possibilities attendent on five potential hydro-electric projects with respect to the limnology and surface water quality of the aquatic systems in the study areas. Includes False, Granite, Hoole and Ross creeks. 62 refs.

Consultant Reports / Environmental Impacts / False Creek / Granite Creek / Hoole Creek / Ross Creek / Water Quality

O'NEIL,J. and others.

Preliminary environmental and socio-economic evaluation of potential hydroelectric projects in the Yukon. Component report: fish resources by J.O'Neil, T.Clayton and C.McLeod.

Edmonton, R.L.& L. Environmental Services Ltd., 1982. xi,127p.+appendices, ill.,maps.

See D-14

PENNER,D.F. and others.

Preliminary environmental and socio-economic evaluation of potential hydroelectric projects in the Yukon. Component report on wildlife and vegetation resources by D.F.Penner, D.M.Ealey and D.E.Reid.

Calgary,Alta., Reid, Crowther & Partners Ltd. in association with McCourt Management Ltd. and Hardy Associates (1978) Ltd., 1982. 220p., maps,tables.

See V-1

PIPELINE.
Spring spawning activity in Yukon studied.

Pipeline, June 1981, p.6, map.

See D-15

L-25 REID, CROWTHER & PARTNERS LIMITED. YA
Northern Canada Power Commission environmental and socio-economic studies of five hydro projects in Yukon.

Calgary, 1982. xxxii,224p.+appendices, ill.,maps.

Prepared for the Northern Canada Power Commission. Report provides a comparative evaluation of five proposed hydro-electric developments using environmental and socio-economic criteria. Results in a ranking of the projects from most preferred to least preferred in terms of these criteria. Developments include locations at False, Granite, Hoole and Ross canyons. 11 refs.

Consultant Reports / Environmental Impacts / False Canyon / Granite Canyon / Hoole Canyon / Ross Canyon / Sociology

L-26 ROBSON,W. and WEAGLE,K. YA
The effect of the abandoned Venus Mines' tailings pond on the aquatic environment of Windy Arm, Tagish Lake, Yukon Territory.

Whitehorse, Fisheries and Environment Canada, Environmental Protection Service, Pacific Region, Yukon Branch, 1978. vi,22p., maps,tables. (Regional Program Report No.78-13).

Report on the effects the abandoned Venus Mine and tailings pond were having on the water, fish, macro-invertebrates and sediments of Windy Arm, Tagish Lake. 13 refs.

Environmental Impacts / Fish and Fisheries / Invertebrates / Tagish Lake / Tailings / Venus Mine / Waste Disposal / Water Quality

L-27 SCOTT,K.M. BINS

Arctic stream processes - an annotated bibliography.

Washington, United States Government Printing Office, 1979. 78p. (Geological Survey. Water Supply Paper 2065).

Summarizes investigations to 1978 dealing with the physical processes of streams. Includes 264 items from the United States, Scandinavia, Soviet Union and Canada on rivers, erosion, sedimentation and deposition.

Alaska / Bibliographies / Northwest Territories

L-28 SHAWINIGAN STANLEY. YA

Final report, Northern Canada Power Commission False Canyon hydro prefeasibility study.

Edmonton, 1982. vii,96p.+appendices, ill.,maps.

Prepared for the Northern Canada Power Commission. A prefeasibility study for the False Canyon hydro-electric project on the Frances River, presenting a capital cost estimate for a development at the site, together with an analysis of the cost of energy.

Consultant Reports / Cost Estimates / Energy Costs / False Canyon / Frances River

SHEPARD,C.D. and DAVIES,D.J.

A survey of lakes in the Macmillan Pass area with estimates of potential fish production.

Whitehorse, Dept. of Renewable Resources, Resource Planning and Management Branch, 1982. i,16p+appendices, maps,table.

See D-17

L-29 SNC CONSULTANTS LTD. YA

Prefeasibility study of a hydroelectric site at Ross Canyon, Yukon.

Edmonton, 1982. v,83p.+appendices, ill.,maps.

Prepared for the Northern Canada Power Commission. A report comprising a preliminary feasibility level engineering design and an estimate of the cost to develop the hydro-electric power potential of the Ross River at Ross Canyon and to deliver the energy to Faro.

Consultant Reports / Cost Estimates / Faro / Ross Canyon / Ross River / Townsites and Settlements

L-30 SOROKA,I. and JACK,M.E. YA

Baseline study of the watershed near proposed Marbaco Mine, BC. and Marbaco Mill, Yukon Territory.

Whitehorse, Dept. of Environment, Environmental Protection Service, Pacific Region, Yukon Branch, 1982. vi.,63p., ill. (Regional Program Report No.82-06).

Results of a study of the watershed near the proposed Marbaco Mine and Mill in northwestern British Columbia and south-central Yukon. The water quality, bottom fauna characteristics and sediment quality of nine sampling stations were documented and evaluated. 26 refs.

British Columbia / Environment Protection / Invertebrates / Mineral Resources / Mines and Mining / Water Quality

L-31 STONE & WEBSTER MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS, INC. YA

Rate design study, Yukon Territory.

Denver, Colorado, 1982. 79p., ill.

Prepared for Alberta Power Limited. Addresses concerns of The Yukon Electrical Public Utilities Board relative to: the philosophy of decreasing rates with increasing levels of consumption, rate equalization and energy conservation, and problems of inconsistent patterns of rate design within Yukon. Also presents a historical perspective of rate design and costing developments in Canada and the United States. Gives specific recommendations concerning ratemaking in the Yukon.

Conservation / Consultant Reports / Energy Costs / Utilities

L-32 T. BLENCH & ASSOCIATES LTD. YA

Report to the Government of the Yukon Territory regarding erosion and flooding problems on the Yukon River near Whitehorse, Yukon.

Edmonton, 1964. iv,24p.+appendices, ill.

Prepared for the Government of the Yukon Territory. Results of a study of erosion and flooding problems on the Yukon River near Whitehorse and recommendations for correcting and coping with these problems. Costs of the various coping schemes are summarized.

Consultant Reports / Cost Estimates / Environment Protection / Erosion / Floods / Whitehorse Area / Yukon River

VINSON,T.S., ed.

Proceedings of the specialty conference on the northern community: a search for a quality environment, Seattle, Washington, April 8-10, 1981.

New York, American Society of Civil Engineers, 1981. vii,786p., ill.,maps.

See G-44

L-33 WATER SURVEY OF CANADA. BINS,YA
Historical water levels summary, Yukon and Northwest Territories to 1976 = Sommaire chronologique des niveaux d'eau, Yukon et Territoires du Nord-Ouest jusqa'a 1976.

Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1978. viii,25p., tables.

First edition of a summary of monthly and annual mean water levels and annual extremes of water levels for rivers in the Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Northwest Territories / Statistics / Water Supply

L-34 WATER SURVEY OF CANADA. BINS,YA
Historical water levels summary, Yukon and Northwest Territories to 1979 = Sommaire chronologique des niveaux d'eau, Yukon et Territoires du Nord-Ouest jusqu'a 1979.

Ottawa, Supply and Services, c1981, 1980. xi,29p., tables

Summary of monthly and annual mean water levels and annual extremes of water levels for lakes and rivers in Yukon and Northwest Territories for which water level data to 1979 inclusive have been collected. This second edition is published in the International System of Units.

Northwest Territories / Statistics / Water Supply

L-35 WHITEHORSE(CITY). YA
Submission of Intervention.

Yukon Hydro Company Limited application for water use licence, McIntyre Creek power plant no.3 submitted to Yukon Territory Water Board. Whitehorse, J.G.Moore & Associates Ltd., 1982. pp.122-143.

Intervention submitted during the public hearing held July 7, 1982 in Whitehorse, to hear an application from Yukon Hydro Corporation for a water use licence for McIntyre Creek. The basis of this intervention is the city of Whitehorse's belief that McIntyre Creek might prove a potentially valuable alternative source of water supply for the city of Whitehorse.

Licences / McIntyre Creek / Townsites and Settlements / Water Supply / Whitehorse

L-36 WHITFIELD,P.H. and others. CAMERON
Indications of ground water influences on nutrient transport through Schwatka Lake, Yukon Territory by P.H.Whitfield, B.McNaughton and W.G.Whitley.

Water Resources Bulletin, vol.18,no.2, April 1982, pp.197-202, ill.,maps.

Samples were collected upstream and downstream of Schwatka Lake on the Yukon River, to examine nutrient transport through a small northern impoundment.

Schwatka Lake / Yukon River

L-37 YUKON CONSERVATION SOCIETY. YA
Submission of Intervention.

Yukon Hydro Company Limited application for water use licence, McIntyre Creek power plant no.3 submitted to Yukon Territory Water Board. Whitehorse, J.G. Moore & Associates Ltd., 1982. pp.153-155.

Intervention submitted during the public hearing held July 7, 1982 in Whitehorse to hear an application from Yukon Hydro Corporation for a water use licence for McIntyre Creek. The basis of this intervention is not indicated.

Licences / McIntyre Creek / Water Supply

L-38 YUKON HYDRO COMPANY LIMITED. YA
McIntyre Creek power plant no.3: application to the Yukon Territory Water Board.

Whitehorse, 1982. 88p.+appendices, ill.,maps.

Report containing Yukon Hydro's water use licence application to establish a third power plant on McIntyre Creek, and a letter from R.H. Choate, Vice-President, Yukon Hydro Company Ltd., addressed to the chairman of the Yukon Territory Water Board explaining the reasons for wanting to establish the third power plant. Also contains: "McIntyre Creek Power Plant No. 3 feasibility study: final report" prepared by Acres Consulting Services Limited.

Consultant Reports / Licences / McIntyre Creek / Water Supply

L-39 YUKON. GOVERNMENT. YA
Submission of intervention.

Yukon Hydro Company Limited application for water use licence, McIntyre Creek power plant no.3 submitted to Yukon Territory Water Board. Whitehorse, J.G. Moore & Associates Ltd., 1982. pp.143-153.

Intervention submitted during the public hearing held July 7, 1982 in Whitehorse to hear an application from Yukon Hydro Company for a water use licence for McIntyre Creek. The basis of this intervention is to assure Yukon Hydro of the Yukon Territorial Government's full support in their application to develop a third hydro project on McIntyre Creek.

Administration / Licences / McIntyre Creek / Water Supply

L-40 YUKON. WATER BOARD. YA

In the matter of: Goldmark Minerals water use application - Thistle Creek, and Goldmark Minerals water use application - Matson Creek.

Whitehorse, J.G. Moore & Associates Ltd., 1982. ii,185p.+appendix.

Public hearing held under section 15.2 of the Northern Inland Waters Act to hear two applications by Goldmark Minerals of Calgary to use water from Matson and Thistle creeks for placer mining purposes. Interventions submitted from the Environmental Protection Service and the Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans and are indexed separately. "Reason for Decisions" appendix included.

Licences / Matson Creek / Mineral Resources / Placer Mining / Thistle Creek / Water Supply

L-41 YUKON. WATER BOARD. YA

Yukon Hydro Company Limited application for water use licence, McIntyre Creek power plant no.3.

Whitehorse, J.G.Moore & Associates Ltd., 1982. vi,190p.+appendix.

Record of the public hearing held July 7, 1982 in Whitehorse, to hear an application from Yukon Hydro Company for the use of the water and the generation of hydro power on McIntyre Creek. Interventions submitted from the City of Whitehorse, Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, Government of the Yukon Territory, and the Yukon Conservation Society are indexed separately. "Reason for Decisions" appendix included.

McIntyre Creek / Licences / Water Supply

M. LITERATURE

a. Adult Fiction

M-1 **BLANKENSHIP,W.D.** BINS
Trial in the Bank Saloon.

Stories from the Canadian north edited by M. Whitaker. Edmonton, Hurtig Publishers, 1980. pp.101-119, ill.

Reprint from "Yukon Gold". (see Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1977, item M-1). Fictionalized account of the January 15, 1898 killing of Mike Lynch, a bartender at the Bank Saloon and Gambling House in Dawson.

Biography / Dawson / Law Enforcement / Lynch,Mike

M-2 **LODDER,J.** BINS,YA
Sparky, dog of the north.

Yukon Komix, vol.1,no.2, 1978, 1v., ill.

Presents the adventures of Sparky. Includes several shorter comic strips on the Dawson flood of 1979, "bushed" and northern housing.

Cartoons / Dawson / Floods / Housing / Sled Dogs

M-3 **VAN HERK,A** BINS
The tent peg.

Toronto, McClelland and Stewart - Bantam Ltd., 1981. 227p.

Story of a young woman who disguises herself as a man to obtain a job in a uranium prospecting camp in the Wernecke Mountains. The group is supplied from Northwest Territories.

Mineral Exploration / Northwest Territories / Uranium / Wernecke Mountains

M-4 WHITAKER,M., ed. BINS
Stories from the Canadian north. Illustrated by V. van Kampen.

Edmonton, Hurtig Publishers, 1980. 191p., ill.

14 stories including legends, diaries and fiction. Relevant stories are indexed separately.

Biography / Legends / Native Peoples / Northwest Territories

M. LITERATURE

b. Juvenile Literature

BARNES,C.
The Klondike Gold Rush.

London, Ont., Operation Literacy, London Council for Adult Education, 1979. 14p., ill.,map.

See K-32

TEMPELMAN-KLUIT,A.
Ted Harrison's Yukon dream world.

North/Nord, vol.29,no.3, Fall 1982, pp.2-5, ill.

See K-30

N. MOUNTAINEERING

N-1 **AMERICAN ALPINE JOURNAL.** BINS
Cirque of the Unclimbables, 1980.

American Alpine Journal, vol. 24,issue 56, 1982, p.162.

Brief list of climbing in the Logan Mountains during 1980.

Logan Mountains

N-2 **BEEDELL,M.** BINS,YA
To the pinnacle of Canada: Yukon's Mt. Logan.

North/Nord, vol.29,no.1, Spring 1982, pp.14-17, ill.

Description of a two week climb to the summit of Mount Logan in June by two Americans and four Canadians, including Martyn Williams and Hector MacKenzie of Whitehorse.

MacKenzie,Hector / Mount Logan / Williams,Martyn

N-3 **CAMPBELL,C.** BINS
Avalanche.

Accidents in North American Mountaineering, vol.4,no.5, issue 35, 1982, pp.17-18.

Describes the experiences with an avalanche on Mount Saint Elias during a climb of the Newton Glacier-Russel Col route by four American climbers.

Avalanches / Mount Saint Elias

N-4 FEICHTNER,R. BINS

Mount St. Elias attempt, and climbs in the Tombstone Mountains.

American Alpine Journal, vol.24,issue 56, 1982, pp.161-162.

Briefly describes an attempt on Mount Saint Elias that was halted due to avalanches. Climbing attempts in the Tombstone Mountains are outlined.

Avalanches / Mount Saint Elias / Tombstone Range

N-5 FREESE,L. BINS

Ski traverses, Mount Logan, St. Elias, Steele, Hubbard, Alverstone and Icefield Ranges.

American Alpine Journal, vol.24,issue 56, 1982, pp.160-161.

Lists the groups that organized climbing and skiing in the mountains and on the glaciers of Kluane National Park.

Kluane National Park / Mount Logan / Saint Elias Mountains / Skiing

N-6 FREEZE,L. BINS

Avalanche stranded.

Accidents in North American Mountaineering, vol.4,no.5, issue 35, 1982, p.18.

Brief description of aid provided after an avalanche to a party of four climbers attempting the east ridge of Mount Logan.

Avalanches / Mount Logan

N-7 LAUCHLAN,J. BINS

Canadian Himalaya: a photoessay of climbing in the Saint Elias Mountains.

Explore, No.5, April 1982, pp.25-30, ill.,map.

Includes photographs and a brief description of how to get to the Saint Elias Mountains.

Saint Elias Mountains

N-8 WEIGNER,V. BINS
Mount Steele, east ridge in winter 1982.

American Alpine Journal, vol.24,issue 56, 1982, pp.159-160.

Brief account of climb undertaken in late December, early January by a party of five on Mount Steele.

Mount Steele

N-9 WEISS,T. BINS
Mount Kennedy.

American Alpine Journal, vol.24,issue 56, 1982, p.162.

Brief description of a climb of Mount Kennedy. The author was the first American woman to climb this mountain.

Mount Kennedy / Women

AVISON,R.
Report to Evaluation Core Group: comments from Yukon concerning N.N.A.A.P.

Evaluation of the National Native Alcohol Abuse Program 1980: Regional Advisory Board self assessment reports submitted by G. Campbell. Ottawa, Evaluation Core Group, 1980. Yukon region, pp.1-4.

See R-10

CAMPBELL,G.
Evaluation of the National Native Alcohol Abuse Program 1980: Regional Advisory Board self assessment reports.

Ottawa, Evaluation Core Group, 1980. 1v., ill.

See R-11

CAMPBELL,G.
The National Native Alcohol Abuse Program evaluation and recommendations: Evaluation Core Group report, 1980.

Ottawa, Evaluation Core Group, 1980. 76p.+appendices, ill.

See R-12

CANADIAN RESOURCECON LIMITED and others.
NCPC Yukon hydroelectric investigations: socio-economic and land use study. Volume 1. Socio-economics by Canadian Resourcecon Limited; Lloyd, Tate and Associates; and, Bentley LeBaron.

Edmonton, 1982. xiii,271p., maps, tables.

See L-9

CANADIAN TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH FORUM
Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct. 5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct. 5-7, 1982.

Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. vi,223p., ill.,maps.

See T-2

CASTONGUAY,R.
L'occupation territoriale chez les Amerindiens du Nord-Ouest canadien au XIXe siecle selon Emile Petitot. Volume I: Inventaire toponymique. Annexe 1: Index lexemique. Annexe 2: Cartes geographique d'Emile Petitot.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Social Research Division, 1979. 3v., maps.

See G-7

O-1 CASTONGUAY,R. and LESTER,G.S. BINS,YA
L'occupation territoriale chez les Amerindiens du Nord-Ouest canadien au XIXe siecle selon Emile Petitot. Vol.II: analyse des donnees toponymiques et implications juridiques.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Social Research Division, 1980. ii,202,190p.

Volume includes English version entitled: "Land occupancy by the Amerindians of the Canadian northwest, according to Emile Petitot. Vol.II: Analysis of toponymic data and legal implications". Discusses aboriginal rights, titles and the theoretical implications of place names. Includes limited Yukon coverage, in the Beaver and Liard River areas.

Beaver River Area / Geography / Land Claims / Land Use / Liard River Area / Native Rights / Northwest Territories / Petitot,Emile / Place Names

COATES,K.
Furs along the Yukon: Hudson's Bay Company - native trade in the Yukon River basin, 1830-1893.

B.C. Studies, No. 55, Autumn 1982, pp.50-78, maps.

See D-26

COATES,K.
The northern Yukon: a history.

Ottawa, Parks Canada, 1979. iii,251p. (Manuscript Report No. 403).

See K-4

CORLEY,N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1973 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1974. pp.210-218.

See J-7

CORLEY,N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1977 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1979. pp.233-237.

See J-2

CORLEY,N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1975 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1976. pp.233-241.

See J-8

CORLEY,N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1978 edited by R. B. Byers and J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1980. pp.239-245.

See J-3

CORLEY,N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1974 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1975. pp.273-281.

See J-9

CORLEY,N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1972 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1974. pp.238-247.

See J-4

CORLEY,N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1976 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1977. pp.290-298.

See J-5

CORLEY,N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1971 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1972. pp.222-228.

See J-6

O-2 COUNCIL FOR YUKON INDIANS. BINS
Council for Yukon Indians' land claims proposals.

Whitehorse?, 1978?

Includes statements on eligibility, political government structures, land selection, land use, resource management, economic corporate structures, resource revenue sharing, taxation, social programs and cash compensation. Provides a short history of each position, statement of position and structural diagrams.

Administration / Economic Development / Land Claims / Land Use / Native Rights / Sociology / Taxes

COUNCIL FOR YUKON INDIANS.
Land use planning, environmental assessment and land ownership in Yukon: a discussion paper, August 1982.

Whitehorse, 1982. 12p., ill.

See J-10

COUNCIL FOR YUKON INDIANS.
Submission, November 23, 1981, presented by D. Porter.

Additional compendium of written submissions to the Panel on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines. Ottawa, Environmental Assessment Review, 1981. pp.38-46.

See D-2

O-3 **COUNCIL FOR YUKON INDIANS. FOLKLORE RESEARCH PROGRAM, TESLIN INDIAN BAND and CANADA. DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT.** BINS

Teslin Tlingit calendar 1983.

Whitehorse, 1982. 28p., ill.

Contains stories, information on Tlingit lifestyle and names of the months in Tlingit. Includes descriptions of a mooseskin toboggan, dogs, lumber house, dancers, spruce root baskets, sheephorn spoon, sewing bags, salmon fishing, gopher snares, snowshoes, beaver nets, deadfall traps.

Calendars / Snowshoes / Tlingit Indians / Trapping

DePAPE,D. and others.

Housing and accomodation by D.DePape, J.A.Gray and L.W.Roberts.

Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway pipeline project by Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. Winnipeg, Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978. Draft 1, Jan.27, 1978. 33p., tables.

See G-27

DePAPE,D. and others.

Training and employment by D.DePape, J.A.Gray, L.W.Roberts and K.Johnston.

Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway pipeline project by Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. Winnipeg, Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978. Draft 1, Feb. 24, 1978. 39p., tables.

See D-28

DePAPE,D. and others.
Urban land development and use by D.DePape, J.A.Gray and L.W.Roberts.

Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway pipeline project by Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. Winnipeg, Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978. Draft 1, Feb. 3, 1978. 22p., ill.

See G-11

GARDNER,J.E. and NELSON,J.G.
National Parks and native peoples in northern Canada, Alaska, and northern Australia.

Environmental Conservation, vol.8,no.3, Autumn 1981, pp.207-215, map,table.

See D-95

GRAHAM,G.
The Yukon.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1980 edited by R. B. Byers. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1982. pp.343-351.

See J-12

JOHNSTON,K. and others.
Preparatory material on information systems; hiring of southerners; alcohol and drug abuse; hunting, fishing and trapping and native aspirations by K.Johnston, D.DePape, J.A.Gray and L.W.Roberts.

Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway pipeline project by Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. Winnipeg, Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978. Final volume in the series, April 17, 1978. 23p.

See T-43

LAUTARD,E.H.
Occupational segregation and inequality between native and non-native Canadians, 1971. A report submitted to the New Brunswick Human Rights Commission.

Fredericton, N.B., s.n., 1982. v,38p., ill.

See D-30

D-4 LONDON,J. BINS
The sickness of Lone Chief.

Stories from the Canadian North edited by M. Whitaker. Edmonton, Hurtig Publishers, 1980. pp.27-35, ill.

Relates the tale of Kask-ta-ka the Otter and his son Lone Chief. Mutsak and the girl Kasaan, destined to be Lone Chief's wife, are other characters.

Legends / Yukon River Area

MacNEIL,I.K.
Firth River area: new park resource analysis report.

Ottawa, Parks Canada, 1977. 23p., ill.,maps.

See D-99

NJOOTLI,G.
A submission to the Beaufort Sea Environmental Assessment Review Panel on behalf of the community of Old Crow at Inuvik on November 20.

Additional compendium of written submissions to the Panel on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines. Ottawa, Environmental Assessment Review, 1981. pp.38-46.

See D-82

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES. DEPT. EDUCATION. PROGRAMS AND EVALUATION BRANCH.
Gwich'in (Loucheux) noun dictionary: Fort McPherson dialect.

Whitehorse, Queen's Printer, 1976. ii,102p.

See E-2

ORVIK,N. and VANDERHADEN,G.L.
Interest groups in the northern territories.

Kingston, Ont., Queen's University, Centre for International Relations, 1977. xxviii,358p., ill.,map.

See J-16

PALMER,J.
Social accounts for the north: interim paper no.3: the measurement of incomes in the Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Economic Staff Group, 1973. iv,101p., ill.

See D-3

O-5 PIPELINE. BINS,YA
Northern land claim negotiations progress.

Pipeline, Sept./Oct. 1982, pp.5-6, map.

Describes the progress of the Council for Yukon Indians' aboriginal claim to Yukon land. Land claims across Canada are also briefly described.

British Columbia / Land Claims / Northwest Territories

PIPELINE.
Opportunity measures for natives and women.

Pipeline, Sept. 1981, pp.1-2,7, ill.

See D-33

PORTER,D.
Council for Yukon Indians' presentation to Beaufort Sea Environmental Assessment Panel, November 27, 1981.

Additional compendium of written submissions to the Panel on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines. Ottawa, Environmental Assessment Review, 1981. pp.47-60.

See D-85

O-6 ROTH,E.A. BINS
Sedentism and changing fertility patterns in a northern Athapaskan isolate.

Journal of Human Evolution, vol.10,no.5, 1981, pp.413-425, ill.

Analyses the transition of the Kutchin Athapascans of Old Crow Village from a hunting-gathering population to sedentism. Genealogical data with regard to historic fertility and mortality patterns are examined. 40 refs.

Genealogy / Kutchin Indians / Old Crow / Townsites and Settlements

O-7 SIDNEY,A. BINS,YA
Tagish Tlaagu = Tagish stories, recorded by J.Cruikshank, drawings by S.McCallum.

Whitehorse, Council for Yukon Indians and the Government of Yukon, 1982. 99p., ill.

Traditional stories of the Tagish Indians of the southern Yukon Territory, transcribed from recordings.

Legends / Tagish Indians

D-8 SMITH,K.
Nindal Kwadindur = "I'm going to tell you a story", recorded by J.Cruikshank, drawings by S.McCallum.

BINS

Whitehorse, Council for Yukon Indians and the Government of Yukon, 1982. 118p., ill.

Transcription of 29 stories, as narrated by Mrs. Kitty Smith, about various topics, including the origin of the world, changes the world has undergone in order to appear as it does now, and the relationship of animals and humans who sorted out their powers at the beginning of time. The stories were originally learned in Tlingit and Southern Tutchone languages,but were narrated in English as most young people would hear them.

Legends / Myths

SNOWSHOE,C. and others.
To the Beaufort Sea Environmental Assessment Panel, Nov. 19, 1981 by C.Snowshoe, S.Stewart, C.Moore, J.Blake and R.Charlie.

Additional compendium of written submissions to the Panel on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines. Ottawa, Environmental Assessment Review, 1981, pp.121-122.

See D-7

TEITZ,H.H. and YOUNG,F.G.
Canadian hydrocarbon resource development up to the year 2000.

Journal of Petroleum Geology, vol.4,no.4, April 1982, pp.347-375, ill.,maps.

See D-86

O-9 VanSTONE,J.W. BINS,YA
Southern Tuchone clothing and Tlingit trade.

Arctic Anthropology, vol.19,no.1, 1982, pp.51-61, ill.

Description of a ceremonial dress tunic and moccasin-trousers attributed to the southern Tutchone Indians, but collected from the Tlingit in 1902. This provides evidence of the trade existing between the groups in northwestern North America in the nineteenth century. 31 refs.

Alaska / Clothing / Tlingit Indians / Trade and Commerce / Tutchone Indians

VICTORIA FAULKNER WOMEN'S CENTRE & YUKON STATUS OF WOMEN COUNCIL.
Legal resources booklet compiled from: Women and the Law Conference, September 1981.

Whitehorse, 1981. iv,74p.

See J-23

WHITAKER,M., ed.
Stories from the Canadian north. Illustrated by V. van Kampen.

Edmonton, Hurtig Publishers, 1980. 191p., ill.

See M-4

WILSON,J.W.
Government land use policies in the south Yukon.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Northern Pipelines Branch, 1979. 22p., map.

See J-19

0-10 YUKON NATIVE BROTHERHOOD. BINS
Indian Affairs: program planning and review process; a commentary.

Whitehorse, 1978. 5p.+appendices.

Submitted to Yukon Region, Indian Affairs. Examination of the process and the program in terms of accountability and input respectively. Includes letters from federal and territorial departments as well as a draft circular outlining the terms and conditions for the use of consultation funds.

Administration

YUKON VISITORS ASSOCIATION and TOURISM YUKON.
Yukon: Canada's great frontier.

Whitehorse, 1982. 112p., ill.,maps.

See D-103

P. NEIGHBORING TERRITORIES

a. Alaska

AMERICAN MEDICAL NEWS.
MD among first women to canoe Yukon.

American Medical News, vol.25, Oct. 1, 1982, p.19, ill.

See D-90

ARCTIC INTERNATIONAL WILDLIFE RANGE SOCIETY.
The northern Yukon: a special case.

Additional compendium of written submissions to the Panel on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines. Ottawa, Environmental Assessment Review, 1981. pp.141-159, maps.

See D-1

ARMSTRONG,B.C. and CAMERON,J.J.
Water conservation for northern communities.

Proceedings of the specialty conference on the northern community: a search for a quality environment, Seattle, Washington, April 8-10, 1981. New York, American Society of Civil Engineers, 1981. pp.529-543, ill.

See G-19

ARMSTRONG,R.L. and others.
Age and stratigraphic - tectonic significance of Proterozoic diabase sheets, Mackenzie Mountains, northwestern Canada by R.L.Armstrong, G.H.Eisbacher, and P.D.Evans.

Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, vol.19,no.2, Feb. 1982, pp.316-323, ill.,map.

See H-16

BANKS,R.

Rails north: feasibility of northern rail expansion.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct.5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct.5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. pp.132-135, table.

See T-13

BARSTOW,R.

Hiking the Chilkoot Trail: along "the meanest 33 miles in history" into the historic Yukon.

Alberta Motorist, vol.22,no.2, March/April 1980, pp.38-42, ill.

See D-91

BEAUFORT SEA ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT PANEL.

Additional compendium of written submissions to the Panel on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines.

Ottawa, Environmental Assessment Review, 1981. 324p., ill.,maps.

See D-79

BEAUFORT SEA ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT PANEL.

Compendium of written submissions to the Panel on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines.

Ottawa, Environmental Assessment Review, 1981. 107p.

See G-1

BEST,D.
WP & YR, with photography by G. Fiegehen.

Equinox, vol.1,no.5, Sept./Oct. 1982, pp.36-49, ill.,map.

See T-14

BLACK,M.L.
Lady on the trail of '98.

Alaska, vol.42,no.5, May 1976, pp.12-13,55,56, ill.

See K-16

BOCKSTOCE,J.R. and BOTKIN,D.B.
The harvest of Pacific walruses by the pelagic whaling industry, 1848 to 1914.

Arctic and Alpine Research, vol.14,no.3, Aug. 1982, pp.183-188, map,tables.

See V-9

BRANDON,D.R.
War planes to Russia.

Alaska, vol.42,no.5, May 1976, pp.14-17, ill.,map.

See T-9

BROWN,E.J. and others.
The occurrence of Thiobacillus ferrooxidans and arsenic in subarctic streams affected by gold-mine drainage by E.J.Brown, H.V.Luong and J.M.Forshaug.

Arctic, vol.35,no.3, Sept. 1982, pp.417-421, ill.

See L-6

BUNNELL,F.L. and OLSEN,N.A.
Age specific natality in Dall's sheep.

Journal of Mammology, vol.62,no.2, May 1981,
pp.379-380, ill.

See V-11

CALEF,G.W.
Birthright of the barren-ground.

Equinox, vol.1,no.1, Jan. 1982, pp.76-93,
ill.,map.

See V-12

COHEN,S.
Yukon River steamboats: a pictorial history.

Missoula, Montana, Pictorial Histories
Publishing Co., 1982. x,118p., ill.,maps.

See T-66

COKENDOLPHER,J.C.
The harvestman genus Liopilio Schenkel
(Opiliones: Phalangiidae).

Journal of Arachnology, vol.9,no.3, 1981,
pp.309-316, ill.,map.

See F-2

COLE,L.
A neighborly trip to death.

Maclean's, vol.95,no.16, April 19, 1982, p.27.

See K-18

CRAMPTON,C.B.
Volcanic ash soils in the southern Yukon of
Canada.

Musk-Ox, vol.30, 1982, pp.81-84, ill.,map.

See G-10

CROPPER,J.P.
Climate reconstructions (1801 to 1938) inferred from tree-ring width chronologies of the North American arctic.

Arctic and Alpine Research, vol.14,no.3, Aug. 1982, pp.223-241, ill.,maps.

See C-2

DAILY JOURNAL OF COMMERCE.
Ho for the Klondike! All aboard the White Pass and Yukon Railroad.

Daily Journal of Commerce, Feb. 5, 1982, 1 broadsheet, ill.,map.

See T-15

DRISCOLL,C.B.
Brackett's road to gold.

Alaska Journal, vol.12,no.4, Autumn 1982, pp.32-37, ill.

See K-19

ENERGY PROCESSING / CANADA.
The Alaska Highway gas pipeline project.

Energy Processing / Canada, vol.74,no.3, Jan.-Feb. 1982, pp.28-30,32,34, ill.,maps.

See T-36

GARDNER,J.E. and NELSON,J.G.
National Parks and native peoples in northern Canada, Alaska, and northern Australia.

Environmental Conservation, vol.8,no.3, Autumn 1981, pp.207-215, map,table.

See D-95

HAYES,P.S.
An historical geography of upper Yukon River settlements.

B.A. thesis, University of Oregon, Dept. of Geography, 1979. iv, 56p., ill.,maps.

See G-29

HEINKE,G.W. and BOWERING,E.J.
Fire protection and prevention in communities of the Northwest Territories and Yukon Territory. Final report.

Yellowknife, Dept. of Information, 1982. ix,210p., ill.,map.

See G-30

HITES,S.
Steam railroading returns to Alaska and Yukon.

Daily Journal of Commerce, Feb. 5, 1982, 1 broadsheet, ill.

See T-16

HUGHES,M.
Caribou and computers.

B.C. Outdoors, vol.38,no.9, Oct./Nov. 1982, pp.30-31, ill.

See V-15

JOHNSON,S.R. and RICHARDSON,W.J.
Waterbird migration near the Yukon and Alaskan coast of the Beaufort Sea: II. Moult migration of seaducks in summer.

Arctic, vol.35,no.2, June 1982, pp.291-301, ill.,maps.

See V-2

KALEN,B.
Skagway.

Alaska, vol.42,no.4, April 1976, p.A12, ill.

See T-24

KARDASH,M.K.
Captain Moore's dream materialized.

Daily Journal of Commerce, Feb. 5, 1982, 1 broadsheet, ill.

See T-17

LAUZEN,E.
Marketing the image of the last frontier.

Alaska Journal, vol.12,no.2, Spring 1982, pp.13-19, ill.

See D-98

McCOURT,G.H.
Quaternary palynology of the Bluefish Basin, northern Yukon Territory.

M.Sc. thesis. University of Alberta, Dept. of Geology, 1982. xiii,165p., ill.,maps.

See H-28

McLEAN,D.E.
Early newspapers on the Upper Yukon watershed: 1894-1907.

M.A. thesis, University of Alaska, College of Arts and Letters, 1963. iv.,72p, ill.,map.

See T-63

MALCOLM,M.J.
Murder in the Yukon: the case against George O'Brien.

Saskatoon, Sask., Western Producer Prairie Books, 1982. 175p., ill.,maps.

See J-22

NAESER,N.D. and others.
Fission-track ages of late Cenozoic distal tephra beds in the Yukon Territory and Alaska by N.D.Naeser, J.A.Westgate, O.L.Hughes and T.L.Pewe.

Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, vol.19, no.11, Nov. 1982, pp.2167-2178, ill.,maps.

See H-10

NORTHERN PIPELINE AGENCY
Annual report 1979-1980 = Rapport annuel 1979-1980.

Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. 25,26p., ill.,map.

See T-46

NORTHERN PIPELINE AGENCY
Annual report 1980-1981 = Rapport annuel 1980-1981.

Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1982. 31,32p., ill.,map.

See T-46

NORTHERN PIPELINE AGENCY.
Annual report, 1978-1979 = Rapport annuel 1978-1979.

Ottawa, Supply and Services Canada, 1980. 21,21p., ill.,map.

See T-48

NORTHERN PIPELINE AGENCY.
Notifications of approvals and the like granted in respect of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline project.

s.l., 1981? 37p.

See T-49

PATTERSON,J.M.
Mining exploration and development review, 1981, British Columbia / Yukon.

Mining Review, vol.2,no.3, May/June 1982, pp.S-1 - S-59, ill.,maps.

See D-72

PECK,S.B. and ANDERSON,R.S.
The distribution and biology of the alpine-tundra carrion beetle Thanatophilus coloradensis (Wickham) in North America (Coleoptera: silphidae).

Coleopterists Bulletin, vol.36,no.1, 1982, pp.112-115, maps.

See F-7

POULTON,T.P. and TEMPELMAN-KLUIT,D.J.
Recent discoveries of Jurassic fossils in the lower schist division of central Yukon.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 82-1C, 1982, pp.91-94, ill.,maps.

See H-32

RODERICK,B. and INGALLS,J., comps. and eds.
The southeast Alaska folk tradition.

Douglas, Alaska, Archipelago, Inc., 1981. 12p., 1 cassette tape, ill.

See K-34

SCOTT,K.M.
Arctic stream processes - an annotated bibliography.

Washington, United States Government Printing Office, 1979. 78p. (Geological Survey. Water Supply Paper 2065).

See L-27

STEFANSSON,V.
Routes to Alaska.

Foreign Affairs, vol.19, 1940-41, pp.861-869, map.

See T-29

TEMPELMAN-KLUIT,A.
Engine 73: the little engine that does.

North/Nord, vol.29,no.2, Summer 1982, pp.38-41, ill.

See T-19

TOWNLEY,F.W.
Seeing Alaska by bug.

Alaska, vol.42,no.4, April 1976, pp.37,81-82, ill.

See T-31

U.S. COMPTROLLER GENERAL.
Report to the Congress of the United States. Issues relating to the proposed Alaska Highway gas pipeline project.

Washington, D.C., General Accounting Office, 1979. v,143p., maps,tables.

See T-58

VanSTONE,J.W.
Southern Tuchone clothing and Tlingit trade.

Arctic Anthropology, vol.19,no.1, 1982, pp.51-61, ill.

See O-9

VINSON,T.S., ed.
Proceedings of the specialty conference on the northern community: a search for a quality environment, Seattle, Washington, April 8-10, 1981.

New York, American Society of Civil Engineers, 1981. vii,786p., ill.,maps.

See G-44

WESTGATE,J.A.
Discovery of a large-magnitude, Late Pleistocene volcanic eruption in Alaska.

Science, vol.218,no.4574, Nov. 1982, pp.789-799, map,tables.

See H-22

WHITE PASS AND YUKON ROUTE.
White Pass & Yukon train guide. Relive the "Gold Rush Trail of '98".

Seattle, Wash., s.n., 1980? 1 broadsheet, ill.,maps.

See D-102

WHYSONG,G.L.
Some estimates of distance and area involved of the proposed Northwest Project pipeline through permafrost, vegetation, and wildlife regions of the Yukon and Northwest Territories.

s.l., s.n., 1970? 12p., maps.

See T-59

WIGGINS,G.B. and RICHARDSON,J.S.
Revision and synopsis of the caddisfly genus Dicosmoecus (Trichoptera: Limnephilidae; Dicosmoecinae).

Aquatic Insects, vol.4,no.4, 1982, pp.181-217, ill.,maps.

See F-8

WILLIAMS,P.J.

Pipelines and permafrost: physical geography and development in the circumpolar north.

London, Longman Group Limited, 1979. 98p., ill.,maps.

See T-60

WOODWARD-CLYDE CONSULTANTS.

Coastal analysis of Alaska and the Northwest Passage.

Beaufort environmental impact statement, 1982. Environmental impact statement supporting documents distributed by Pallister Resource Management Ltd. s.l., s.n., 1982? Victoria, B.C., 1981. 1v., ill.,maps (BEISSD 9)

See G-48

YUKON VISITORS ASSOCIATION and TOURISM YUKON.

Yukon: Canada's great frontier.

Whitehorse, 1982. 112p., ill.,maps.

See D-103

P. NEIGHBORING TERRITORIES

b. British Columbia

ANDREWS,P.W.
Regional mineral developments.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.2, Feb. 1982, pp.34,37,39-40,42,45, ill.

See D-35

BASSETT,I.J. and CROMPTON,C.W.
The biology of Canadian weeds. 32: Chenopodium album L.

Canadian Journal of Plant Science, vol.58,no.4, Oct. 1978, pp.1061-1072, ill.,map.

See U-1

BELL,R.T.
Notes on uranium investigations in the Canadian Cordillera, 1981.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 82-1A, 1982, pp.438-440, table.

See H-3

BIRKETT,P. and others.
Checklist of parish registers = Repertoire de registres paroissiaux, third edition, revised by P.Birkett with the assistance of J.Roy and L.St.-Louis.

Ottawa, Public Archives, Manuscript Division, 1981. xii,97p.

See K-1

BLAKE,W.,Jr
Geological Survey of Canada, radiocarbon dates XXII.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 82-7, 1982, 22p.

See H-17

BOKOVAY,G.
Mineral transportation.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.2, Feb. 1982, pp.57,59,61, ill.

See T-1

BRACE,L.G. and GOLEC,P.J.
Silviculture statistics for Canada, 1975-80.

Edmonton, Northern Forest Research Centre, 1982. vi,48p., ill. (Information report, NOR-X-245).

See D-19

CAMPBELL,G.
Evaluation of the National Native Alcohol Abuse Program 1980: Regional Advisory Board self assessment reports.

Ottawa, Evaluation Core Group, 1980. 1v., ill.

See R-11

CAMPBELL,G.
The National Native Alcohol Abuse Program evaluation and recommendations: Evaluation Core Group report, 1980.

Ottawa, Evaluation Core Group, 1980. 76p.+appendices, ill.

See R-12

CANADA. DEPT. OF ENERGY, MINES AND
RESOURCES. MINERAL POLICY SECTOR.
INFORMATION SYSTEMS DIVISION.
Canadian mineral production.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.2, Feb 1982, pp.32-33, table.

See D-37

CANADA. DEPT. OF ENERGY, MINES, AND RESOURCES.
Mineral policy: a discussion paper.

Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1982. v,157p., ill.,maps.

See J-1

CANADIAN MINING JOURNAL.
Anik satellite broadcasts TV entertainment to remote worksites.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.6, June 1982, pp.70,72, ill.,map.

See T-62

CANADIAN MINING JOURNAL.
Principal Canadian nonferrous and precious metal producers in 1980, with highlights for 1981.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.2, Feb. 1982, pp.61,63,65, table.

See D-41

CATHRO,R.J.
President's report.

Mining Review, vol.2,no.6, Nov./Dec. 1982, p.19.

See D-44

COAL MINER.
Cyprus Anvil mining.

Coal Miner, vol.7,no.2, March 1982, p.49.

See D-46

COOKE,G.A.
Bibliographical activity on the Canadian north and mid-north regions.

Arctica 1978. VIIe Congres International des Bibliotheques Nordiques, 19-23 septembre 1978 = Arctica 1978. 7th Northern Libraries Colloquy, 19-23 September 1978, edited by J. Malaurie and prepared by S. Devers. Paris, Editions du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, 1982. (Colloques Internationaux du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, No. 585). pp.303-309.

See G-8

CROSBY,R.
The year in review.

Mining Review, vol.2,no.2, March/April 1982, pp.27-28, ill.

See D-49

DENEUMOUSTIER,A.J.(D.)
Labour relations and human rights for megaprojects in the north.

Pipeline, March 1982, pp.1,6, ill.

See D-29

DUBOWITS,D.
Mine financing.

Mining Review, vol.2,no.1, Jan./Feb. 1982, p.13-15, ill.

See D-51

ELLIOTT,T.
And this is when it all began .. Part one of the history of the B.C. & Yukon Chamber of Mines.

Mining Review, vol.1,no.5, Sept./Oct. 1981, pp.41-44.

See K-5

ELLIOTT,T.
History of the British Columbia & Yukon Chamber of Mines. Part 2 of an on-going series.

Mining Review, vol.1,no.6, Nov./Dec/ 1981, pp.27-30,34-41.

See K-6

ELLIOTT,T.
History of the British Columbia & Yukon Chamber of Mines. Part 3 of an ongoing series.

Mining Review, vol.2,no.1, Jan./Feb. 1982, pp.6-12,16-21,23,25.

See K-7

ELLIOTT,T.
History of the British Columbia & Yukon Chamber of Mines. Part 4: the early depression years.

Mining Review, vol.2,no.2, March/April 1982, pp.30-36.

See K-8

ELLIOTT,T.
History of the British Columbia & Yukon Chamber of Mines. Part 5a: the late depression years.

Mining Review, vol.2,no.3, May/June 1982, pp.17-20,21-26, ill.

See K-9

ELLIOTT,T.
History of the British Columbia & Yukon Chamber of Mines. Part 5b: the late 30s and early 40s.

Mining Review, vol.2,no.4, July/Aug. 1982, pp.45-50.

See K-10

ELLIOTT,T.
History of the British Columbia & Yukon Chamber of Mines. Part 6: through the war years.

Mining Review, vol.2,no.6, Nov./Dec. 1982, pp.24-31,33-37.

See K-11

ENERGY PROCESSING / CANADA.
The Alaska Highway gas pipeline project.

Energy Processing / Canada, vol.74,no.3, Jan.-Feb. 1982, pp.28-30,32,34, ill.,maps.

See T-36

ENNIS,G.L. and ALBRIGHT,L.J.
Distribution and abundance of periphyton and phytoplankton species in two subarctic Canadian rivers.

Canadian Journal of Botany, vol.60,no.3, March 1982, pp.224-236, ill.,maps.

See V-20

F.G.BERCHA & ASSOCIATES LIMITED.
Report on transportation risk analysis of alternative hazardous waste treatment systems.

Hazardous wastes in northern and western Canada: the need for a waste management strategy. Vol.3: Development of a waste management plan by Reid, Crowther and Partners Ltd. Calgary, 1981. Appendix C, 43p., tables.

See T-3

FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (YUKON) LTD.
Waste management protection plan: Yukon and Swift river sections, the Alaska Highway gas pipeline project.

Waste disposal, submission 6-2. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline. Calgary, Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd., 1981. Calgary, 1982. 1v., ill.

See T-38

FORREST,G.I.
Geographical variation in oleoresin monoterpene composition of pinus contorta from natural stands and planted seed collections.

Biochemical Systematics and Ecology, vol.9,no.2/3, 1981, pp.97-103, map,tables.

See D-20

GAUVIN,M.J.
Zinc, lead, zinc, lead, zinc, lead, zinc, lead.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.2, Feb. 1982, pp.79,81-82,85-86, ill.

See D-55

GODWIN,C.I. and others.
Lead isotope models for the genesis of carbonate-hosted Zn-Pb, shale-hosted Ba-Zn-Pb, and silver-rich deposits in the northern Canadian Cordillera by C.I.Godwin, A.J.Sinclair, and B.D.Ryan.

Economic Geology, vol.77,no.1, 1982, pp.82-94, ill.,maps.

See H-7

HAMILTON,S.
Gold, gold, gold, gold, gold, gold, gold.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.2, Feb. 1982, pp.95-96,98-99, ill.

See D-57

HARRINGTON,R.
Old + new = gold.

Alaska, vol.42,no.1, Jan. 1976, p.21, ill.

See D-59

HOGAN,J.J.
Silver, silver, silver, silver, silver, silver.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.2, Feb. 1982, pp.88,91-93, ill.

See D-61

HOLLO,G.
Retire at 65? Not Major John Leslie Charles! He started a new career in northern railway engineering.

North/Nord, vol.29,no.2, Spring 1982, p.56, ill.

See K-23

JELETSKY,J.A.
Dicoelitid belemnites from the Toarcian-middle Bajocian of western and arctic Canada.

Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 338, 1980, 71p., ill.,maps.

See H-24

KALEN,B.
Skagway.

Alaska, vol.42,no.4, April 1976, p.A12, ill.

See T-24

LAFORET,M.
Bright spots in Yukon placer mining, forecasts for 1982.

California Mining Journal, vol.51,no.9, 1982, pp.38-39, ill.

See D-65

LANE,R.K. and SYKES,G.N.
Nature's lifeline: prairie and northern waters.

Calgary, Canada West Foundation and Devonian Group of Charitable Foundations, 1982. lix,467p., ill.,maps.

See L-18

LAUGHLIN,W.H.
Canadian reserves of seven metals.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.2, Feb. 1982, pp.53,55, ill.

See D-66

LAUTARD,E.H.
Occupational segregation and inequality between native and non-native Canadians, 1971. A report submitted to the New Brunswick Human Rights Commission.

Fredericton, N.B., s.n., 1982. v,38p., ill.

See D-30

LOWDON,J.A. and BLAKE,W.,Jr
Geological survey of Canada radiocarbon dates XX.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 80-7, 1980, 28p.

See H-20

MacGREGOR,J.G.
Vision of an ordered land. The story of the Dominion Land Survey.

Saskatoon, Sask. , Western Producer Prairie Books, 1981. xiii,202p., ill.,map.

See K-25

McKELVEY,R.
The status of the trumpeter swan in British Columbia and the Yukon Territory.

The 8th Trumpeter Swan Society Conference, September 9-11, 1982, MSU-Kellogg Biological Station Conference Center, Hickory Corners, Michigan, hosted by the Kellogg Bird Sanctuary, Michigan Dept. of Natural Resources and the Trumpeter Swan Society. s.l.,s.n., 1982. 1v.

See V-3

MARTINSSON,O.
Stem rusts in Lodgepole pine provenance trials.

Silvae Genetica, vol.29,no.1, Sept. 1980,
pp.23-26, ill.,map.

See D-23

MINING REVIEW.
Aviation guide.

Mining Review, vol.2,no.4, July/Aug. 1982,
pp.24-29.

See T-12

MINING REVIEW.
Manager's message.

Mining Review, vol.2,no.5, Sept./Oct. 1982,
p.11.

See D-68

MLM GROUND-WATER ENGINEERING.
Ground-water resources of the Nelson, Churchill and Missouri river basins and Mackenzie drainage basin.

Calgary, Canada West Foundation, 1982. 48,32p.,
ill.,maps.

See L-19

MONENCO CONSULTANTS PACIFIC LTD.
Report on feasibility study of Atlin Lake storage development.

Vancouver, 1980. viii,23p.+appendices,
ill.,maps.

See L-20

OWEN,E.B.
Preliminary report on the construction by Westcoast Transmission Company Limited of a 20-inch natural gas transmission line from a dehydration plant presently being constructed by Amoco Canada Limited adjacent to its gas field ...

Observations on the right-of-way of the Pointed Mountain gas pipeline by E.B. Owen and D.W. Van Eyk. Ottawa, Information Canada, 1975. (Environmental-Social Committee Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development Report No. 74-30) Appendix A, pp.27-31.

See T-51

OWEN,E.B. and VAN EYK,D.W.
Observations on the right-of-way of the Pointed Mountain gas pipeline.

Ottawa, Information Canada, 1975. 41p., ill.,maps. (Environmental Social Committee Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development Report No. 74-30).

See T-52

PATTERSON,J.
Manager's message.

Mining Review, vol.2,no.2, March/April 1982, p.23, ill.

See D-71

PATTERSON,J.M.
Mining exploration and development review, 1981, British Columbia / Yukon.

Mining Review, vol.2,no.3, May/June 1982, pp.S-1 - S-59, ill.,maps.

See D-72

PECK,S.B. and ANDERSON,R.S.
The distribution and biology of the alpine-tundra carrion beetle Thanatophilus coloradensis (Wickham) in North America (Coleoptera: silphidae).

Coleopterists Bulletin, vol.36,no.1, 1982, pp.112-115, maps.

See F-7

PIPELINE.
Advisory councils identify local concerns.

Pipeline, Jan. 1982, pp.5-6, ill.

See D-32

PIPELINE.
Northern land claim negotiations progress.

Pipeline, Sept./Oct. 1982, pp.5-6, map.

See O-5

RAPKINS,B.
Our floral emblems and how the provinces and territories got their names.

Canadian Geographic, vol.102,no.2, April/May 1982, pp.37-49, ill.

See U-6

REID, CROWTHER AND PARTNERS LTD.
Hazardous wastes in northern and western Canada: the need for a waste management strategy. Vol.3: Development of a waste management plan.

Calgary, 1981. 1v., ill.,maps.

See D-5

ROSENBERG,G.
Current and recent research and studies relating to northern social concerns.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Affairs Program, 1978. x,218p. (Northern Social Research Division, 78-1).

See R-5

ROSENBERG,G.
Current and recent research and studies relating to northern social concerns. Volume II.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Affairs Program, 1979. xviii,434p. (Northern Social Research Division, 79-1).

See R-6

ROSENBERG,G. and others.
Current and recent research and studies relating to northern social concerns. Volume IV, part 1 by G.Rosenberg, R.Castonguay and J.Ross.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Affairs Program, 1981. xiii,323p. (Northern Social Research Division, 81-1).

See R-7

ROSENBERG,G. and ROSS,J.
Current and recent research and studies relating to northern social concerns. Volume III, part 1.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Affairs Program, 1979. (Northern Social Research Division, 79-2).

See R-8

ROSENBERG,G. and ROSS,J.
Current and recent research and studies relating to northern social concerns. Volume III, part 2.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Affairs Program, 1980. xiv,261p.

See R-9

ROWLAND,L.
Pointed Mountain line completed in record time.

Oilweek, vol.23,no.5, March 20, 1972, pp.28-30, 34, ill.

See T-56

SCALES,M.
CMJ capital spending report. Mine spending rises, up 18 per cent.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.10, Oct. 1982, pp.34-36,38,39-40,42-44,46,49-52, 54,56-57,59-61, tables.

See D-73

SOROKA,I. and JACK,M.E.
Baseline study of the watershed near proposed Marbaco Mine, BC. and Marbaco Mill, Yukon Territory.

Whitehorse, Dept. of Environment, Environmental Protection Service, Pacific Region, Yukon Branch, 1982. vi.,63p., ill. (Regional Program Report No.82-06).

See L-30

STEFANSSON,V.
Routes to Alaska.

Foreign Affairs, vol.19, 1940-41, pp.861-869, map.

See T-29

STEVENS,R.D. and others.
Age determinations and geological studies K-Ar isotopic ages, report 15 by R.D.Stevens, R.N.Delabio, and G.R.Lachance.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 81-2, 1982, 56p., ill.,maps.

See H-21

STOLLERY,J.W. and SELLMER,W.H.
Midway, an analysis of a new massive sulphide discovery.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.4, April 1982, pp.66,68,71, map.

See H-12

STOTT,D.F.
Lower Cretaceous Fort St. John Group and Upper Cretaceous Dunvegan Formation of the foothills and plains of Alberta, British Columbia, District of Mackenzie and Yukon Territory.

Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 328, 1982, 124p., ill.,maps.

See H-13

STUART,R.
Provisions for the Yukon: the S.S. Klondike cargo hold in the late 1930's.

Parks Canada Manuscript Report No.411, 1980, x,319p., ill. (Microlog 82-4070).

See D-108

TEITZ,H.H. and YOUNG,F.G.
Canadian hydrocarbon resource development up to the year 2000.

Journal of Petroleum Geology, vol.4,no.4, April 1982, pp.347-375, ill.,maps.

See D-86

TOWNLEY,F.W.
Seeing Alaska by bug.

Alaska, vol.42,no.4, April 1976, pp.37,81-82, ill.

See T-31

WESTERN MINER.
B.C. & Yukon Chamber of Mines.

Western Miner, vol.55,no.2, Feb. 1982, pp.66.

See D-77

WESTERN MINER.
The B.C. and Yukon Chamber of Mines: acting to get better government policies for minerals.

Western Miner, vol.55,no.4, April 1982, pp.26,28,30, ill.

See J-18

WHEELER,N.C. and GURIES,R.P.
Biogeography of lodgepole pine.

Canadian Journal of Botany, vol.60,no.9, Sept. 1982, pp.1805-1814, maps,tables.

See D-25

YAMAUCHI,H.M.
Pointed Mountain natural gas pipeline. (Construction, winter 1971-72).

s.l., 1977. 17p., ill.,map.

See T-61

P. NEIGHBORING TERRITORIES

c. Northwest Territories

ABBOTT,G.
Mineral exploration in Yukon and western District of Mackenzie: deposit discovery rate and exploration potential.

Western Miner, vol.55,no.2, Feb. 1982, pp.11-12, 14-16,18, ill.,maps.

See D-34

ANDERSON,R.G.
Geology of the Mactung Pluton in Niddery Lake map area and some of the plutons in Nananni map area, Yukon Territory and District of Mackenzie.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 82-1A, 1982, pp.299-304, ill.,maps.

See H-1

ANDREWS,P.W.
Regional mineral developments.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.2, Feb. 1982, pp.34,37,39-40,42,45, ill.

See D-35

ARCTIC INTERNATIONAL WILDLIFE RANGE SOCIETY.
The northern Yukon: a special case.

Additional compendium of written submissions to the Panel on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines. Ottawa, Environmental Assessment Review, 1981. pp.141-159, maps.

See D-1

ARMSTRONG,B.C. and CAMERON,J.J.
Water conservation for northern communities.

Proceedings of the specialty conference on the northern community: a search for a quality environment, Seattle, Washington, April 8-10, 1981. New York, American Society of Civil Engineers, 1981. pp.529-543, ill.

See G-19

ARMSTRONG,R.L. and others.
Age and stratigraphic - tectonic significance of Proterozoic diabase sheets, Mackenzie Mountains, northwestern Canada by R.L.Armstrong, G.H.Eisbacher, and P.D.Evans.

Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, vol.19,no.2, Feb. 1982, pp.316-323, ill.,map.

See H-16

BANKS,R.
Rails north: feasibility of northern rail expansion.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct.5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct.5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. pp.132-135, table.

See T-13

BASSETT,I.J. and CROMPTON,C.W.
The biology of Canadian weeds. 32: Chenopodium album L.

Canadian Journal of Plant Science, vol.58,no.4, Oct. 1978, pp.1061-1072, ill.,map.

See U-1

BEAUFORT SEA ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT PANEL.

Additional compendium of written submissions to the Panel on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines.

Ottawa, Environmental Assessment Review, 1981.
324p., ill.,maps.

See D-79

BEAUFORT SEA ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT PANEL.

Compendium of written submissions to the Panel on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines.

Ottawa, Environmental Assessment Review, 1981.
107p.

See G-1

BEAUFORT.

Canol pipeline. A history of the Norman Wells to Whitehorse oil pipeline.

Beaufort, vol.1,no.4., May, 1982, pp.4-7,
ill.,maps.

See T-32

BELL,R.T.

Comments on the geology and uraniferous mineral occurrences of the Wernecke Mountains, Yukon and District of Mackenzie.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 82-1B, 1982,
pp.279-284, ill.

See H-2

BIRKETT,P. and others.

Checklist of parish registers = Repertoire de registres paroissiaux, third edition, revised by P.Birkett with the assistance of J.Roy and L.St.-Louis.

Ottawa, Public Archives, Manuscript Division,
1981. xii,97p.

See K-1

BLAKE,W.,Jr
Geological Survey of Canada, radiocarbon dates XXII.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 82-7, 1982, 22p.

See H-17

BOCKSTOCE,J.R. and BOTKIN,D.B.
The harvest of Pacific walruses by the pelagic whaling industry, 1848 to 1914.

Arctic and Alpine Research, vol.14,no.3, Aug. 1982, pp.183-188, map,tables.

See V-9

BOKOVAY,G.
Mineral transportation.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.2, Feb. 1982, pp.57,59,61, ill.

See T-1

BOWES,P.
Federal air facilities in the north, trends during the 1980's.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct. 5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct. 5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press limited, 1982. pp.90-92.

See T-8

BRACE,L.G. and GOLEC,P.J.
Silviculture statistics for Canada, 1975-80.

Edmonton, Northern Forest Research Centre, 1982. vi,48p., ill. (Information report, NOR-X-245).

See D-19

CALEF,G.W.
Birthright of the barren-ground.

Equinox, vol.1,no.1, Jan. 1982, pp.76-93, ill.,map.

See V-12

CAMPBELL,G.
Evaluation of the National Native Alcohol Abuse Program 1980: Regional Advisory Board self assessment reports.

Ottawa, Evaluation Core Group, 1980. 1v., ill.

See R-11

CAMPBELL,G.
The National Native Alcohol Abuse Program evaluation and recommendations: Evaluation Core Group report, 1980.

Ottawa, Evaluation Core Group, 1980. 76p.+appendices, ill.

See R-12

CANADA. DEPT. OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES. MINERAL POLICY SECTOR. INFORMATION SYSTEMS DIVISION.
Canadian mineral production.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.2, Feb 1982, pp.32-33, table.

See D-37

CANADA. DEPT. OF ENERGY, MINES, AND RESOURCES.
Mineral policy: a discussion paper.

Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1982. v,157p., ill.,maps.

See J-1

CANADA. DEPT. OF TRANSPORT.
Air passenger travel in northern Canada.

Ottawa, 1980. 38p., ill.,maps.

See T-10

CANADA. NORTHERN CONSERVATION LANDS INVENTORY STEERING COMMITTEE.
Canada's special places in the north: an Environment Canada perspective for the 80's.

Ottawa, Environment Canada, 1982.
v.,11p.+appendices, ill.,map.

See G-5

CANADA. PARLIAMENT. SENATE.
Proceedings of the Special Committee of the Senate on the Northern Pipeline: fifth proceedings on offshore transportation study. First Session, Thirty-second Parliament, Issue no. 20. Tuesday, March 23, 1982.

Ottawa, 1982. 60p.

See T-33

CANADA. STATISTICS CANADA.
Education in Canada's northland, 1960-1970 = L'enseignement dans le nord canadien, 1960-1970.

Ottawa, Information Canada, 1972. 76p., ill.

See R-3

CANADIAN MINING JOURNAL.
Anik satellite broadcasts TV entertainment to remote worksites.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.6, June 1982, pp.70,72, ill.,map.

See T-62

CANADIAN MINING JOURNAL.
Principal Canadian nonferrous and precious metal producers in 1980, with highlights for 1981.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.2, Feb. 1982, pp.61,63,65, table.

See D-41

CANADIAN TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH FORUM
Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct. 5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct. 5-7, 1982.

Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. vi,223p., ill.,maps.

See T-2

CASTONGUAY,R.
L'occupation territoriale chez les Amerindiens du Nord-Ouest canadien au XIXe siecle selon Emile Petitot. Volume I: Inventaire toponymique. Annexe 1: Index lexemique. Annexe 2: Cartes geographique d'Emile Petitot.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Social Research Division, 1979. 3v., maps.

See G-7

CASTONGUAY,R. and LESTER,G.S.
L'occupation territoriale chez les Amerindiens du Nord-Ouest canadien au XIXe siecle selon Emile Petitot. Vol.II: analyse des donnees toponymiques et implications juridiques.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Social Research Division, 1980. ii,202,190p.

See O-1

CECILE,M.P.
The Lower Paleozoic Misty Creek Embayment, Selwyn Basin, Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 335, 1982, 78p., ill.,maps.

See H-34

CLARK,C.C. and SUTLIFF,J.B.
Current and future tungsten supplies.

International Journal of Powder Metallurgy and Powder Technology, vol.17,no.3, 1981, pp.185,187-190,192-193,195-198, ill.

See D-45

COLE,L.
A neighborly trip to death.

Maclean's, vol.95,no.16, April 19, 1982, p.27.

See K-18

COOKE,G.A.
Bibliographical activity on the Canadian north and mid-north regions.

Arctica 1978. VIIe Congres International des Bibliotheques Nordiques, 19-23 septembre 1978 = Arctica 1978. 7th Northern Libraries Colloquy, 19-23 September 1978, edited by J. Malaurie and prepared by S. Devers. Paris, Editions du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, 1982. (Colloques Internationaux du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, No. 585). pp.303-309.

See G-8

CORLEY,N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1973 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1974. pp.210-218.

See J-7

CORLEY,N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1975 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1976. pp.233-241.

See J-8

CORLEY,N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1977 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1979. pp.233-237.

See J-2

CORLEY,N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1972 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1974. pp.238-247.

See J-4

CORLEY,N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1976 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1977. pp.290-298.

See J-5

CORLEY,N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1974 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1975. pp.273-281.

See J-9

CORLEY,N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1978 edited by R. B. Byers and J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1980. pp.239-245.

See J-3

CORLEY,N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1971 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1972. pp.222-228.

See J-6

COURTNEY,J.L.
Arctic air services, past evolution and future prospects.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct.5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les tranports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct.5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. pp.207-212, ill.,maps.

See T-11

CROPPER,J.P.
Climate reconstructions (1801 to 1938) inferred from tree-ring width chronologies of the North American arctic.

Arctic and Alpine Research, vol.14,no.3, Aug. 1982, pp.223-241, ill.,maps.

See C-2

DENEUMOUSTIER,A.J.(D.)
Labour relations and human rights for megaprojects in the north.

Pipeline, March 1982, pp.1,6, ill.

See D-29

EISBACHER,G.H.
Late Precambrian tillites of the northern Yukon - Northwest Territories region, Canada.

Earth's pre-Pleistocene glacial record edited and collated by M. J. Hambrey and W. B. Harland. Cambridge, Eng., Cambridge University Press, 1981. pp.724-727, ill.,map.

See H-35

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICE. PACIFIC AND NORTHWEST REGIONS.
Recommendations concerning the design and rehabilitation of drill fluid containment sumps in non-permafrost areas of the Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Whitehorse, 1981. ii,12p., tables.

See D-53

EVELEIGH,E.S.
Two new species of Paractinolaimus Meyl, 1957 (Nematoda : Paractinolaimidae) from the Mackenzie and Porcupine river systems, Northwest Territories, Canada.

Canadian Journal of Zoology, vol.60,no.2, February 1982, pp.158-164, ill.

See V-21

F.G.BERCHA & ASSOCIATES LIMITED.
Report on transportation risk analysis of alternative hazardous waste treatment systems.

Hazardous wastes in northern and western Canada: the need for a waste management strategy. Vol.3: Development of a waste management plan by Reid, Crowther and Partners Ltd. Calgary, 1981. Appendix C, 43p., tables.

See T-3

FEDIRCHUK,G.J.
Heritage resources impact assessment, Beaufort Sea coastal region, vol.4, November 1981

Edmonton, Fedirchuk, McCullough & Associates Ltd., 1981. 35p., tables. (BEISSD 2)

See B-7

FRITZ,W.H.
Vampire Formation, a new Upper Precambrian (?) / Lower Cambrian formation, Mackenzie Mountains, Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 82-1B, 1982, pp.83-92, ill.,maps.

See H-6

FRITZ,W.H. and others.
Paleontology by W.H.Fritz, B.S.Norford and R.S.Tipnis.

The Lower Paleozoic Misty Creek Embayment, Selwyn Basin, Yukon and Northwest Territories by M.P. Cecile. Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 335, 1982, Appendix II, pp.65-78.

See H-23

GAUVIN,M.J.
Zinc, lead, zinc, lead, zinc, lead, zinc, lead.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.2, Feb. 1982, pp.79,81-82,85-86, ill.

See D-55

GODWIN,C.I. and others.
Lead isotope models for the genesis of carbonate-hosted Zn-Pb, shale-hosted Ba-Zn-Pb, and silver-rich deposits in the northern Canadian Cordillera by C.I.Godwin, A.J.Sinclair, and B.D.Ryan.

Economic Geology, vol.77,no.1, 1982, pp.82-94, ill.,maps.

See H-7

GORDEY,S.P. and others.
Devono-Mississippian (Earn Group) and younger strata in east-central Yukon by S.P.Gordey, J.G.Abbott and M.J.Orchard.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 82-1B, 1982, pp.93-100, ill.,map.

See H-36

GRUEN,W.T.
Transportation planning in the barren north and the congested south.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct.5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct.5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. pp.203-206, ill.

See T-4

HAMILTON,S.
Gold, gold, gold, gold, gold, gold, gold.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.2, Feb. 1982, pp.95-96,98-99, ill.

See D-57

HANCOCK,J.B.

Future mining activity and transportation requirements.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct.5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingts, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct.5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. pp.117-119, tables.

See D-58

HANCOCK,L.

A man and his dream.

B.C. Outdoors, vol.38,no.2, Sept. 1982, pp.26-27,33-34, ill.,map.

See D-96

HANCOCK,L.

Is easy access spoiling Yukon's old pipeline route?

Canadian Geographic, vol.102,no.2, April/May 1982, pp.50-57, ill.,maps.

See G-13

HEINKE,G.W. and BOWERING,E.J.

Fire protection and prevention in communities of the Northwest Territories and Yukon Territory. Final report.

Yellowknife, Dept. of Information, 1982. ix,210p., ill.,map.

See G-30

HILL,D.
The Dempster Highway and western arctic development.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct.5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct.5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. pp.136-140, ill.,maps.

See T-22

HOGAN,J.J.
Silver, silver, silver, silver, silver, silver.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.2, Feb. 1982, pp.88,91-93, ill.

See D-61

HOLLO,G.
Retire at 65? Not Major John Leslie Charles! He started a new career in northern railway engineering.

North/Nord, vol.29,no.2, Spring 1982, p.56, ill.

See K-23

HUGHES,M.
Caribou and computers.

B.C. Outdoors, vol.38,no.9, Oct./Nov. 1982, pp.30-31, ill.

See V-15

JELETSKY,J.A.
Dicoelitid belemnites from the Toarcian-middle Bajocian of western and arctic Canada.

Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 338, 1980, 71p., ill.,maps.

See H-24

JOHNSON,R.C. and others.
Alaska Highway gas pipeline project by R.C.Johnson, S.S.Shepherdson and R.J.Cooke.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct.5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct.5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. pp.99-107, ill.,maps.

See T-42

KERSHAW,G.P. and KERSHAW,L.J.
A national historic resource, the Canol project, Northwest Territories.

Yellowknife, 1982. 57p., ill.

See D-80

LANE,R.K. and SYKES,G.N.
Nature's lifeline: prairie and northern waters.

Calgary, Canada West Foundation and Devonian Group of Charitable Foundations, 1982. lix,467p., ill.,maps.

See L-18

LAUGHLIN,W.H.
Canadian reserves of seven metals.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.2, Feb. 1982, pp.53,55, ill.

See D-66

LAUTARD,E.H.
Occupational segregation and inequality between native and non-native Canadians, 1971. A report submitted to the New Brunswick Human Rights Commission.

Fredericton, N.B., s.n., 1982. v,38p., ill.

See D-30

LAZAROVICH,J. and others.
Mineral development: infrastructure and the role of government presented by J.Lazarovich, J.Fraser and H.Wirth.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct. 5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct.5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. pp.32-37, ill.

See D-67

LENZ,A.C.
Llandoverian graptolites of the northern Canadian Cordillera: Petalograptus, Cephalograptus, Rhaphidograptus, Dimorphograptus, Retiolitidae, and Monograptidae.

Toronto, Royal Ontario Museum, 1982. 154p., ill.,map. (Life Sciences Contributions No. 130).

See H-25

LENZ,A.C. and McCRACKEN,A.D.
The Ordovician-Silurian boundary, northern Canadian Cordillera: graptolite and conodont correlation.

Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, vol.19,no.6, June 1982, pp.1308-1322, ill.,map.

See H-27

LOTZ,J.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review for 1969 edited by J. Saywell, assisted by D. Forster. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1970. pp.183-190.

See J-13

LOTZ,J.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review for 1970 edited by J. Saywell, assisted by D. Forster. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1971. pp.303-310.

See J-14

LOWDON,J.A. and BLAKE,W.,Jr
Geological survey of Canada radiocarbon dates XX.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 80-7, 1980, 28p.

See H-20

MacGREGOR,J.G.
Vision of an ordered land. The story of the Dominion Land Survey.

Saskatoon, Sask. , Western Producer Prairie Books, 1981. xiii,202p., ill.,map.

See K-25

McKAY,D.P.
The Dempster Hwy. No. 5.

RCMP Quarterly, vol.47,no.3, Summer 1982, pp.46-47, ill.

See T-25

McLEAN,D.M. and others.
Snowshoe hare virus infections in Canadian arctic mosquitoes during 1980 by D.M.McLean, B.D.Judd and S.K.A.Shiver.

Mosquito News, vol.41,no.2, June 1981, pp.287-290, tables.

See F-5

MAMET,B.L. and ROUX,A.
Sur la presence de Microcodium (Algue?, Incertae sedis?) dans le Paleozoique superieur de l'arctique canadien = The presence of Microcodium (alga?, incertae sedis?) in the Upper Paleozoic of the Canadian arctic.

Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, vol.19,no.2, Feb. 1982, pp.357-363, ill.,map.

See H-29

MLM GROUND-WATER ENGINEERING.
Ground-water resources of the Nelson, Churchill and Missouri river basins and Mackenzie drainage basin.

Calgary, Canada West Foundation, 1982. 48,32p., ill.,maps.

See L-19

MUNRO,J.C.
Northern Transportation Conference luncheon address, Oct. 6, 1982.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct.5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct.5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. pp.196-198.

See T-6

NORTHERN MINERAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE (CANADA).
Minutes of meeting NMAC May 28, 1981, D. Emery, Chairman.

Ottawa, Advisory Committee on Northern Development, 1981. 31p.,+appendices.

See D-70

NORTHERN PIPELINE AGENCY
Annual report 1979-1980 = Rapport annuel 1979-1980.

Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. 25,26p., ill.,map.

See T-46

NORTHERN PIPELINE AGENCY
Annual report 1980-1981 = Rapport annuel 1980-1981.

Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1982. 31,32p., ill.,map.

See T-46

NORTHERN PIPELINE AGENCY.
Annual report, 1978-1979 = Rapport annuel 1978-1979.

Ottawa, Supply and Services Canada, 1980. 21,21p., ill.,map.

See T-48

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES. DEPT. EDUCATION. PROGRAMS AND EVALUATION BRANCH.
Gwich'in (Loucheux) noun dictionary: Fort McPherson dialect.

Whitehorse, Queen's Printer, 1976. ii,102p.

See E-2

ORVIK,N. and VANDERHADEN,G.L.
Interest groups in the northern territories.

Kingston, Ont., Queen's University, Centre for International Relations, 1977. xxviii,358p., ill.,map.

See J-16

OWEN,E.B.
Preliminary report on the construction by Westcoast Transmission Company Limited of a 20-inch natural gas transmission line from a dehydration plant presently being constructed by Amoco Canada Limited adjacent to its gas field ...

Observations on the right-of-way of the Pointed Mountain gas pipeline by E.B. Owen and D.W. Van Eyk. Ottawa, Information Canada, 1975. (Environmental-Social Committee Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development Report No. 74-30) Appendix A, pp.27-31.

See T-51

OWEN,E.B. and VAN EYK,D.W.
Observations on the right-of-way of the Pointed Mountain gas pipeline.

Ottawa, Information Canada, 1975. 41p., ill.,maps. (Environmental Social Committee Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development Report No. 74-30).

See T-52

PALMER,J.
Social accounts for the north: interim paper no.3: the measurement of incomes in the Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Economic Staff Group, 1973. iv,101p., ill.

See D-3

PALMER,J.R.
Social accounts for the north: interim paper no. 2. The government sector: revenues and expenditures by territory and level of government.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Economic Staff Group, 1972. vi,66p., ill.

See D-4

PARNELL,D. and HOPE,M., eds.
Northern oil and gas development - opportunities and responsibilities - workshop held at Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, Canada, May 25-28, 1982, proceedings.

Calgary, Canadian Petroleum Association, 1982. iii,160p.

See D-83

PATTERSON,J.M.
Mining exploration and development review, 1981, British Columbia / Yukon.

Mining Review, vol.2,no.3, May/June 1982, pp.S-1 - S-59, ill.,maps.

See D-72

PIPELINE.
Northern land claim negotiations progress.

Pipeline, Sept./Oct. 1982, pp.5-6, map.

See 0-5

PIPELINE.
Profile - A. Barry Yates, Deputy Administrator: 25 years of experience in northern affairs.

Pipeline, April 1981, p.5, ill.

See K-27

POULTON,T.P. and others.
Stratigraphy and microfossils of the Jurassic Bug Creek group of northern Richardson Mountains, northern Yukon and adjacent Northwest Territories by T.P.Poulton, K.Leskiw and A.Audretsch.

Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 325, 1982, 137p., ill.,maps.

See H-31

PRODANOU,A.
Women in territorial politics.

Chatelaine, Sept. 1982, pp.34,185-186,188,192,194,196,197, ill.

See K-29

RAPKINS,B.
Our floral emblems and how the provinces and territories got their names.

Canadian Geographic, vol.102,no.2, April/May 1982, pp.37-49, ill.

See U-6

REID, CROWTHER AND PARTNERS LTD.
Hazardous wastes in northern and western Canada: the need for a waste management strategy. Vol.3: Development of a waste management plan.

Calgary, 1981. 1v., ill.,maps.

See D-5

ROBINS,K.E. and McALLISTER,D.E.
Bibliography of the marine fishes of arctic Canada.

s.l., 1979. 60p.

See D-16

ROSENBERG,G.
Current and recent research and studies relating to northern social concerns.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Affairs Program, 1978.
x,218p. (Northern Social Research Division, 78-1).

See R-5

ROSENBERG,G.
Current and recent research and studies relating to northern social concerns. Volume II.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Affairs Program, 1979.
xviii,434p. (Northern Social Research Division, 79-1).

See R-6

ROSENBERG,G. and others.
Current and recent research and studies relating to northern social concerns. Volume IV, part 1 by G.Rosenberg, R.Castonguay and J.Ross.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Affairs Program, 1981.
xiii,323p. (Northern Social Research Division, 81-1).

See R-7

ROSENBERG,G. and ROSS,J.
Current and recent research and studies relating to northern social concerns. Volume III, part 1.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Affairs Program, 1979.
(Northern Social Research Division, 79-2).

See R-8

ROSENBERG,G. and ROSS,J.
Current and recent research and studies relating to northern social concerns. Volume III, part 2.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Affairs Program, 1980. xiv,261p.

See R-9

ROWLAND,L.
Pointed Mountain line completed in record time.

Oilweek, vol.23,no.5, March 20, 1972, pp.28-30, 34, ill.

See T-56

SCALES,M.
CMJ capital spending report. Mine spending rises, up 18 per cent.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.10, Oct. 1982, pp.34-36,38,39-40,42-44,46,49-52, 54,56-57,59-61, tables.

See D-73

SCOTT,K.M.
Arctic stream processes - an annotated bibliography.

Washington, United States Government Printing Office, 1979. 78p. (Geological Survey. Water Supply Paper 2065).

See L-27

SIMON,S.
Sarah Simon, Fort McPherson, N.W.T.: a pictorial account of family, church, and community.

Whitehorse, Council for Yukon Indians and Government of Yukon, 1982. 29p., ill.

See G-42

STEFANSSON,V.
Routes to Alaska.

Foreign Affairs, vol.19, 1940-41, pp.861-869, map.

See T-29

STEVENS,R.D. and others.
Age determinations and geological studies K-Ar isotopic ages, report 15 by R.D.Stevens, R.N.Delabio, and G.R.Lachance.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 81-2, 1982, 56p., ill.,maps.

See H-21

STOTT,D.F.
Lower Cretaceous Fort St. John Group and Upper Cretaceous Dunvegan Formation of the foothills and plains of Alberta, British Columbia, District of Mackenzie and Yukon Territory.

Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 328, 1982, 124p., ill.,maps.

See H-13

TEITZ,H.H. and YOUNG,F.G.
Canadian hydrocarbon resource development up to the year 2000.

Journal of Petroleum Geology, vol.4,no.4, April 1982, pp.347-375, ill.,maps.

See D-86

TEMPLETON,C.H.
Submission to the Beaufort Sea Environmental Assessment Panel on the Beaufort Sea Hydrocarbon Production Proposal Draft Guidelines for the preparation of an environmental impact statement and terms of reference.

Additional compendium of written submissions to the Panel on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines. Ottawa, Environmental Assessment Review, 1981. pp.208-215.

See D-87

VAARTNOU & SONS ENTERPRISES LTD.
Pipeline revegetation research: Dempster lateral test sites - progress report-1980.

Calgary, 1981. vi,67,6p., ill.,map.

See U-8

VAN HERK,A
The tent peg.

Toronto, McClelland and Stewart - Bantam Ltd., 1981. 227p.

See M-3

VINSON,T.S., ed.
Proceedings of the specialty conference on the northern community: a search for a quality environment, Seattle, Washington, April 8-10, 1981.

New York, American Society of Civil Engineers, 1981. vii,786p., ill.,maps.

See G-44

VON BAICH,P.
Light in the wilderness.

Toronto, Oxford University Press, 1981. 1v., ill.

See G-15

WATER SURVEY OF CANADA.
Historical water levels summary, Yukon and Northwest Territories to 1976 = Sommaire chronologique des niveaux d'eau, Yukon et Territoires du Nord-Ouest jusqa'a 1976.

Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1978. viii,25p., tables.

See L-33

WATER SURVEY OF CANADA.
Historical water levels summary, Yukon and Northwest Territories to 1979 = Sommaire chronologique des niveaux d'eau, Yukon et Territoires du Nord-Ouest jusqu'a 1979.

Ottawa, Supply and Services, c1981, 1980. xi,29p., tables

See L-34

WATERHOUSE,J.B. and WADDINGTON,J.
Systematic descriptions, paleoecology and correlations of the Late Paleozoic subfamily Spiriferellinae (Brachiopoda) from the Yukon Territory and the Canadian arctic archipelago.

Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 289, 1982, 57p.+8 plates, ill.,maps.

See H-33

WHITAKER,M., ed.
Stories from the Canadian north. Illustrated by V. van Kampen.

Edmonton, Hurtig Publishers, 1980. 191p., ill.

See M-4

WHYSONG,G.L.
Some estimates of distance and area involved of the proposed Northwest Project pipeline through permafrost, vegetation, and wildlife regions of the Yukon and Northwest Territories.

s.l., s.n., 1970? 12p., maps.

See T-59

WIEBE,R.
The naming of Albert Johnson.

Stories from the Canadian north edited by M. Whitaker. Edmonton, Hurtig Publishers, 1980. pp.158-169, ill.

See K-31

WIGGINS,G.B. and RICHARDSON,J.S.
Revision and synopsis of the caddisfly genus Dicosmoecus (Trichoptera: Limnephilidae; Dicosmoecinae).

Aquatic Insects, vol.4,no.4, 1982, pp.181-217, ill.,maps.

See F-8

WILLIAMS,P.J.
Pipelines and permafrost: physical geography and development in the circumpolar north.

London, Longman Group Limited, 1979. 98p., ill.,maps.

See T-60

WOODWARD-CLYDE CONSULTANTS.
Coastal analysis of Alaska and the Northwest Passage.

Beaufort environmental impact statement, 1982. Environmental impact statement supporting documents distributed by Pallister Resource Management Ltd. s.l., s.n., 1982? Victoria, B.C., 1981. 1v., ill.,maps (BEISSD 9)

See G-48

YAMAUCHI,H.M.
Pointed Mountain natural gas pipeline. (Construction, winter 1971-72).

s.l., 1977. 17p., ill.,map.

See T-61

YUKON. DEPT. OF INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS.
Comments on the "structure of the EIS"- August 1981.

Compendium of written submissions to the Panel on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines presented to the Beaufort Sea Environmental Assessment Panel. Ottawa, Environmental Assessment Review Panel, 1981. pp.7-10.

See G-16

YUKON. DEPT. OF INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS.

Comments on the Beaufort Sea hydrocarbon production proposal draft guidelines for the preparation of an environmental impact statement. August 1981.

Compendium of written submissions to the Panel on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines presented to the Beaufort Sea Environmental Assessment Panel. Ottawa, Environmental Assessment Review Panel, 1981. pp.11-13.

See G-17

Q. PUBLIC HEALTH

BETHELL,G.
Start-up characteristics and performance evaluation of an anaerobic sewage lagoon north of 60degrees, Whitehorse, Yukon Territory.

Whitehorse, Environmental Protection Service, Pacific and Yukon Region, Yukon Branch, 1981. viii,82p., ill. (Regional Program Report No:81-9).

See G-23

GUEST,H.J.
A history of the city of Dawson, Yukon Territory, 1896-1920.

Ottawa, Parks Canada, 1980? ix,396p., ill.,maps. (Microfiche report series no.7).

See K-12

HEINKE,G.W. and BOWERING,E.J.
Fire protection and prevention in communities of the Northwest Territories and Yukon Territory. Final report.

Yellowknife, Dept. of Information, 1982. ix,210p., ill.,map.

See G-30

INTERDISCIPLINARY SYSTEMS LTD.
Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway pipeline project.

Winnipeg, Man., Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978. 10v.

See R-4

Q-1 MacPHERSON,N and others. BINS,
Public health by N.MacPherson, L.W.Roberts and J.A.Gray.

Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway pipeline project by Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. Winnipeg, Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978. Draft 1, March 3, 1978. 21p., table.

Preliminary report concerning medical services, hospital facilities and sanitary facilities in the construction camps along the pipeline.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Hospitals / Pipelines

Q-2 McCANDLESS,R.G. YA
Wood smoke and air pollution at Whitehorse, Yukon Territory, 1981-1982.

Whitehorse, Environmental Protection Service, Pacific Region, Yukon Branch, 1982. viii,53p., maps,tables.(Regional Program Report 82-16).

A report detailing the results of a study to assess the environmental significance of wood smoke air pollution in the Whitehorse area. Presents and analyses the results of 64 high-volume filter samples collected in the Riverdale area of Whitehorse during the winter months of 1981 and 1982.

Air Quality / Environmental Impact Studies / Pollution / Townsites and Settlements / Whitehorse

WALSH,J.M.
Report respecting the Yukon District.

Ottawa, Dept. of the Interior, 1898. 28p.

See J-17

R. SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL PROBLEMS

a. Sociology

R-1 BONE,R.M. BINS

Problems of secondary data sources for demographic studies: a case example of the Yukon Health Care Insurance Plan records = Problemes relies aux sources secondaires de donnees dans les etudes demographiques: ...

Montreal, Committee on Northern Population Research, 1981. v,32,33p., ill. (Committee on Northern Population Research. Research Report, 2)

Examines possibility of circumventing the shortage of statistical information by supplementing census statistics with comparable but more current information from secondary sources. Concludes that the Yukon Health Care Insurance Plan records have the potential to generate powerful demographic databases. 20 refs.

Demography / Statistics / Yukon Health Care Insurance Plan

R-2 BURTON,T.L. BINS

Problems in surveys of dispersed and mobile populations: the case of the Yukon Residents Outdoor Recreation Survey.

International Sociological Association, X World Congress of Sociology, Mexico City, Mexico, August 1982. Committee on Leisure and Popular Culture, Session on Methodological Problems in the Sociology of Leisure. 19p., map,tables.

Outlines some specific problems that occur in conducting surveys of dispersed and mobile populations. Illustrates the nature and magnitude of such problems by reference to a survey of outdoor recreation activity of Yukon residents. Suggest ways in which these problems may be resolved or, at least, alleviated.

Demography / Outdoor Recreation / Statistics / Surveys

R-3 CANADA. STATISTICS CANADA. BINS,YA
Education in Canada's northland, 1960-1970 = L'enseignement dans le nord canadien, 1960-1970.

Ottawa, Information Canada, 1972. 76p., ill.

Examines socio-economic statistics on teaching staff, student enrollment and educational financing in the Yukon and Northwest Territories over the decade 1960-61 to 1969-70.

Education / Employment / Northwest Territories / Statistics

CANADIAN RESOURCECON LIMITED and others.
NCPC Yukon hydroelectric investigations: socio-economic and land use study. Volume 1. Socio-economics by Canadian Resourcecon Limited; Lloyd, Tate and Associates; and, Bentley LeBaron.

Edmonton, 1982. xiii,271p., maps, tables.

See L-9

COUNCIL FOR YUKON INDIANS.
Council for Yukon Indians' land claims proposals.

Whitehorse?, 1978?

See O-2

FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (YUKON) LTD.
Yukon environmental review resumes.

Pipeline, Feb. 1981, p.3, ill.

See T-39

GUEST,H.J.
A history of the city of Dawson, Yukon Territory, 1896-1920.

Ottawa, Parks Canada, 1980? ix,396p., ill.,maps. (Microfiche report series no.7).

See K-12

R-4 INTERDISCIPLINARY SYSTEMS LTD. BINS,YA
Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway pipeline project.

Winnipeg, Man., Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978. 10v.

Preliminary information booklets regarding various social areas that the Alaska Highway pipeline will affect in Yukon. Includes "In-migration/population", "Housing and accomodation", "Urban land development and use", "Mining and service industry", "Public health", "Recreation", "Public safety and related community services" and preparatory material on several other topics. Each volume is indexed separately.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Demography / Economic Development / Employment / Housing / Land Use / Mines and Mining / Outdoor Recreation / Pipelines / Public Health

JOHNSTON,K. and others.
Preparatory material on information systems; hiring of southerners; alcohol and drug abuse; hunting, fishing and trapping and native aspirations by K.Johnston, D.DePape, J.A.Gray and L.W.Roberts.

Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway pipeline project by Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. Winnipeg, Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978. Final volume in the series, April 17, 1978. 23p.

See T-43

LAUTARD,E.H.
Occupational segregation and inequality between native and non-native Canadians, 1971. A report submitted to the New Brunswick Human Rights Commission.

Fredericton, N.B., s.n., 1982. v,38p., ill.

See D-30

LOTZ,J.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review for 1969 edited by J. Saywell, assisted by D. Forster. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1970. pp.183-190.

See J-13

REID, CROWTHER & PARTNERS LIMITED.
Northern Canada Power Commission environmental and socio-economic studies of five hydro projects in Yukon.

Calgary, 1982. xxxii,224p.+appendices, ill.,maps.

See L-25

R-5 ROSENBERG,G.

BINS,YA

Current and recent research and studies relating to northern social concerns.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Affairs Program, 1978. x,218p. (Northern Social Research Division, 78-1).

Lists research and studies undertaken in 1975 and 1976 by the federal and territorial governments, universities, industry, consulting firms and native organizations. Includes items from Yukon.

British Columbia / Northwest Territories

R-6 ROSENBERG,G.
Current and recent research and studies relating to northern social concerns. Volume II.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Affairs Program, 1979. xviii,434p. (Northern Social Research Division, 79-1).

Lists research in progress in 1977 and the first half of 1978. Includes Yukon.

British Columbia / Northwest Territories

R-7 ROSENBERG,G. and others. BINS,YA
Current and recent research and studies relating to northern social concerns. Volume IV, part 1 by G.Rosenberg, R.Castonguay and J.Ross.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Affairs Program, 1981. xiii,323p. (Northern Social Research Division, 81-1).

Lists research projects undertaken during 1980-81. Includes Yukon.

British Columbia / Northwest Territories

R-8 ROSENBERG,G. and ROSS,J. BINS,YA
Current and recent research and studies relating to northern social concerns. Volume III, part 1.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Affairs Program, 1979. (Northern Social Research Division, 79-2).

Lists research in progress in the latter half of 1978 and in 1979. Includes Yukon.

British Columbia / Northwest Territories

R-9 ROSENBERG,G. and ROSS,J. BINS,YA
Current and recent research and studies relating to northern social concerns. Volume III, part 2.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Affairs Program, 1980. xiv,261p.

Completes listing of research in progress in the latter half of 1978 and 1979. Includes Yukon.

British Columbia / Northwest Territories

WILSON,J.W.
Government land use policies in the south Yukon.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Northern Pipelines Branch, 1979. 22p., map.

See J-19

R-10 AVISON, R. BINS

Report to Evaluation Core Group: comments from Yukon concerning N.N.A.A.P.

Evaluation of the National Native Alcohol Abuse Program 1980: Regional Advisory Board self assessment reports submitted by G. Campbell. Ottawa, Evaluation Core Group, 1980. Yukon region, pp.1-4.

Briefly presents the conclusions reached regarding the structure of an Indian Alcohol Program. Examines staffing and training requirements as well as principles for the program.

Alcoholism / National Native Alcohol Abuse Program / Native Peoples

R-11 CAMPBELL, G. BINS

Evaluation of the National Native Alcohol Abuse Program 1980: Regional Advisory Board self assessment reports.

Ottawa, Evaluation Core Group, 1980. 1v., ill.

Contains self-assessment reports prepared by Regional Advisory Boards for the National Native Alcohol Abuse Program. Reports missing: New Brunswick and Saskatchewan region. Partial reports: NWT and Yukon (5p.) Relevant reports are indexed separately.

Alcoholism / British Columbia / National Native Alcohol Abuse Program / Native Peoples / Northwest Territories

R-12 CAMPBELL,G. BINS

The National Native Alcohol Abuse Program evaluation and recommendations: Evaluation Core Group report, 1980.

Ottawa, Evaluation Core Group, 1980.
76p.+appendices, ill.

Review of the program in terms of project status, provision of service and organizational structure. Also reviews training, data monitoring and the relationship with provincial and territorial alcoholism commissions. Lists persons, projects and institutions involved in the program's evaluation. 45 refs.

Alcoholism / British Columbia / National Native Alcohol Abuse Program / Native Peoples / Northwest Territories

MacPHERSON,N and others.

Public safety and related community services by N.MacPherson, D.DePape, L.W.Roberts and J.A.Gray.

Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway pipeline project by Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. Winnipeg, Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978. Draft 1, April 7, 1978. 45p., tables.

See J-21

R-13 McLAUGHLIN,C. BINS

A brief synopsis of Alcohol and Drug Services.

Evaluation of the National Native Alcohol Abuse Program 1980: Regional Advisory Board Self assessment reports submitted by G. Campbell. Ottawa, Evaluation Core Group, 1980. Yukon region, pp.4-5.

Summarized description of the current Alcohol and Drug Services program.

Alcohol and Drug Services / Alcoholism

VICTORIA FAULKNER WOMEN'S CENTRE & YUKON STATUS OF WOMEN COUNCIL.
Legal resources booklet compiled from: Women and the Law Conference, September 1981.

Whitehorse, 1981. iv,74p.

See J-23

DOUGLAS,J.C.
Visual impact assessment: the proposed Alaska Highway gas pipeline, southern lakes region, Yukon.

Guideline for scenic resource protection by J. C. Douglas. Ottawa, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Technical Services and Contracts Branch, Municipal Services Division, 1982, 1981. 13p., ill.,maps.

See T-35

S-1 FORTESCUE,J.A.C. and others. BINS
A practical approach to the interpretation of regional geochemical maps: an example using the Wolf Lake sheet, Yukon by J.A.C.Fortescue, C.F.Gleeson, R.M.Kuehnbaum and L.Martin.

Western Miner, vol.55,no.2, Feb. 1982, pp.35-36,38,40,42,44, maps.

Describes three of the interpretive methods for geochemical maps. Provides information on the interpretation of silver and copper patterns on the Wolf Lake map sheet (NTS 105B) which includes the Cassiar Mountains. 12 refs.

Cassiar Mountains / Copper / Geochemistry / Maps / Silver

PATTERSON,J.M.
Mining exploration and development review, 1981, British Columbia / Yukon.

Mining Review, vol.2,no.3, May/June 1982, pp.S-1 - S-59, ill.,maps.

See D-72

S-2 THOMPSON,R.I. and ROOTS,C.F. BINS,YA
Ogilvie Mountains project, Yukon; Part A : a new regional mapping program.

Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 82-1A, 1982, pp.403-411, ill.,maps.

Describes the mapping program initiated in 1981 to provide comprehensive maps accompanied by detailed stratigraphic and structural analyses for Dawson, Larsen Creek and Nash Creek map areas.

Maps / Ogilvie Mountains / Stratigraphy / Structural Geology

T. TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS

a. General

T-1 BOKOVAY, G. BINS

Mineral transportation.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.2, Feb. 1982, pp.57,59,61, ill.

Examines mineral transportation across Canada and briefly describes the funding of the White Pass and Yukon Railway, p.59.

British Columbia / Mineral Resources / Northwest Territories / Rail Transportation / White Pass and Yukon Railway

CANADA. DEPT. OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

The Yukon Territory: a brief description of its administration, resources and development.

Ottawa, Lands, Parks and Forests Branch, Bureau of Northwest Territories and Yukon Affairs, 1944. 35p., map.

See G-4

T-2 CANADIAN TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH FORUM BINS,YA
Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct. 5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct. 5-7, 1982.

Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982.
vi,223p., ill.,maps.

Sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Includes 42 papers and keynote addresses covering all aspects of transportation in Yukon and Northwest Territories. Air, pipeline, rail, road and water transportation operations as well as the respective environmental regulatory, resource and planning concerns are discussed. Relevant papers are indexed separately. Approx. 120 refs.

Administration / Air Transportation / Economic Development / Native Peoples / Northwest Territories / Pipelines / Rail Transportation / Road Transportation / Water Transportation

CORLEY,N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1974 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1975. pp.273-281.

See J-9

CORLEY,N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1971 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1972. pp.222-228.

See J-6

CORLEY,N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1972 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1974. pp.238-247.

See J-4

T-3 F.G.BERCHA & ASSOCIATES LIMITED. BINS,YA
Report on transportation risk analysis of alternative hazardous waste treatment systems.

Hazardous wastes in northern and western Canada: the need for a waste management strategy. Vol.3: Development of a waste management plan by Reid, Crowther and Partners Ltd. Calgary, 1981. Appendix C, 43p., tables.

Describes methods for the estimation of transportation risk, the application of the methods to the alternatives and the reduction of transportation risks (including methods of route selection). Includes western and northern Canada. See also item D-5.

British Columbia / Consultant Reports / Hazardous Wastes / Northwest Territories / Waste Disposal

T-4 GRUEN,W.T. BINS,YA
Transportation planning in the barren north and the congested south.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct.5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct.5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. pp.203-206, ill.

Compares and contrasts transportation planning in the Yukon and Northwest Territories with that in Washington State.

Northwest Territories

HANCOCK,J.B.

Future mining activity and transportation requirements.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct.5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingts, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct.5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. pp.117-119, tables.

See D-58

JOHNSON,R.C. and others.

Alaska Highway gas pipeline project by R.C.Johnson, S.S.Shepherdson and R.J.Cooke.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct.5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct.5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. pp.99-107, ill.,maps.

See T-42

JOHNSTON,K. and others.

Cost of living by K.Johnston, J.A.Gray and D.DePape.

Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway pipeline project by Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. Winnipeg, Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978. Draft 1, Feb. 17, 1978. 28p.

See D-105

T-5 LANG,D. BINS,YA

Northern Transportation Conference.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct.5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct.5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. pp.45-46.

Address to the conference by the Yukon Minister of Highways and Transportation. Review of the development, status and future plans for Yukon transportation. Includes road, rail and air transportation and their interrelationship with mineral exploration and mine development.

Air Transportation / Mineral Resources / Mines and Mining / Rail Transportation / Road Transportation

T-6 MUNRO,J.C. BINS,YA

Northern Transportation Conference luncheon address, Oct. 6, 1982.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct.5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct.5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. pp.196-198.

Address by the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Briefly examines the federal government's involvement with and support of northern transportation and the infrastructure around it.

Administration / Northwest Territories

T-7 **PEARSON,C.W.** BINS,YA

Northern Transportation Conference luncheon address, Oct. 5, 1982.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct.5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct.5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. p.195.

Address by the Yukon government leader outlining the role that transportation has played in Yukon and improvements required by Yukon's air, road and rail systems.

Air Transportation / Rail Transportation / Road Transportation

VINSON,T.S., ed.

Proceedings of the specialty conference on the northern community: a search for a quality environment, Seattle, Washington, April 8-10, 1981.

New York, American Society of Civil Engineers, 1981. vii,786p., ill.,maps.

See G-44

WALSH,J.M.

Report respecting the Yukon District.

Ottawa, Dept. of the Interior, 1898. 28p.

See J-17

YUKON VISITORS ASSOCIATION and TOURISM YUKON.

Yukon: Canada's great frontier.

Whitehorse, 1982. 112p., ill.,maps.

See D-103

b. Air

T-8 BOWES,P. BINS,YA

Federal air facilities in the north, trends during the 1980's.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct. 5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct. 5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press limited, 1982. pp.90-92.

Briefly examines the air administration's planning activity, airport and air navigation facilities, aviation safety, regulatory, search and rescue, and weather services in Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Administration / Northwest Territories

T-9 BRANDON,D.R. BINS,YA

War planes to Russia.

Alaska, vol.42,no.5, May 1976, pp.14-17, ill.,map.

Reviews and describes the logistics of flying, during 1942 to 1945, from Montana, then along the Alcan Highway to Fairbanks with planes for the Soviet Union. Flight Officer Andrew Traverso reminisces about a takeoff northbound out of Watson Lake.

Alaska / Watson Lake

T-10 CANADA. DEPT. OF TRANSPORT. BINS,YA
Air passenger travel in northern Canada.

Ottawa, 1980. 38p., ill.,maps.

Results of survey conducted during 1978-79 by eight airlines in the Yukon and Northwest Territories are aggregated for two principal airline types, mainline and local service, to depict summer and peak season traffic characteristics.

Northwest Territories / Surveys

CANADIAN TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH FORUM
Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct. 5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct. 5-7, 1982.

Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. vi,223p., ill.,maps.

See T-2

T-11 COURTNEY,J.L. BINS,YA
Arctic air services, past evolution and future prospects.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct.5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les tranports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct.5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. pp.207-212, ill.,maps.

Reviews the industry structure, the air services policy, intermodal competition and future prospects. 14 refs.

Administration / Northwest Territories

LANG,D.
Northern Transportation Conference.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct.5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct.5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. pp.45-46.

See T-5

LAZAROVICH,J. and others.
Mineral development: infrastructure and the role of government presented by J.Lazarovich, J.Fraser and H.Wirth.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct. 5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct.5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. pp.32-37, ill.

See D-67

T-12 MINING REVIEW. BINS
Aviation guide.

Mining Review, vol.2,no.4, July/Aug. 1982, pp.24-29.

Lists the fixed and rotary wing carriers of British Columbia and Yukon. Gives information on companies, bases/branches, equipment, numbers of employees and pilots.

British Columbia

PEARSON,C.W.

Northern Transportation Conference luncheon address, Oct. 5, 1982.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct.5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct.5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. p.195.

See T-7

T. TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS

c. Rail

T-13 BANKS,R. BINS,YA

Rails north: feasibility of northern rail expansion.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct.5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct.5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. pp.132-135, table.

Discusses the engineering feasibility of rail construction in Alaska and the territories. Of course, rail expansion should be tied to economic development. 48 refs.

Alaska / Economic Development / Northwest Territories

T-14 BEST,D. BINS

WP & YR, with photography by G. Fiegehen.

Equinox, vol.1,no.5, Sept./Oct. 1982, pp.36-49, ill.,map.

Presents a history of the White Pass and Yukon Railway including anecdotes by George Rapuzzi of Skagway and others. Today, the railway is aspiring to attract visitor traffic with the restoration and reinstitution of Engine 73, commanded by J.D. True, a survivor of a major derailment on June 24, 1965.

Alaska / Engine 73 / Tourism / True,J.D. / White Pass and Yukon Railway

BOKOVAY,G.
Mineral transportation.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.2, Feb. 1982, pp.57,59,61, ill.

See T-1

CANADIAN TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH FORUM
Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct. 5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct. 5-7, 1982.

Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. vi,223p., ill.,maps.

See T-2

T-15 DAILY JOURNAL OF COMMERCE. BINS
Ho for the Klondike! All aboard the White Pass and Yukon Railroad.

Daily Journal of Commerce, Feb. 5, 1982, 1 broadsheet, ill.,map.

Includes several articles about the railroad between Skagway and Whitehorse, giving a history of the locomotives, a description of the route and a brief description of the restoration of Engine 73.

Alaska / Engine 73 / Tourism / White Pass and Yukon Railway

T-16 HITES,S. BINS
Steam railroading returns to Alaska and Yukon.

Daily Journal of Commerce, Feb. 5, 1982, 1 broadsheet, ill.

Presents the reinauguration of Engine 73 to the White Pass and Yukon Railway. Provides information for travel on the railway.

Alaska / Engine 73 / Tourism / White Pass and Yukon Railway

HOLLO,G.
Retire at 65? Not Major John Leslie Charles! He started a new career in northern railway engineering.

North/Nord, vol.29,no.2, Spring 1982, p.56, ill.

See K-23

T-17 KARDASH,M.K. BINS
Captain Moore's dream materialized.

Daily Journal of Commerce, Feb. 5, 1982, 1 broadsheet, ill.

Brief account of the White Pass and Yukon Railway's beginnings in Skagway.

Alaska / White Pass and Yukon Railway

T-18 KING,T. BINS,YA
Future of Yukon rail and trucking surface transportation operations.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct. 5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct.5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. pp.129-131.

Presentation to the conference by the Yukon Transportation Association's representative. The paper outlines the importance of the White Pass and Yukon Railway and the highways throughout Yukon. Emphasis is placed on the need for uniformity of regulations regarding trucking throughout Canada.

Administration / Road Transportation / White Pass and Yukon Railway

LANG,D.
Northern Transportation Conference.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct.5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct.5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. pp.45-46.

See T-5

PEARSON,C.W.
Northern Transportation Conference luncheon address, Oct. 5, 1982.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct.5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct.5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. p.195.

See T-7

T-19 TEMPELMAN-KLUIT,A. BINS,YA
Engine 73: the little engine that does.

North/Nord, vol.29,no.2, Summer 1982, pp.38-41, ill.

Describes the restoration of Engine 73, a steam locomotive on the White Pass and Yukon route. It will mainly be used in the Whitehorse area with an occasional special run to Skagway, Alaska.

Alaska / Engine 73 / White Pass and Yukon Railway

WHITE PASS AND YUKON ROUTE.
White Pass & Yukon train guide. Relive the "Gold Rush Trail of '98".

Seattle, Wash., s.n., 1980? 1 broadsheet, ill.,maps.

See D-102

ASSOCIATED ENGINEERING SERVICES LTD.
Construction of a water system, sewage disposal system and streets and roads for Anvil Mining Corporation Limited, Faro, Yukon Territory.

Edmonton, 1968. 1v., ill.,maps.

See G-20

T-20 CANADA. DEPT. OF PUBLIC WORKS and U.S.
T-20 DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION. YA
Annual environmental report for the Shakwak Project 1981.

Ottawa, 1982. 63p., ill.

A report covering the Shakwak project activities during the 1981 calendar year. Items discussed include: construction progress, contracts awarded, status permits, design and construction activities and community liason activities. Several photographs are included with the report, and in the appendices environmental concerns and general conditions of the project are discussed.

Annual Reports / Environmental Impacts / Shakwak Highway Project

T-21 CANADA. DEPT. OF PUBLIC WORKS. SHAKWAK PROJECT. YA
Annual report.

Whitehorse, 1979. 89p., maps,tables.

First annual report. Includes a discussion of Shakwak Highway Project construction progress, contracts awarded, status of permit applications, commitments and requirements status, additional studies status, and conclusions and recommendations. 10 refs.

Annual Reports / Environmental Impacts / Shakwak Highway Project

CANADIAN TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH FORUM
Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct. 5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct. 5-7, 1982.

Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. vi,223p., ill.,maps.

See T-2

DRISCOLL,C.B.
Brackett's road to gold.

Alaska Journal, vol.12,no.4, Autumn 1982, pp.32-37, ill.

See K-19

HANCOCK,L.
Is easy access spoiling Yukon's old pipeline route?

Canadian Geographic, vol.102,no.2, April/May 1982, pp.50-57, ill.,maps.

See G-13

T-22 HILL,D. BINS,YA
The Dempster Highway and western arctic development.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct.5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct.5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. pp.136-140, ill.,maps.

Examines Dempster Highway improvements, extensions and utilization as well as northern resident enjoyment of the highway, environmental considerations and the Porcupine caribou herd.

Caribou / Dempster Highway / Environmental Impacts / Northwest Territories / Tourism

T-23 HUDSON,J.C. BINS,YA

The northwest highway system.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct.5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct.5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. pp.61-64, ill.

Addresses the planning on the Northwest Highway System comprising the Alaska Highway and the Haines Road.

Alaska Highway / Haines Road

JOHNSTON,G.H.

Permafrost and the Eagle River Bridge, Yukon Territory, Canada.

Proceedings of a workshop on permafrost engineering prepared by R.J.E. Brown. Ottawa, Associate Committee on Geotechnical Research, National Research Council, 1980. pp.12-28, ill.,map. (Technical Memorandum No. 130).

See I-6

T-24 KALEN,B. BINS,YA

Skagway.

Alaska, vol.42,no.4, April 1976, p.A12, ill.

Brief description of road construction being undertaken to complete the Klondike Highway, between Skagway, Alaska to the British Columbia border through Yukon. Illustrates the drilling machine used.

Alaska / British Columbia / Klondike Highway

KING,T.
Future of Yukon rail and trucking surface transportation operations.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct. 5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct.5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. pp.129-131.

See T-18

LANG,D.
Northern Transportation Conference.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct.5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct.5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. pp.45-46.

See T-5

LAZAROVICH,J. and others.
Mineral development: infrastructure and the role of government presented by J.Lazarovich, J.Fraser and H.Wirth.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct. 5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct.5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. pp.32-37, ill.

See D-67

T-25 McKAY,D.P. BINS,YA
The Dempster Hwy. No. 5.

RCMP Quarterly, vol.47,no.3, Summer 1982, pp.46-47, ill.

Brief history of the Dempster Highway route between Dawson and Fort McPherson and Inuvik, Northwest Territories.

Dempster Highway / Northwest Territories / Tourism

PEARSON,C.W.
Northern Transportation Conference luncheon address, Oct. 5, 1982.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct.5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct.5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. p.195.

See T-7

T-26 PIPELINE. BINS
Yukon traffic study completed.

Pipeline, Sept./Oct. 1982, p.3, ill.

Briefly examines a traffic study undertaken by the Northern Pipeline Agency with help from Yukon government, Public Works Canada and local high school students.

Alaska Highway / Surveys

T-27 SPENCER,R.B. YA

Annual report of the environmental coordinator for Shakwak project.

Canada. Dept. of Public Works and U.S. Dept. of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, 1979. vi,127p.+appendices, ill.,map.

This second annual report includes information on construction progress of the Shakwak Highway Project, contracts awarded by the Project, the status of permit applications, the commitments/requirements status report, and the additional studies status report. The appendices include a sample environmental manual for a construction segment, and the local hire provisions for contract documents. 13 refs.

Annual Reports / Employment / Environmental Impacts / Shakwak Highway Project

T-28 SPENCER,R.B. YA

Interim report of the Shakwak Project environmental coordinator.

Whitehorse, Public Works Canada, Shakwak Project, 1979. 20p.

Monthly report that covers the following subjects related to the Shakwak Highway Project: construction progress, preliminary engineering progress, additional environmental studies progress, socio-economic program process, contracts, and construction/environment interaction.

Environmental Impacts / Shakwak Highway Project

T-29 STEFANSSON,V. BINS

Routes to Alaska.

Foreign Affairs, vol.19, 1940-41, pp.861-869, map.

Describes the importance of a highway connecting Alaska with the other states. Discusses four possible routes passing through British Columbia, Alberta and/or Northwest Territories. Also summarizes other transportation modes to Alaska.

Alaska / Alaska Highway / British Columbia / Northwest Territories

YUKON VISITORS ASSOCIATION and TOURISM YUKON.
Yukon: Canada's great frontier.

Whitehorse, 1982. 112p., ill.,maps.

See D-103

e. Alaska Highway

BEAVER,R.
An evaluation of the impact on fur bearers of the Alaska Highway realignment.

Whitehorse, Dept. of Public Works and Yukon Game Branch, 1978. 25p., tables.

See V-8

CANADA. DEPT. OF MINES AND RESOURCES.
The Yukon Territory: a brief description of its administration, resources and development.

Ottawa, Lands, Parks and Forests Branch, Bureau of Northwest Territories and Yukon Affairs, 1944. 35p., map.

See G-4

T-30 DALZIEL,S. and others. BINS,YA
Alaska Highway 40th anniversary by S.Dalziel, P.Living, K.Shackell and T.Thaler.

Yukon News, Editorial Supplement, June 16, 1982. 32p., ill.,map

Accounts or stories relating to the Alaska Highway. Includes reminiscences by Vic and Katie Johnson, Reita Ball, Hugh Peet and Hugo Brodell of Watson Lake; Ellen Davignon (Porsild) of Johnson's Crossing; Virginia Smarch, Angela Szepesi and David Johnston of Teslin; Orval Couch and Fred Blaker of Whitehorse; Brent Liddle of the Kluane region, Clare Weiss of Beaver Creek, and Dorothy Thompson of Port Alcan.

History / Personal Narratives

FINNIE,R.S.
Vilhjalmur Stefansson (1879-1962).

Arctic, vol.35,no.2, June 1982, pp.336-337, ill.

See K-20

HOLLO,G.
Retire at 65? Not Major John Leslie Charles! He started a new career in northern railway engineering.

North/Nord, vol.29,no.2, Spring 1982, p.56, ill.

See K-23

HUDSON,J.C.
The northwest highway system.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct.5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct.5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. pp.61-64, ill.

See T-23

ORLOCI,L. and STANEK,W.
Vegetation survey of the Alaska Highway, Yukon Territory: types and gradients.

Vegetatio, vol.41,issue 1, 1980, pp.1-56, ill.,maps.

See U-4

PIPELINE.
Yukon traffic study completed.

Pipeline, Sept./Oct. 1982, p.3, ill.

See T-26

STEFANSSON,V.
Routes to Alaska.

Foreign Affairs, vol.19, 1940-41, pp.861-869, map.

See T-29

T-31 TOWNLEY, F.W. BINS, YA
Seeing Alaska by bug.

Alaska, vol.42, no.4, April 1976, pp.37, 81-82, ill.

Description of the author's journey by Volkswagen beetle from northeastern Oregon through British Columbia to Yukon in 1972.

Alaska / British Columbia / Personal Narratives / Tourism / Travels

f. Pipelines

ALBRIGHT,L.J. and others.
Effects of streambank materials additions upon microbial activities of two sub-arctic Canadian rivers by L.J.Albright, K.V.Masuda and G.L.Ennis.

Water Research, vol.14,no.9, 1980, pp.1363-1366, tables.

See L-1

AMBROCK,K.
Burwash caribou herd monitored. Studies determine seasonal movements.

Pipeline, April 1981, p.3, ill.

See V-6

AMBROCK,K.
Foothills' survey identifies moose habitat in Yukon.

Pipeline, June 1982, p.4, ill.

See V-7

T-32 BEAUFORT. BINS,YA
Canol pipeline. A history of the Norman Wells to Whitehorse oil pipeline.

Beaufort, vol.1,no.4., May, 1982, pp.4-7, ill.,maps.

A history of the building of the Canol pipeline, focussing on the reasons the pipeline was built, the construction difficulties it presented, and the environmental impacts it made.

Canol Project / Environmental Impacts / Northwest Territories

T-33 CANADA. PARLIAMENT. SENATE. BINS
Proceedings of the Special Committee of the Senate on the Northern Pipeline: fifth proceedings on offshore transportation study. First Session, Thirty-second Parliament, Issue no. 20. Tuesday, March 23, 1982.

Ottawa, 1982. 60p.

All northern oil and gas pipelines are discussed by the committee members and representatives from Gulf Canada Resources Inc. Gives the commentary from the film "Gulf Canada's Beaufort Sea Drilling System". Limited information on Yukon is included.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Films / Northwest Territories

CANADIAN TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH FORUM
Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct. 5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct. 5-7, 1982.

Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. vi,223p., ill.,maps.

See T-2

CORLEY,N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1977 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1979. pp.233-237.

See J-2

CORLEY,N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1972 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1974. pp.238-247.

See J-4

CORLEY, N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1971 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1972. pp.222-228.

See J-6

CORLEY, N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1973 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1974. pp.210-218.

See J-7

CORLEY, N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1975 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1976. pp.233-241.

See J-8

CORLEY, N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1974 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1975. pp.273-281.

See J-9

CORLEY, N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1978 edited by R. B. Byers and J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1980. pp.239-245.

See J-3

CORLEY,N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1976 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1977. pp.290-298.

See J-5

COWAN,D.
South Yukon geotechnical drilling program.

Pipeline, Aug. 1981, pp.3,6, ill.

See H-5

DePAPE,D. and others
Recreation by D.DePape, L.W.Roberts and J.A.Gray.

Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway pipeline project by Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. Winnipeg, Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978. Draft 1, April 3, 1978. 26p.

See D-94

DePAPE,D. and others.
Housing and accomodation by D.DePape, J.A.Gray and L.W.Roberts.

Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway pipeline project by Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. Winnipeg, Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978. Draft 1, Jan.27, 1978. 33p., tables.

See G-27

DePAPE,D. and others.
In-migration/population by D.DePape, J.A.Gray and L.W.Roberts.

Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway pipeline project by Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. Winnipeg, Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978. Draft 1, Jan. 20, 1978. 28p., tables.

See D-27

DePAPE,D. and others.
Mining and service industry by D.DePape, J.A.Gray and L.W.Roberts.

Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway pipeline project by Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. Winnipeg, Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978. Draft 1, Feb. 10, 1978. 27p., table.

See D-50

DePAPE,D. and others.
Training and employment by D.DePape, J.A.Gray, L.W.Roberts and K.Johnston.

Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway pipeline project by Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. Winnipeg, Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978. Draft 1, Feb. 24, 1978. 39p., tables.

See D-28

DePAPE,D. and others.
Urban land development and use by D.DePape, J.A.Gray and L.W.Roberts.

Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway pipeline project by Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. Winnipeg, Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978. Draft 1, Feb. 3, 1978. 22p., ill.

See G-11

T-34 DIXON,P. BINS,YA

Speech given by Pat Dixon to workshop participants.

Northern oil and gas development - opportunities and responsibilities - workshop held at Yellowknife, Northwest Territories, Canada, May 25-28, 1982, Proceedings edited by D. Parnell and M. Hope. Calgary, Canadian Petroleum Association, 1982. pp.18-26.

Text of a speech given by manager, Socio-Economic & Northern Affairs, Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Limited to workshop participants. Discusses the Alaska Highway gas pipeline project and how this project will affect northern employment and business opportunities.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Economic Development / Employment

T-35 DOUGLAS,J.C. YA

Visual impact assessment: the proposed Alaska Highway gas pipeline, southern lakes region, Yukon.

Guideline for scenic resource protection by J. C. Douglas. Ottawa, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Technical Services and Contracts Branch, Municipal Services Division, 1982, 1981. 13p., ill.,maps.

Prepared for the Canada-Yukon Territory Subsidiary Agreement on Renewable Resource Development. The findings of a study conducted to determine potential visual impacts associated with the proposed route of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline. Identifies suggested methods of reducing the potential impacts.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Environmental Impacts

T-36 ENERGY PROCESSING / CANADA. CAMERON
The Alaska Highway gas pipeline project.

Energy Processing / Canada, vol.74,no.3, Jan.-Feb. 1982, pp.28-30,32,34, ill.,maps.

Overview of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline project covering the purpose, ownership, route, design, and three-phase construction of the 7766km line, of which phase 1 of the western leg of the Canadian section has been completed by the Foothills Pipe Lines Ltd. group, with the eastern leg scheduled for completion in 1982.

Alaska / Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / British Columbia

T-37 FEDERAL ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT AND REVIEW PROCESS. BINS,YA
Alaska Highway gas pipeline project: technical hearings (June 7-12, 1982) final report of the Environmental Assessment Panel = Pipe-line de la route de l'Alaska: audiences techniques (7-12 juin 1982) rapport final de la Commission ...

Ottawa, Supply and Services Canada, 1982. 28, 30p., maps.

Concludes that the preliminary environmental planning on the Alaska Highway gas pipeline project was adequate. However, several recommendations aimed at mitigation of potential negative impacts are made regarding physical, biological and engineering concerns, route and scheduling alternatives and other issues. Includes panel member biographies.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Biography / Environmental Impacts

FERNET,D.A.
Enumeration of spawning salmon in aquatic systems along the Alaska Highway gas pipeline in southern Yukon Territory, 1981.

Calgary, Environmental Management Associates, 1982. v,46p.+appendices, ill.,maps.

See D-11

T-38 FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (YUKON) LTD. BINS,YA

Waste management protection plan: Yukon and Swift river sections, the Alaska Highway gas pipeline project.

Waste disposal, submission 6-2. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline. Calgary, Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd., 1981. Calgary, 1982. 1v., ill.

Describes in general terms the projects' plan for dealing with waste - liquid, solid and hazardous, resulting from construction of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline. Also provides information and guidelines for the selection and determination of final project waste management measures in Yukon and British Columbia.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / British Columbia / Environment Protection / Hazardous Wastes / Solid Waste Disposal / Waste Disposal

T-39 FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (YUKON) LTD. BINS

Yukon environmental review resumes.

Pipeline, Feb. 1981, p.3, ill.

Brief description of Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd.'s continued efforts at upgrading its environmental and socio-economic impact statements.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Environmental Impacts / Sociology

T-40 HAMILTON,J.J. BINS,YA

Pipeline design in discontinuous permafrost.

Pipeline, May 1982, pp.3-4.

Describes the flow of warm and cold natural gas through the proposed Alaska Highway gas pipeline. Environmental impacts on permafrost areas are briefly examined.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Environmental Impacts / Permafrost

HARDY ASSOCIATES (1978) LTD.
Geotechnical report on thaw settlement design approach. Revised January 1982.

Plans for dealing with frost-heave and thaw settlement, submission 4-2. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline. Calgary, Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd., 1981. Calgary, 1982. 48p.+appendices, ill.

See I-3

HARDY ASSOCIATES (1978) LTD.
Permafrost delineation geophysical survey summer 1979 program.

Calgary, 1979. 68p., ill.

See I-5

HARDY ASSOCIATES (1978) LTD. and ROBINSON DAMES & MOORE.
Procedures for slope stability analytical program and seismic liquefaction studies.

Plans for dealing with slope instability, submission 4-3. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline. Calgary, Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd., 1981. Calgary, 1982. 132p.+appendices, ill.

See G-45

HURWITZ, L.E. and HOW, G.T.S.
Land.

Initial environmental evaluation of the proposed Alaska Highway gas pipeline, Yukon Territory, prepared by Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. Winnipeg, Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1977. pp.123-181, tables.

See G-46

INTERDISCIPLINARY SYSTEMS LTD.
Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway pipeline project.

Winnipeg, Man., Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978. 10v.

See R-4

T-41 INTERDISCIPLINARY SYSTEMS. YA
Draft text for environmental site specific atlas, Alaska Highway gas pipeline, Yukon segment.

Winnipeg, 1978. ii,266p.

Explanatory text for the site specific conflicts and recommendations identified graphically on the accompanying maps for the Yukon segment of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline. This text is designed to be used as one means of achieving environmental protection during construction of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Environment Protection / Maps

T-42 JOHNSON,R.C. and others. BINS,YA
Alaska Highway gas pipeline project by R.C.Johnson, S.S.Shepherdson and R.J.Cooke.

Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct.5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct.5-7, 1982 sponsored by the Canadian Transportation Research Forum, Transport Canada, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and the governments of Yukon and Northwest Territories. Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. pp.99-107, ill.,maps.

Describes the project in the context of its impact on the transportation system of northern Canada.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Northwest Territories / Transportation

JOHNSTON,K. and others.
Cost of living by K.Johnston, J.A.Gray and D.DePape.

Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway pipeline project by Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. Winnipeg, Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978. Draft 1, Feb. 17, 1978. 28p.

See D-105

T-43 JOHNSTON,K. and others. BINS,YA
Preparatory material on information systems; hiring of southerners; alcohol and drug abuse; hunting, fishing and trapping and native aspirations by K.Johnston, D.DePape, J.A.Gray and L.W.Roberts.

Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway pipeline project by Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. Winnipeg, Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978. Final volume in the series, April 17, 1978. 23p.

Includes preliminary materials on various topics as related to pipeline construction.

Alcoholism / Fish and Fisheries / Hunting and Trapping / Native Peoples / Sociology

KERSHAW,G.P. and KERSHAW,L.J.
A national historic resource, the Canol project, Northwest Territories.

Yellowknife, 1982. 57p., ill.

See D-80

MacPHERSON,N and others.
Public health by N.MacPherson, L.W.Roberts and J.A.Gray.

Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway pipeline project by Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. Winnipeg, Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978. Draft 1, March 3, 1978. 21p., table.

See Q-1

MacPHERSON,N and others.
Public safety and related community services by N.MacPherson, D.DePape, L.W.Roberts and J.A.Gray.

Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway pipeline project by Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. Winnipeg, Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978. Draft 1, April 7, 1978. 45p., tables.

See J-21

T-44 McCOMAS,T. BINS
An evaluation of the accumulated environmental impacts to be potentially experienced by the Yukon Territory with construction of the Foothills oil and gas pipelines.

Vancouver, 1980. 35p.+appendices.

Prepared for the DOE/DFO Task Force Northern Pipelines Program, Environment Canada. Includes a project description, routing and oil spill impacts and general recommendations. 135 refs.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Alaska Highway Oil Pipeline / Consultant Reports / Environmental Impacts / Oil Spill Hazards

T-45 McDONALD,J.W. and BENGEYFIELD,W. BINS,YA
Major gas release scenario for a hypothetical pipeline rupture on the bottom of Kluane Lake under winter ice cover: revised final report.

Examination of routing alternatives for the Alaska Highway gas pipeline in the Kluane Lake region, submission 3-5. Addendum to the environmental impact statement for the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline. Calgary, Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd., 1981. Calgary, 1982. Appendix V. ii,36p.+appendices, ill.,maps.

Prepared for Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd. (See also Yukon Bibliography - Update to 1981, item T-33). Describes the methods used to prepare the scenario, explains pipeline design criteria and layout and outlines the series of biophysical events after a gas pipeline rupture. 30 refs.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Consultant Reports / Environmental Impact Studies / Kluane Lake

NJOOTLI,G.
A submission to the Beaufort Sea Environmental Assessment Review Panel on behalf of the community of Old Crow at Inuvik on November 20.

Additional compendium of written submissions to the Panel on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement Guidelines. Ottawa, Environmental Assessment Review, 1981. pp.38-46.

See D-82

T-46 NORTHERN PIPELINE AGENCY BINS
Annual report 1979-1980 = Rapport annuel 1979-1980.

Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1981. 25,26p., ill.,map.

Report for fiscal year ending March 31, 1980. Includes sections on major developments in Canada and the United States involving the Alaska Highway gas pipeline project, the operations of the Northern Pipeline Agency and a brief section on finances, personnel and official languages plan. Appendices include the role of the Agency, its officers and office locations and a project description.

Alaska / Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Annual Reports / Northern Pipeline Agency / Northwest Territories

T-46 NORTHERN PIPELINE AGENCY BINS
Annual report 1980-1981 = Rapport annuel 1980-1981.

Ottawa, Supply and Services, 1982. 31,32p., ill.,map.

Report for fiscal year ending March 31, 1981. Includes sections on major developments in Canada and the United States involving the Alaska Highway gas pipeline project, the operations of the Northern Pipeline Agency and a brief section on finances, personnel and official languages plan. Appendices include the role of the Agency, its officers and office locations and a project description.

Alaska / Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Annual Reports / Northern Pipeline Agency / Northwest Territories

T-48 NORTHERN PIPELINE AGENCY. BINS,YA

Annual report, 1978-1979 = Rapport annuel 1978-1979.

Ottawa, Supply and Services Canada, 1980. 21,21p., ill.,map.

Report for fiscal year ending March 31, 1979. Includes the role of the Northern Pipeline Agency and major developments in Canada and the United States involving the Alaska Highway gas pipeline project. Describes the agency's operations and contains a brief section on finances. Appendices include a project description.

Alaska / Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Annual Reports / Northern Pipeline Agency / Northwest Territories

T-49 NORTHERN PIPELINE AGENCY. BINS

Notifications of approvals and the like granted in respect of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline project.

s.l., 1981? 37p.

Lists the letters' dates, the addressees, the subject matter and brief remarks. The letters date from 1978 to 1981, and most are addressed to Foothills Pipe Lines Ltd. and its branches.

Alaska / Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline

T-50 OILWEEK BINS,YA

Alaska pipeline still faces hurdle.

Oilweek, vol.33,no.6, March 15, 1982, pp.40-41, ill.

A discussion of the problems that have plagued and continue to plague, the Alaska Highway gas pipeline project. Remarks made by Mitchell Sharp, commissioner for the Northern Pipeline Agency are discussed.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Northern Pipeline Agency

T-51 OWEN,E.B. BINS,YA

Preliminary report on the construction by Westcoast Transmission Company Limited of a 20-inch natural gas transmission line from a dehydration plant presently being constructed by Amoco Canada Limited adjacent to its gas field ...

Observations on the right-of-way of the Pointed Mountain gas pipeline by E.B. Owen and D.W. Van Eyk. Ottawa, Information Canada, 1975. (Environmental-Social Committee Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development Report No. 74-30) Appendix A, pp.27-31.

Pipeline is to connect a dehydration plant presently being constructed adjacent to Amoco's gas field at Pointed Mountain, NWT to a similar dehydration plant operated by Amoco adjacent to its Beaver River gas field in British Columbia. The route of the pipeline crosses the southeast corner of Yukon. Gives a brief summary including bedrock, soils, practices, techniques, concrete for weights, permafrost and timber.

British Columbia / Northwest Territories / Pointed Mountain Gas Pipeline

T-52 OWEN,E.B. and VAN EYK,D.W. BINS,YA

Observations on the right-of-way of the Pointed Mountain gas pipeline.

Ottawa, Information Canada, 1975. 41p., ill.,maps. (Environmental Social Committee Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development Report No. 74-30).

Reports on the general terrain conditions along the pipeline route, which crosses the southeast corner of Yukon. Discusses the re-establishment of a vegetative cover, specifically in the Fisherman Lake and Kotaneelee and La Biche river areas. Also describes permafrost and other geographic features of British Columbia and Northwest Territories along the pipeline.

British Columbia / Environmental Impacts / La Biche River Area / Northwest Territories / Pointed Mountain Gas Pipeline / Revegetation / Terrain Evaluation

PIPELINE.
Advisory councils identify local concerns.

Pipeline, Jan. 1982, pp.5-6, ill.

See D-32

PIPELINE.
Foothills studies eagle nests in Yukon.

Pipeline, May 1982, p.4, ill.

See V-4

T-53 PIPELINE. BINS,YA
Granular resources plan expected soon.

Pipeline, May 1981, p.3, ill.

Outlines the requirements for granular materials along the Alaska Highway gas pipeline and the permits required.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Gravel

PIPELINE.
Opportunity measures for natives and women.

Pipeline, Sept. 1981, pp.1-2,7, ill.

See D-33

PIPELINE.
Profile - A. Barry Yates, Deputy Administrator: 25 years of experience in northern affairs.

Pipeline, April 1981, p.5, ill.

See K-27

PIPELINE.
Profile - Ken McKinnon, Yukon administrator.

Pipeline, Oct. 1981, p.2, ill.

See K-28

T-54 PIPELINE. BINS,YA

Quill Creek construction complete.

Pipeline, March 1981, p.4, ill.

Briefly describes the functions of the Quill Creek test facility for pipeline design and installation procedures in discontinuous permafrost. Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd. was responsible for the site's construction.

Quill Creek Test Facility

T-55 PIPELINE. BINS

Quill Creek field test program - a model of what's to come.

Pipeline, Feb. 1981, pp.1,6, ill.

Describes Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd's. Quill Creek test facility located 300 km northwest of Whitehorse. Methods of ditch preparation, drilling, blasting, grading, welding and pipe installation, are all investigated in preparation for construction of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline. Environmental and socio-economic factors will also be monitored.

Environmental Impacts / Quill Creek Test Facility

PIPELINE.

Spring spawning activity in Yukon studied.

Pipeline, June 1981, p.6, map.

See D-15

T-56 **ROWLAND,L.** BINS
Pointed Mountain line completed in record time.

Oilweek, vol.23,no.5, March 20, 1972, pp.28-30, 34, ill.

Describes the construction of the Pointed Mountain pipeline from northeastern British Columbia, through southeastern Yukon to southwestern Northwest Territories. Includes the La Biche River crossing and construction in permafrost areas.

British Columbia / La Biche River / Northwest Territories / Permafrost / Pointed Mountain Gas Pipeline

T-57 **ROWLAND,L.O.** BINS
Foothills gas flow to reach 1 bcf/d.

Oilweek, vol.33,no.23, July 12, 1982, pp.10-12, ill.

Examines the progression of construction of the various sections of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline. Includes, briefly, a discussion of the deferment of the project for 2 years in Yukon although the sponsoring companies continue to be committed to the project.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline

T-58 **U.S. COMPTROLLER GENERAL.** BINS
Report to the Congress of the United States. Issues relating to the proposed Alaska Highway gas pipeline project.

Washington, D.C., General Accounting Office, 1979. v,143p., maps,tables.

Discusses the important issues that remain to be resolved regarding the pipeline: risks of abandonment and loan guarantees. Federal financial involvement is also examined. Includes agency and company comments on the report.

Alaska / Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline

VAARTNOU & SONS ENTERPRISES LTD.
Pipeline revegetation research: Dempster lateral test sites - progress report-1980.

Calgary, 1981. vi,67,6p., ill.,map.

See U-8

T-59 **WHYSONG,G.L.** BINS
Some estimates of distance and area involved of the proposed Northwest Project pipeline through permafrost, vegetation, and wildlife regions of the Yukon and Northwest Territories.

s.l., s.n., 1970? 12p., maps.

An attempt tc estimate the area likely to be disturbed by the proposed pipeline from Prudhoe Bay, through the northern portion of Yukon and down the Mackenzie Valley. Considers permafrost and vegetation zones, and critical and important wildlife areas.

Alaska / Mackenzie Valley Pipeline / Northwest Project Pipeline / Northwest Territories / Permafrost / Vegetation / Wildlife

T-60 **WILLIAMS,P.J.** BINS,YA
Pipelines and permafrost: physical geography and development in the circumpolar north.

London, Longman Group Limited, 1979. 98p., ill.,maps.

Attempts to explain the nature of the special problems the cold northern environments pose for oil and gas pipelines. Alaska Highway gas pipeline, pp.72-83. 69 refs.

Alaska / Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Environmental Impacts / Northwest Territories / Oil and Gas Resources / Permafrost / Physiography

WILSON,J.W.
Government land use policies in the south Yukon.

Ottawa, Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Northern Pipelines Branch, 1979. 22p., map.

See J-19

T-61 YAMAUCHI,H.M. BINS
Pointed Mountain natural gas pipeline.
(Construction, winter 1971-72).

s.l., 1977. 17p., ill.,map.

Presented at Arctic Environment Training Course, Petroleum Industry Training Service, Hinton, Alberta, October 26, 1977. Describes the geographic terrain, logistics, construction, revegetation and other aspects regarding the pipeline which extends from northern British Columbia, through Yukon to southwestern Northwest Territories.

British Columbia / Environmental Impacts / Northwest Territories / Pointed Mountain Gas Pipeline / Revegetation

g. Communications

CANADA. DEPT. OF MINES AND RESOURCES.
The Yukon Territory: a brief description of its administration, resources and development.

Ottawa, Lands, Parks and Forests Branch, Bureau of Northwest Territories and Yukon Affairs, 1944. 35p., map.

See G-4

T-62 CANADIAN MINING JOURNAL. BINS
Anik satellite broadcasts TV entertainment to remote worksites.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol.103,no.6, June 1982, pp.70,72, ill.,map.

Describes Canadian Satellite Communications Inc. mandate to bring multichannel television and radio programming via satellite to all areas of Canada not being reached or reachable by other existing facilities. Yukon is included.

British Columbia / Northwest Territories / Satellites

CORLEY,N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1972 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1974. pp.238-247.

See J-4

CORLEY,N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1973 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1974. pp.210-218.

See J-7

CORLEY, N.T.
The Yukon and Northwest Territories.

Canadian Annual Review of Politics and Public Affairs, 1971 edited by J. Saywell. Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1972. pp.222-228.

See J-6

T-63 **McLEAN, D.E.** YA
Early newspapers on the Upper Yukon watershed: 1894-1907.

M.A. thesis, University of Alaska, College of Arts and Letters, 1963. iv.,72p, ill.,map.

Traces the birth, life, and demise of eight Alaskan newspapers published between the years 1894 and 1907 along the Upper Yukon Valley watershed, concentrating on showing how these newspapers reflected the interests of the people and some of the problems they faced. The influence of the Klondike Gold Rush on the population of the area is discussed throughout.

Alaska / Klondike Gold Rush / Newspapers / Theses

T-64 **TOMLINSON ASSOCIATES.** YA
Report on existing systems: Yukon resources information system study.

s.l., 1981. 1v., ill.

Description of existing digital spatial data systems and conventional computer-based systems that contain Yukon natural resources data. Notes are also provided on those systems (both spatial and conventional) which various departments propose to use to handle Yukon natural resources data.

Computer Information Systems / Data Processing / Yukon Resources Information System

T-65 **TOMLINSON ASSOCIATES.** YA
Yukon resources information system study project report, executive summary.

s.l., 1981? 34p., map.

Report on the Yukon resources information system study project. This project was designed to evaluate the natural resources data handling needs of Yukon with an appraisal of available data handling capabilities, and to analyze the findings. Recommends approaches for handling the required data. In the executive summary, project conclusions in the areas of data supply, computer use, and data administration are presented.

Computer Information Systems / Data Processing / Yukon Resources Information System

WALSH,J.M.
Report respecting the Yukon District.

Ottawa, Dept. of the Interior, 1898. 28p.

See J-17

h. Water

CANADIAN TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH FORUM
Proceedings Northern Transportation Conference. The challenge of the eighties, Whitehorse, Yukon, Oct. 5-7, 1982 = Deliberations conference sur les transports du nord. Defi des annees quatre-vingt, Whitehorse, Yukon, oct. 5-7, 1982.

Edmonton, Alta., Co-op Press Limited, 1982. vi,223p., ill.,maps.

See T-2

T-66 COHEN,S. BINS,YA
Yukon River steamboats: a pictorial history.

Missoula, Montana, Pictorial Histories Publishing Co., 1982. x,118p., ill.,maps.

Photographs and brief text relating to the steamboats which plied the Yukon River in Alaska and the Yukon Territory from the late 1860's onward.

Alaska / Historical Photographs / History / Steamboats / Yukon River

T-67 McBURNEY,W.J. BINS,YA
The S.S. "Klondike II".

Beaver, Outfit 313:2, Autumn 1982, pp.50-55, ill.

Brief history of the S.S. Klondike II and description of the sternwheeler's restoration at its present site in Whitehorse.

S.S. Klondike II / Sternwheelers

T-68 ROOS,A.E.

The S.S. Klondike, 1937-55: a structural history.

AHRL,YA

Ottawa, Parks Canada, 1979? 6v., ill.

Discusses the structural history of the Klondike No.II, with emphasis on information necessary for the vessel's restoration to the 1937-1945 period. Includes three volumes of photographs.

Photographs / S.S. Klondike II / Sternwheelers

T-69 STANFIELD,R.

The NWMP launch "Gladys".

BINS,YA

RCMP Quarterly, vol.47,no.4, Fall 1982, pp.30-32, ill.

History of the "Gladys", an alco-vapour patrol boat, used in the Whitehorse area by the Northwest Mounted Police from 1899 to 1913 when she was sold to the Pine Creek Power Co.

Law Enforcement / Whitehorse Area

U. VEGETATION

U-1 BASSETT, I.J. and CROMPTON, C.W. CAMERON
The biology of Canadian weeds. 32: Chenopodium album L.

Canadian Journal of Plant Science, vol.58, no.4, Oct. 1978, pp.1061-1072, ill., map.

Lamb's-quarters occurs in disturbed habitats in every province, Yukon and Northwest Teritories. 72 refs.

British Columbia / Northwest Territories / Weeds

U-2 BLACK, G. and BLACK, M.L. BINS, YA
Memories of a Yukon summer.

s.l., s.n., n.d. 20p., ill.

Booklet of photographs and brief descriptions of flowers common to Yukon, including orchids.

Orchids / Photographs

CANADA. DEPT. OF MINES AND RESOURCES.
The Yukon Territory: a brief description of its administration, resources and development.

Ottawa, Lands, Parks and Forests Branch, Bureau of Northwest Territories and Yukon Affairs, 1944. 35p., map.

See G-4

HAYES, P.S.
An historical geography of upper Yukon River settlements.

B.A. thesis, University of Oregon, Dept. of Geography, 1979. iv, 56p., ill., maps.

See G-29

JOHNSON,A.H. and STRANG,R.M.
Forest fire history in the central Yukon.

Forest Ecology and Management, vol.4,no.2, June 1982, pp.155-159, map,table

See D-22

MATHERS,J.S.
Environmental screening of the Kluane National Park management plan proposal.

Winnipeg, Parks Canada, Resource Conservation Division, 1979. 61p., ill.

See D-100

U-3 NIMIS,P.L. CAMERON
Epigaeous lichen synusiae in the Yukon Territory.

Cryptogamie: Bryologie Lichenologie, vol.2, 1981, pp.127-151, ill.,map.

Applies numerical methods of classification and ordination to samples of epigaeous lichen vegetation from Yukon. Seven synusiae are described, six of them new. Discusses the syntaxonomical status, the ecology and the relations with similar types known from Europe. Based on field work done in 1978. 31 refs.

Lichens

U-4 ORLOCI,L. and STANEK,W. CAMERON
Vegetation survey of the Alaska Highway, Yukon Territory: types and gradients.

Vegetatio, vol.41,issue 1, 1980, pp.1-56, ill.,maps.

The vegetation and environment in the vicinity of the Alaska Highway in the southern Yukon were surveyed. Methods included stratified random sampling and automated data analysis. The vegetation units and compositional gradients, which were recognized, and the nature of the environmental conditions which characterize them are described. 30 refs.

Alaska Highway

U-5 OVENDEN,L. BINS

Vegetation history of a polygonal peatland, northern Yukon.

11th Annual Arctic Workshop, March 11th, 12 and 13th, 1982. Boulder, Colorado, University of Colorado, Institute of Arctic and Alpine Research, 1982. pp.39-40.

Summary of a study of modern wetland communities and the stratigraphy of peat deposits near Old Crow to clarify the development of northern peatlands.

Old Crow Area / Peatlands / Stratigraphy

PENNER,D.F. and others.

Preliminary environmental and socio-economic evaluation of potential hydroelectric projects in the Yukon. Component report on wildlife and vegetation resources by D.F.Penner, D.M.Ealey and D.E.Reid.

Calgary,Alta., Reid, Crowther & Partners Ltd. in association with McCourt Management Ltd. and Hardy Associates (1978) Ltd., 1982. 220p., maps,tables.

See V-1

U-6 RAPKINS,B. BINS,YA

Our floral emblems and how the provinces and territories got their names.

Canadian Geographic, vol.102,no.2, April/May 1982, pp.37-49, ill.

Describes the history of the floral emblems and of the provincial and territorial names.

British Columbia / Floral Emblems / Northwest Territories / Place Names

U-7 RITCHIE,J.C.

CAMERON

The Modern and Late-Quaternary vegetation of the Doll Creek area, north Yukon, Canada.

New Phytologist, vol.90,no.3, 1982, pp.563-603, ill.,maps.

Includes a concise description and analysis of the modern vegetation in the Doll Creek area. Attempts to refine vegetation reconstruction data by applying calibration factors, developed from the ratio of modern pollen influx to vegetation cover, to fossil data. 56 refs.

Doll Creek Area / Fossils / Paleontology / Palynology / Richardson Mountains

SENYK,J.P. and others.

Ecological land classification and evaluation of the Kusawa Lake area Yukon Territory by J.P.Senyk, E.T.Oswald, B.Brown and K.King.

Whitehorse, Dept. of Renewable Resources, Resource Planning Branch, East Kluane Planning Project, 1980? Vancouver?, Pacific Forest Research Centre, 1981. v,178p., tables + appendices.

See G-47

SINGLETON,G.A. and others.

Fish and wildlife habitat recovery in placer mined areas of the Yukon. Final report by G.A.Singleton, O.A.Steen, K.Weagle, and D.Weir.

Calgary, Alta., Hardy Associates (1978) Ltd., 1981? xii,131p., ill.,maps.

See D-18

THOMPSON,D.C. and McCOURT,K.H.

Seasonal diets of the Porcupine caribou herd.

American Midland Naturalist, vol.105,no.1, Jan. 1981, pp.70-76, tables.

See V-19

U-8 VAARTNOU & SONS ENTERPRISES LTD. BINS
Pipeline revegetation research: Dempster lateral test sites - progress report-1980.

Calgary, 1981. vi,67,6p., ill.,map.

Prepared for Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd. Describes the establishment and evaluation of seeded and shredded plots. Trial sites are in the Ogilvie and Richardson mountains, Ya Ya Lake area, and on the Eagle and Anderson plains. 27 refs.

Consultant Reports / Dempster Lateral Pipeline / Eagle Plain / Northwest Territories / Ogilvie Mountains / Pipelines / Revegetation / Willow Creek Area

WHYSONG,G.L.
Some estimates of distance and area involved of the proposed Northwest Project pipeline through permafrost, vegetation, and wildlife regions of the Yukon and Northwest Territories.

s.l., s.n., 1970? 12p., maps.

See T-59

V. WILDLIFE

a. General

CANADA. DEPT. OF MINES AND RESOURCES.
The Yukon Territory: a brief description of its administration, resources and development.

Ottawa, Lands, Parks and Forests Branch, Bureau of Northwest Territories and Yukon Affairs, 1944. 35p., map.

See G-4

CANADA. NORTHERN CONSERVATION LANDS INVENTORY STEERING COMMITTEE.
Canada's special places in the north: an Environment Canada perspective for the 80's.

Ottawa, Environment Canada, 1982. v., 11p.+appendices, ill., map.

See G-5

HAYES, P.S.
An historical geography of upper Yukon River settlements.

B.A. thesis, University of Oregon, Dept. of Geography, 1979. iv, 56p., ill., maps.

See G-29

MacNEIL, I.K.
Firth River area: new park resource analysis report.

Ottawa, Parks Canada, 1977. 23p., ill., maps.

See D-99

MATHERS, J.S.
Environmental screening of the Kluane National Park management plan proposal.

Winnipeg, Parks Canada, Resource Conservation Division, 1979. 61p., ill.

See D-100

MATHERS,J.S. and others.
Aquatic and wildlife resources of seven Yukon streams subject to placer mining by J.S.Mathers, N.O.West, and B.Burns.

Ottawa, Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, 1981.
xiv,185p., ill.,maps.

See D-13

V-1 **PENNER,D.F. and others.** YA
Preliminary environmental and socio-economic evaluation of potential hydroelectric projects in the Yukon. Component report on wildlife and vegetation resources by D.F.Penner, D.M.Ealey and D.E.Reid.

Calgary,Alta., Reid, Crowther & Partners Ltd. in association with McCourt Management Ltd. and Hardy Associates (1978) Ltd., 1982. 220p., maps,tables.

Prepared for Northern Canada Power Commission. A report on the vegetation, wildlife habitat and wildlife populations of each of five potential hydro-project regions, and an identification and comparative evaluation of the major effects of the proposed developments on vegetation and wildlife. Includes the False, Granite and Hoole canyons. 116 refs.

Consultant Reports / Environmental Impacts / False Canyon / Granite Canyon / Hoole Canyon / Hydro-electric Power / Vegetation

SINGLETON,G.A. and others.
Fish and wildlife habitat recovery in placer mined areas of the Yukon. Final report by G.A.Singleton, O.A.Steen, K.Weagle, and D.Weir.

Calgary, Alta., Hardy Associates (1978) Ltd., 1981? xii,131p., ill.,maps.

See D-18

WHYSONG,G.L.

Some estimates of distance and area involved of the proposed Northwest Project pipeline through permafrost, vegetation, and wildlife regions of the Yukon and Northwest Territories.

s.l., s.n., 1970? 12p., maps.

See T-59

b. Birds

V-2 **JOHNSON,S.R. and RICHARDSON,W.J.** BINS,YA
Waterbird migration near the Yukon and Alaskan coast of the Beaufort Sea: II. Moult migration of seaducks in summer.

Arctic, vol.35,no.2, June 1982, pp.291-301, ill.,maps.

Provides information about the summer movements of seaducks along the southern coast of the Beaufort Sea. Based primarily on male seaducks watched daily at coastal vantage points near Komakuk, Yukon in 1972 and 1975 and at Simpson Lagoon, Alaska in 1977-78. 49 refs.

Alaska / Beaufort Sea / Komakuk Area / Seaducks

LGL LIMITED.
An evaluation of the effects on terrestrial wildlife and freshwater fish of the proposed development of a shorebase support facility, a rock quarry and associated roads on the Yukon north slope.

Toronto, 1982. vii,95p., ill.,maps.

See G-14

V-3 **McKELVEY,R.** BINS
The status of the trumpeter swan in British Columbia and the Yukon Territory.

The 8th Trumpeter Swan Society Conference, September 9-11, 1982, MSU-Kellogg Biological Station Conference Center, Hickory Corners, Michigan, hosted by the Kellogg Bird Sanctuary, Michigan Dept. of Natural Resources and the Trumpeter Swan Society. s.l.,s.n., 1982. 1v.

Abstract of paper presented to the conference. Outlines the findings of banding surveys in British Columbia and Yukon as well as future research projects.

British Columbia / Swans

V-4 PIPELINE. BINS,YA
Foothills studies eagle nests in Yukon.

Pipeline, May 1982, p.4, ill.

Briefly describes the eagle nest monitoring program that Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd. has undertaken along the Alaska Highway gas pipeline route.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Eagles / Pipelines

V-5 SHOWALTER,M. BINS,YA
Birds banded at Old Crow Flats.

Alaska, vol.42,no.4, April 1976, p.25, ill.

Brief description of the bird banding program of the Yukon Game Branch instituted in 1975 and continuing for 5 years in the Old Crow Flats. The program includes waterfowl.

Bird Banding / Old Crow Flats / Waterfowl

c. Mammals

V-6 **AMBROCK,K.** BINS,YA
Burwash caribou herd monitored. Studies determine seasonal movements.

Pipeline, April 1981, p.3, ill.

Briefly describes results of studies conducted by the Yukon Wildlife Branch on the mountain caribou of the Burwash Uplands - Kluane Lake region. This is the site of Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd.'s Quill Creek test facility and also the route of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Burwash Uplands / Caribou / Kluane Lake Area / Pipelines / Quill Creek Test Facility

V-7 **AMBROCK,K.** BINS,YA
Foothills' survey identifies moose habitat in Yukon.

Pipeline, June 1982, p.4, ill.

Briefly describes the winter moose surveys conducted as part of Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd.'s overall wildlife program. The most important areas seemed to be Teslin, Hazel Mountain and around Spencer and Boulder creeks along the Alaska Highway gas pipeline route.

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Moose / Pipelines / Surveys

V-8 **BEAVER,R.** YA

An evaluation of the impact on fur bearers of the Alaska Highway realignment.

Whitehorse, Dept. of Public Works and Yukon Game Branch, 1978. 25p., tables.

Inventory of terrestrial and aquatic fur bearing animals along the proposed realignment route of the Alaska Highway. Also a discussion of the effect of the highway realignment on these fur bearing animals. 15 refs.

Alaska Highway / Environmental Impacts

V-9 **BOCKSTOCE,J.R. and BOTKIN,D.B.** BINS,YA

The harvest of Pacific walruses by the pelagic whaling industry, 1848 to 1914.

Arctic and Alpine Research, vol.14,no.3, Aug. 1982, pp.183-188, map,tables.

Presents the results of a systematic attempt to determine the size of the whaling industry's walrus harvest. The data, taken from the whaling vessels' logbooks, indicate that the whalers captured approximately 140,000 walruses between 1848 and 1914, in the Bering Strait region and Chukchi and Beaufort seas, including the northern Yukon Coast.

Alaska / Beaufort Sea / Northwest Territories / Walruses

V-10 **BOUTIN,S.** CAMERON,YA

Effect of spring removal experiments on the spacing behavior of female snowshoe hares.

Canadian Journal of Zoology, vol.58,no.12, Dec. 1980, pp.2167-2174, ill.,map.

Examined the spacing behaviour of snowshoe hares in relation to their population dynamics. The study involved the removal of female hares during May and June 1979 in the Silver Creek area near Kluane Lake. 22 refs.

Hares / Silver Creek Area

V-11 BUNNELL,F.L. and OLSEN,N.A. BINS
Age specific natality in Dall's sheep.

Journal of Mammology, vol.62,no.2, May 1981, pp.379-380, ill.

Discussion of reproduction age of Dall sheep in Yukon and Alaska. 10 refs.

Alaska / Sheep

V-12 CALEF,G.W. BINS
Birthright of the barren-ground.

Equinox, vol.1,no.1, Jan. 1982, pp.76-93, ill.,map.

Discusses the yearly migration of the caribou to the calving grounds in Yukon, Northwest Territories and Alaska. The caribou life cycle and hunting are described.

Alaska / Caribou / Northwest Territories

V-13 GLAZE,R.L. and others. CAMERON
Aberrations of the tooth arcade and mandible in Dall's sheep from southwestern Yukon by R.L.Glaze, M.Hoefs and T.D.Bunch.

Journal of Wildlife Diseases, vol.18,no.3, July 1982, pp.305-309, ill. (Utah State University Agricultural Experiment Station Journal Paper No. 2759).

Describes the tooth arcade and mandible of nine Dall's sheep collected in the Ruby Range of the Kluane Lake area. Discusses the prevalence of lumpy jaw and the presence of lesions on several mandibles. 10 refs.

Kluane Lake Area / Ruby Range / Sheep

V-14 HOEFS,M. and others. CAMERON

Horn aberrations in Dall's sheep (Ovis dalli) from Yukon Territory, Canada by M.Hoefs, T.D.Bunch, R.L.Glaze and H.S.Ellsworth.

Journal of Wildlife Diseases, vol.18,no.3, July 1982, pp.297-304, ill. (Utah State University Agricultural Experiment Station Journal Paper No. 2675).

Examination of the two basic types of horn aberrations in Dall's sheep from the Kluane Lake area.

Kluane Lake Area / Sheep

V-15 HUGHES,M. BINS

Caribou and computers.

B.C. Outdoors, vol.38,no.9, Oct./Nov. 1982, pp.30-31, ill.

The Porcupine caribou herd is being observed by a team of wildlife experts from Alaska, Northwest Territories, Yukon and the Canadian Wildlife Service. Art Martell describes the project which started in 1979.

Alaska / Caribou / Northwest Territories

LGL LIMITED.

An evaluation of the effects on terrestrial wildlife and freshwater fish of the proposed development of a shorebase support facility, a rock quarry and associated roads on the Yukon north slope.

Toronto, 1982. vii,95p., ill.,maps.

See G-14

V-16 McDONALD,E. and MARTELL,A.M. BINS,YA

Twinning and postpartum activity in barren-ground caribou (Rangifer tarandus).

Canadian Field-Naturalist, vol.95,no.3, July-Sept. 1981. pp.354-355.

Observation of twins in Porcupine caribou herd, northern Yukon, May 1980.

Caribou

V-17 McLEAN, I.G. BINS

The association of female kin in the arctic ground squirrel Spermophilus parryii.

Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology, vol.10, 1982, pp.91-99, ill. (Boreal Institute for Northern Studies. Contribution Series; 91)

The association of female kin in arctic ground squirrels was studied near Haines Junction during the summers of 1977, 1978 and 1979. 30 refs.

Haines Junction Area / Squirrels

V-18 SIDOROWICZ, G.A. and GILBERT, F.F. BINS

The management of grizzly bears in the Yukon, Canada.

Wildlife Society Bulletin, vol.9, no.2, 1981, pp.125-135, ill.

Description of a computer-assisted model of grizzly bear (Ursus arctos L.) population growth that was developed and used to project changes in a hypothetical population based on biological data for the species. Gives general management recommendations and suggests hunting regulations. 24 refs.

Bears / Computer Models / Hunting / Legislation

V-19 THOMPSON, D.C. and McCOURT, K.H. CAMERON

Seasonal diets of the Porcupine caribou herd.

American Midland Naturalist, vol.105, no.1, Jan. 1981, pp.70-76, tables.

Microhistological techniques were used to quantify the diet of the Porcupine caribou herd of the northern Yukon. Diet was characterized by a dominance of lichens and mosses along with vascular vegetation, sedges, and orthophyll shrubs. 46 refs.

Caribou / Vegetation

TITUS,L.W.
Hair identification for the archaeologist, a Yukon sample.

M.A thesis, Simon Fraser University, Dept. of Archaeology, 1980. xii,160p., ill.

See B-12

d. Invertebrates

ALBRIGHT,L.J. and others.
Effects of streambank materials additions upon microbial activities of two sub-arctic Canadian rivers by L.J.Albright, K.V.Masuda and G.L.Ennis.

Water Research, vol.14,no.9, 1980, pp.1363-1366, tables.

See L-1

BROWN,E.J. and others.
The occurrence of Thiobacillus ferrooxidans and arsenic in subarctic streams affected by gold-mine drainage by E.J.Brown, H.V.Luong and J.M.Forshaug.

Arctic, vol.35,no.3, Sept. 1982, pp.417-421, ill.

See L-6

V-20 ENNIS,G.L. and ALBRIGHT,L.J. BINS
Distribution and abundance of periphyton and phytoplankton species in two subarctic Canadian rivers.

Canadian Journal of Botany, vol.60,no.3, March 1982, pp.224-236, ill.,maps.

Examines the year-round periphytic and planktonic algal distribution and abundance in the Ogilvie and Swift rivers. The proposed developments of arctic pipelines have spurred these investigations. 44 refs.

British Columbia / Hydrology / Ogilvie River / Swift River

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION SERVICE. YUKON DISTRICT OFFICE.
Water chemistry and biological conditions in the watershed near Mount Nansen Mines Ltd., Yukon Territory.

Whitehorse, 1979. v.,16p., map,tables (Regional Program Report No.79-12).

See L-15

V-21 EVELEIGH,E.S. CAMERON
Two new species of Paractinolaimus Meyl, 1957 (Nematoda : Paractinolaimidae) from the Mackenzie and Porcupine river systems, Northwest Territories, Canada.

Canadian Journal of Zoology, vol.60,no.2, February 1982, pp.158-164, ill.

Describes two new species of dorylaim nematodes from aquatic habitats in the Caribou Bar Creek area, Yukon Porcupine River and Tuktoyaktok area, Northwest Territories.

Caribou Bar Creek Area / Nematodes / Northwest Territories / Porcupine River Area

JACK,M.E. and OSLER,T.R.
Baseline study of the watershed in the Silver Tusk area, Yukon Territory.

Whitehorse, Environment Canada, Environmental Protection Service, Pacific Region, Yukon Branch, 1982. vi.,58p., ill.,maps. (Regional Program Report No:82-18).

See L-17

ROBSON,W. and WEAGLE,K.
The effect of the abandoned Venus Mines' tailings pond on the aquatic environment of Windy Arm, Tagish Lake, Yukon Territory.

Whitehorse, Fisheries and Environment Canada, Environmental Protection Service, Pacific Region, Yukon Branch, 1978. vi,22p., maps,tables. (Regional Program Report No.78-13).

See L-26

SOROKA,I. and JACK,M.E.
Baseline study of the watershed near proposed Marbaco Mine, BC. and Marbaco Mill, Yukon Territory.

Whitehorse, Dept. of Environment, Environmental Protection Service, Pacific Region, Yukon Branch, 1982. vi.,63p., ill. (Regional Program Report No.82-06).

See L-30

AUTHOR INDEX

Abbott,G. D-34

Abbott,J.G. H-36

Albright,L.J. L-1,V-20

Ambrock,K. V-6,V-7

Anderson,R.G. H-1

Anderson,R.S. F-7

Andrews,P.W D-35

Archibald,M. G-18

Armstrong,B.C. G-19

Armstrong,R.L. H-8,H-15,H-16

Audretsch,A. H-31

Austen,I D-36

Avison,R. R-10

Baker,S.A. L-2

Ball,N.R. I-1

Banks,R. T-13

Barnes,C. K-32

Barstow,R. D-91

Bassett,I.J. U-1

Beaver,R. V-8

Becker,H. G-22

Beedell,M. N-2

Bell,R.T. H-2,H-3

Bengeyfield,W. T-45

Bernshaw,E. K-15

Best,D. T-14

Bethel,G. L-3
Bethell,G. G-23,L-4
Birkett,P. K-1
Black,G. U-2
Black,M.L. K-16,U-2
Blake,J. D-7
Blake,W.,Jr H-17,H-20
Blankenship,W.D. M-1
Bockstoce,J.R. V-9
Bokovay,G. T-1
Bond,M.,Jr K-33
Bone,R.M. R-1
Botkin,D.B. V-9
Boutin,S. V-10
Bowering,E.J. G-30
Bowes,P. T-8
Brace,L.G. D-19
Brandon,D.R. T-9
Brooks,D. L-5
Brown,B. G-47
Brown,D.C. K-17
Brown,E.J. L-6
Bunch,T.D. V-13,V-14
Bunnell,F.L. V-11
Burgess,M.M. I-2
Burley,D. B-1,B-2,B-3,B-4,K-2
Burn,C.R. C-1

Burns,B. D-13
Burns,B.E. L-3
Burton,T.L. R-2
Calef,G.W. V-12
Cameron,J.J. G-19
Campbell,C. N-3
Campbell,G. R-11,R-12
Cannings,R.A. F-1
Cannings,S.G. F-1
Cardozo,Y. K-3
Carefoot,E.I. G-24,G-38
Carne,R.C. H-4
Carruthers,D. L-10
Castonguay,R. G-7,O-1,R-7
Cathro,R.J. D-44,H-4
Cecile,M.P. H-34
Charlie,R. D-7
Chorney,R.J. H-18
Cinader,A. D-10
Cinq mars,J. B-5
Clague,J. L-11
Clague,J.J. L-12
Clark,C.C. D-45
Clarke,G.K.C. L-13
Clayton,T. D-14
Coates,K. D-26,K-4
Cohen,S. T-66
Cokendolpher,J.C. F-2

Cole,L. D-36,D-47,D-48,K-18

Cooke,G.A. G-8,G-9

Cooke,R.J. T-42

Corley,N.T. J-2,J-3,J-4,J-5,J-6,J-7,J-8,J-9

Courtney,J.L. T-11

Coutts,R. G-25

Cowan,D. H-5

Crampton,C.B. G-10

Crompton,C.W. U-1

Cropper,J.P. C-2

Crosby,R. D-49

Cruikshank,J. O-7,O-8

Cyr,L. G-26

Dalziel,S. T-30

Davidge,D. L-4

Davies,D.J. D-9,D-17

Delabio,R.N. H-21

Deneumoustier,A.J.(D.) D-29

DePape,D. D-27,D-28,D-50,D-94,D-105,G-11,G-27,J-21,T-43

Dixon,P. T-34

Douglas,J.C. G-12,T-35

Driscoll,C.B. K-19

Dubowits,D. D-51,D-52

Ealey,D.M. V-1

Eisbacher,G.H. H-16,H-35

Elliott,T. K-5,K-6,K-7,K-8,K-9,K-10,K-11

Ellsworth,H.S.	V-14
Ennis,G.L.	D-10,L-1,V-20
Estabrook,B.	B-6
Evans,P.D.	H-16
Eveleigh,E.S.	V-21
Faulkner,J.H.	D-54
Fedirchuk,G.J.	B-7
Feichtner,R.	N-4
Fernet,D.A.	D-11
Finnie,R.S.	K-20
Forrest,G.I.	D-20
Forshaug,J.M.	L-6
Fortescue,J.A.C.	S-1
Fraser,J.	D-67
Freese,L.	N-5
Freeze,L.	N-6
Fritz,W.H.	H-6,H-23
Gaffin,J.	K-21
Gardner,A.C.	D-21
Gardner,J.E.	D-95
Gates,M.	K-2
Gauvin,M.J.	D-55
Gilbert,F.F.	V-18
Gilday,D.C.	L-16
Glaze,R.L.	V-13,V-14
Gleeson,C.F.	S-1
Godwin,C.I.	H-7,H-8
Golec,P.J.	D-19

Goodfellow,W.D.	H-19
Gordey,S.P.	H-36
Gould,J.A.	D-56
Graham,G.	J-11,J-12
Gray,J.A.	D-27,D-28,D-50,D-94,D-105, G-11,G-27,J-21,Q-1,T-43
Green,L.	K-22
Griffiths,G.C.D.	F-3
Gruen,W.T.	T-4
Guest,H.J.	K-12
Guries,R.P.	D-25
Haas,G.E.	F-4
Hamilton,J.J.	T-40
Hamilton,S.	D-57
Hancock,J.B.	D-58
Hancock,L.	D-96,D-97,G-13
Harrington,R.	D-59
Hayes,P.S.	G-29
Heinke,G.W.	G-30
Hill,D.	T-22
Hill,R.P.	D-60
Hites,S.	T-16
Hodge,T.	L-5
Hoefs,M.	V-13,V-14
Hogan,J.J.	D-61
Hollo,G.	K-23
Hope,M.	D-83
Houle,A.	K-24

How,G.T.S. G-46

Hudson,J.C. T-23

Hughes,M. V-15

Hughes,O.L. H-10

Hurwitz,L.E. G-46

Ingalls,J., K-34

Irwin,A. D-62

Jack,M.E. L-17,L-30

Jeletsky,J.A. H-24

Johnson,A.H. D-22

Johnson,L. F-4

Johnson,R.C. T-42

Johnson,S.R. V-2

Johnston,G.H. I-6

Johnston,K. D-28,D-105,T-43

Jonasson,I.R. H-19

Joy,R.J. D-63

Jozsa,L.A. L-11

Judd,B.D. F-5

Judge,A.S. I-2

Kalen,B. T-24

Kardash,M.K. T-17

Kershaw,G.P. D-80

Kershaw,L.J. D-80

Kiefer,W.H. G-41

King,D. D-64

King,K. G-47

King,T. T-18

Kuehnbaum,R.M. S-1
Kuran,V.M. H-8
Lachance,G.R. H-21
Laforet,M. D-65
Lane,R.K. L-18
Lang,D. T-5
Lauchlan,J. N-7
Laughlin,W.H. D-66
Lautard,E.H. D-30
Lauzen,E. D-98
Lawrence,N.A. G-31,G-32,G-33,G-34,G-35,G-36,G-37,G-38
Lazarovich,J. D-67
Lenz,A.C. H-25,H-26,H-27
Leskiw,K. H-31
Lester,G.S. O-1
Lewis,N.R. E-1
Living,P. T-30
Lodder,J. M-2
London,J. O-4
Lotz,J. J-13,J-14
Lowdon,J.A. H-20
Luong,H.V. L-6
MacGregor,J.G. K-25
MacNeil,I.K. D-99
MacPherson,N J-21,Q-1
Malcolm,M.J. J-22
Mamet,B.L. H-29

Mann,G.J.	D-12
Martell,A.M.	V-16
Martin,L.	S-1
Martinsson,O.	D-23
Masuda,K.V.	L-1
Mathers,J.S.	D-13,D-100
McAllister,D.E.	D-16
McBurney,W.J.	T-67
McCallum,S.	O-7,O-8
McCandless,R.G.	Q-2
McCardell,M.	K-26
McCart,P.J.	D-12
McComas,T.	T-44
McCourt,G.H.	H-28
McCourt,K.H.	V-19
McCracken,A.D.	H-27
McCracken,C.	A-1
McDonald,E.	V-16
McDonald,J.W.	T-45
McGhee,R.	B-8
McIndoe,S.	D-10
McKay,D.P.	T-25
McKelvey,R.	V-3
McLaughlin,C.	R-13
McLean,D.E.	T-63
McLean,D.M.	F-5
McLean,I.G.	V-17
McLellan,D.M.	D-106,L-20

McLeod,C.	D-14
McNaughton,B.	L-36
Moore,C.	D-7
Morris,B.	D-81
Mortensen,J.K.	H-9
Munro,J.C.	D-69,T-6
Munroe,D.	D-31
Munsen,T.	D-10
Mutuura,A.	F-6
Naeser,N.D.	H-10
Nelson,J.G.	D-95
Nimis,P.L.	U-3
Njootli,G.	D-82
Norford,B.S.	H-23
North,D.	D-101
Noton,L.	L-24
Nuttall,N.J.	G-41
Nyland,E.	D-24
O'Neil,J.	D-14
Oldfield,M.	L-5
Oliver,W.A.,Jr	H-30
Olsen,N.A.	V-11
Orchard,M.J.	H-36
Orloci,L.	U-4
Orvik,N.	J-16
Osler,T.R.	L-17
Oswald,E.T.	D-24,G-47

Ovenden,L. U-5
Owen,E.B. T-51,T-52
Palmer,J. D-3
Palmer,J.R. D-4
Parker,M.L. L-11
Parnell,D. D-83
Patterson,J. D-71
Patterson,J.M. D-72
Pearce,G.W. H-37
Pearson,C. D-84
Pearson,C.W. T-7
Peck,S.B. F-7
Pedder,A.E.H. H-30
Penner,D.F. V-1
Pewe,T.L. H-10
Porter,D. D-85
Poulton,T.P. H-31,H-32
Prodanou,A. K-29
Rampton,V.N. H-11,L-12
Rapkins,B. U-6
Reid,D.E. V-1
Revel,R.D. A-1
Richardson,J.S. F-8
Richardson,W.J. V-2
Ritchie,J.C. U-7
Roberts,L.W. D-27,D-28,D-50,D-94,G-11,G-27,J-21,Q-1,T-43
Robertson,S. H-37

Robins,K.E.	D-16
Robson,W.	L-26
Roderick,E.	K-34
Roos,A.E.	T-68
Roots,C.F.	H-38,S-2
Rosenberg,G.	R-5,R-6,R-7,R-8,R-9
Ross,B.	B-3
Ross,B.D.	B-4,B-9
Ross,J.	R-7,R-8,R-9
Roth,E.A.	O-6
Roux,A.	H-29
Rowland,L.	T-56
Rowland,L.O.	T-57
Roy,J.	K-1
Ryan,B.D.	H-7
Sarda,G.K.	D-6
Scales,M.	D-73
Scott,K.M.	L-27
Sellmer,W.H.	H-12
Senyk,J.P.	G-47
Shackell,K.	T-30
Shepard,C.D.	D-9,D-17
Shepherdson,S.S.	T-42
Sherwood,R.L.,	H-18
Shillington,E.L.	G-41
Shiver,S.K.A.	F-5
Showalter,M.	V-5

Sidney,A. D-7
Sidorowicz,G.A. V-18
Simon,S. G-42
Sinclair,A.J. H-7
Singleton,G.A. D-18
Smith,K. D-8
Snowshoe,C. D-7
Soroka,I. L-30
Spencer,R.B. T-27,T-28
St-Louis,L. K-1
Stanek,W. U-4
Stanfield,R. T-69
Steen,O.A. D-18
Stefansson,V. T-29
Stevens,R.D. H-21
Stevenson,M. B-10,B-11
Stewart,S. D-7
Stollery,J.W. H-12
Stott,D.F. H-13
Strang,R.M. D-22
Stuart,R. D-108,K-13
Stuart,R.G. D-56,G-43
Sugrue,J.F. D-74
Sutliff,J.B. D-45
Sykes,G.N. L-18
Taylor,A.E. I-2
Teitz,H.H. D-86
Tempelman-Kluit,A. K-30,T-19

Tempelman-Kluit,D.	H-14
Tempelman-Kluit,D.J.	H-32
Templeton,C.H.	D-87
Thaler,T.	T-30
Thompson,D.C.	V-19
Thompson,R.I.	S-2
Tipnis,R.S.	H-23
Titus,L.W.	B-12
Townley,F.W.	T-31
Turnbull,A.	D-75
Van Eyk,D.W.	T-52
Van Herk,A.	M-3
Vanderhaden,G.L.	J-16
VanStone,J.W.	O-9
Vinson,T.S.	G-44
Von Baich,P.	G-15
Von Rudloff,E.	D-24
Waddington,J.	H-33
Walsh,J.M.	J-17
Waterhouse,J.B.	H-33
Waugh,D.H.	D-76
Weagle,K.	D-18,L-26
Weigner,V.	N-8
Weir,D.	D-18
Weiss,T.	N-9
West,N.O.	D-13
Westgate,J.A.	H-10,H-22,H-37

Wheeler,N.C. D-25
Whitaker,M. M-4
Whitfield,P.H. L-36
Whitley,W.G. L-36
Whysong,G.L. T-59
Wiebe,R. K-31
Wiggins,G.B. F-8
Williams,P.J. T-60
Wilson,J.W. J-19
Wirth,H. D-67
Wood,D.H. H-15
Yamauchi,H.M. T-61
Young,F.G. D-86

CORPORATE AUTHOR AND/OR PUBLISHER INDEX

Acres Consulting Services L-38

Alaska Highway Pipe. Panel D-27,D-28,D-50,D-94,D-105, G-11,G-27,G-46,J-21,Q-1,R-4, T-43

Alberta Power Ltd. L-31

American Soc. Civil Eng. G-19,G-41,G-44

Anvil Mining Corp. G-20

Arctic Int. Wild. Ra. Soc. D-1,D-78

Associated Eng. Services G-20,G-21,G-24,G-31,G-32,G-33, G-34,G-35,G-36,G-37,G-38

Beaufort Sea En.Asses.Panel B-13,D-1,D-2,D-7,D-78,D-79, D-82,D-85,D-87,D-88,D-89,G-1, G-16,G-17

Beaufort Sea Res. Coalition D-78

Bentley LeBaron L-9

Canada West Foundation L-18,L-19

Canada. Adv. Comm. Nor. Dev D-54,D-60,D-63,D-69,D-70

Canada. Dept. Environment D-5,D-13,G-5,H-18

Canada. Dept. Interior D-74,J-17

Canada. Dept. Mines & Res. G-4

Canada. Dept. Public Works T-27

Canada. Dept. Transport D-58,D-67,T-2,T-4,T-5,T-6,T-7, T-8,T-10,T-11,T-13,T-18,T-22, T-23,T-42

Canada. Energy, Mines, Res. D-37,D-64,I-2,J-1

Canada. Fisheries & Oceans D-13,L-7,L-8

Canada. Ind. Aff. Nor. Dev. D-3,D-4,D-6,D-9,D-13,D-18, D-38,D-58,D-67,D-104,G-2,G-3, G-6,G-7,G-12,J-19,O-1,O-3, O-10,R-5,R-6,R-7,R-8,R-9,T-2, T-4,T-5,T-6,T-7,T-8,T-11,T-13, T-18,T-22,T-23,T-42

Canada. National Hist. Site G-18

Canada. Parks Canada B-1,B-2,B-3,B-4,B-9,B-10,B-11, D-56,D-92,D-93,D-99,D-100, D-108,G-43,I-1,K-2,K-4,K-12, K-13,T-68

Canada. Public Works T-20,T-21,T-28

Canada. Senate T-33

Canada. Statistics Canada R-3

Canadian Arctic Res. Comm. D-78

Canadian Forestry Service D-24

Canadian Nature Federation D-78

Canadian Petrol. Assoc. D-81,D-83,D-84,T-34

Canadian Resourcecon Ltd. L-9

Canadian Trans. Res. For. D-58,D-67,T-2,T-4,T-5,T-6,T-7, T-8,T-11,T-18,T-22,T-23,T-42

Carcross Valley Committee G-6

Centre for Int. Relations J-16

Chemical & Geol. Lab. Ltd. L-24

Committee North. Pop. Res. D-31,R-1

Community of Old Crow D-82

Council for Yukon Indians D-2,D-85,G-42,J-10,O-2,O-3, O-7,O-8

Deloitte, Haskins & Sells G-28

Devonian Group Char. Found. L-18

Dome Petroleum G-14,G-48

DOE/DFO Task Force T-44

Economic Staff Group D-3,D-4

Energy Probe D-78

Environment. Assess. Rev. B-13,D-1,D-2,D-7,D-78,D-79,D-82,D-85,D-87,D-88,D-89,G-1,G-16

Environment. Protect. Serv. D-53,G-23,H-18,L-2,L-3,L-4,L-14,L-15,L-17,L-26,L-30,Q-2

Environmental Man. Assoc. D-11

Esso Resources Canada Ltd. B-7

Evaluation Core Group R-10,R-11,R-12,R-13

ESL Environmental Sciences T-45

F.G.Bercha & Assoc. Ltd. T-3

Fed. Env. Asses. Rev. Off. T-37

Fedirchuk McCullough Assoc. B-7

Foothills PipeLines Ltd. G-39,G-40

Foothills PipeLines S Yukon D-11,G-45,I-3,I-4

Foothills PipeLines Yukon I-5,T-38,T-39,T-45,U-8

Geological Survey of Canada H-1,H-2,H-3,H-6,H-11,H-13,H-15,H-17,H-19,H-20,H-21,H-23,H-24,H-30,H-31,H-32,H-33,H-34,H-36,H-38,S-2

Gulf Canada Resources Inc. T-33

Hardy Assoc. 1978 Ltd. D-18,G-45,I-3,I-4,I-5,V-1

Institute Arctic & Alpine R U-5

Interdisciplinary Systems D-27,D-28,D-50,D-94,D-105,G-11,G-27,G-46,J-21,Q-1,R-4,T-41,T-43

Internat. Socio. Assoc. R-2

J.A.Rieber & Associates D-104

J.G.Moore & Assoc. Ltd. L-7,L-8,L-14,L-35,L-37,L-39,L-40,L-41

Kelly, Douglas & Co. Ltd. D-106

Klondike Placer Mine Ass. J-15

L.G.L. Limited G-14

Lloyd, Tate and Assoc.	L-9
McCourt Management Ltd.	V-1
Monenco Consult. Pacific	L-20,L-21
MLM Ground Water Engineer.	L-19
N.W.T. Education	E-2
N.W.T. Government	D-58,D-67,D-80,T-2,T-4,T-5, T-6,T-7,T-8,T-11,T-13,T-18, T-22,T-23,T-42
National Research Council	I-6
North Group Consult. Ltd.	G-39,G-40
Northern Canada Power Comm.	D-14,L-9,L-20,L-21,L-22,L-23, L-24,L-25,L-28,L-29,V-1
Northern Forest Res. Ctr.	D-19
Northern Mineral Ad. Comm.	D-70
Northern Pipeline Agency	T-46,T-46,T-48,T-49
Northwest Hydraulic Cons.	L-23
Public Archives of Canada	K-1
R.L. & L. Environ. Serv	D-14
Reid, Crowther & Partners	D-5,D-14,L-24,L-25,T-3,V-1
Robinson Dames & Moore	G-45
Royal Ontario Museum	H-25
S.N.C. Consultants Ltd.	L-29
Shawinigan Stanley	L-28
Stone & Webster Man. Cons	L-31
T.Blench & Assoc. Ltd.	L-32
Task Force on Northern Oil	T-51,T-52
Teslin Indian Band	O-3
Tomlinson Associates	D-8,T-64,T-65
Trumpeter Swan Society	V-3

U.S. Comptroller General	T-58
U.S. Geological Survey	L-27
U.S. Dept. Transport	T-20,T-27
Vaartnou & Sons Enterprises	U-8
Victoria Faulkner Womens Ct	J-23
Water Survey of Canada	L-33,L-34
Whitehorse City	L-35
Woodward Clyde Consultants	G-48
Yukon Chamber of Mines	J-15
Yukon Conservation Society	D-78,D-88,L-37
Yukon Hist. Museums Assoc.	B-13,K-14
Yukon Hydro Co. Ltd.	L-38
Yukon Native Brotherhood	0-10
Yukon Native Lang. Project	G-42
Yukon Status Women Council	J-23
Yukon Transport. Assoc.	T-18
Yukon Visitors Assoc.	D-103
Yukon. Commissioner's Off.	J-20
Yukon. Consumer&Corp. Aff.	D-106
Yukon. Game Branch	V-8
Yukon. Government	D-58,D-67,D-89,G-2,G-3,G-6,G-12,G-24,G-30,G-31,G-32,G-33,G-34,G-35,G-36,G-37,G-38,G-42,L-32,L-39,0-7,0-8,T-2,T-4,T-5,T-6,T-7,T-8,T-11,T-13,T-18,T-22,T-23,T-42
Yukon. Intergovern. Rel.	G-16,G-17
Yukon. Public Works	V-8
Yukon. Renewable Resources	D-9,D-17,G-47
Yukon. Tourism	D-103
Yukon. Water Board	L-7,L-8,L-10,L-14,L-16,L-35,L-37,L-38,L-39,L-40,L-41

SUBJECT INDEX

Aboriginal Land Claims — See Native Rights or Land Claims

Administration — p.137

Adult Fiction — p.195

Advertisements — D-107

Agriculture — p.1

Air Quality — Q-2

Air Transportation — p.290

Air-photo Interpretation — p.282

Aishihik River — D-10

Alaska — p.214

Alaska Highway — p.306
See also Road Transportation

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline — D-11,D-15,D-27,D-28,D-32,D-33, D-94,D-105,G-11,G-27,G-45, G-46,H-5,I-3,I-5,J-19,J-21, Q-1,R-4,T-33,T-34,T-35,T-36, T-37,T-38,T-39,T-40,T-41,T-42, T-44,T-45,T-46,T-46,T-48,T-49, T-50,T-53,T-57,T-58,T-60,V-4, V-6,V-7

Alaska Highway Oil Pipeline — T-44

Alaska Highway Pipeline Inquiry — G-39,G-40

Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel — D-87

Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition — D-98

Alcohol — D-107

Alcohol and Drug Services — R-13

Alcoholism J-21,R-10,R-11,R-12,R-13,T-43

Annual Reports T-20,T-21,T-27,T-46,T-46,T-48

Anthropology, Social See Native Peoples

Anvil Mining Project D-39,D-46,D-47,D-48,D-75,L-2,L-4

Arbutina,Steve K-22

Archaeology p.2

Architecture B-4,G-18,G-43,G-44,K-13

Archives Finding Aids K-1

Arctic International Wildlife Range D-1

Arsenic L-6

Artifacts B-3,B-5,B-6,B-8,B-9

Artists K-24,K-30

Atlin Lake L-20

Atlin Road G-2,G-3,G-6

Avalanches N-3,N-4,N-6

Barium H-7

Bears V-18

Beaufort Sea D-2,D-7,D-78,D-79,D-81,D-82,D-83,D-84,D-85,D-87,D-88,D-89,G-1,G-16,G-17,G-48,V-2,V-9

Beaver Creek G-39

Beaver Creek Area I-4

Beaver River Area O-1

Beebe,Brenda F. B-6

Beetles F-7

Beringia B-5

Bibliographies D-10,D-16,G-8,G-9,K-1,L-27

Big Creek D-13

Big Salmon River D-13
Biography p.161
- Arbutina, Steve K-22
- Beebe, Brenda F. B-6
- Bond, Marshall K-33
- Bonner, Brian M-1
- Bonnichsen, Robson B-6
- Brackett, George A. K-19
- Brown, Dolores C. K-17
- Brown, Louis K-17
- Carmacks, George W. K-15
- Cathro, Robert J. D-77
- Charles, John L. K-23
- Clayson, Fred J-22
- Firth, Bea K-29
- Frost, Freddy B-6
- Harington, Richard B-6
- Harrison, Ted K-30
- Henderson, Robert K-15
- Inspector Constantine M-1
- Irving, William N. B-6
- Joe, Margaret K-29
- Johnson, Albert E. K-31
- Kaleak, Joseph K-18
- Knox, Edward K-18
- London, Jack D-101, K-33
- Lord, Peter B-6

- Lueck,Allan Roger J-20
- Lynch,Mike M-1
- Mackenzie,Landon K-24
- MacKenzie,Hector N-2
- Maguire,Philip R. J-22
- McKinnon,Ken K-28
- Meadows,Arizona Charlie G-25
- Morlan,Richard E. B-6
- Nukon,Kathie K-29
- O'Brien,George J-22
- Olsen,Lawrence J-22
- Pearson,Dick K-26
- Pearson,Jean K-26
- Pennycuick,Alexander J-22
- Peptitot,Emile O-1
- Petitot,Emile G-7
- Relfe,Lynn J-22
- Simon,James G-42
- Simon,Sarah G-42
- Stefansson,Vilhjalmur K-20
- True,J.D. T-14
- Williams,Martyn N-2
- Yates,A.Barry K-27

Bird Banding V-5
Birds p.342
Bluefish Caves B-5,B-8
Bluefish River Area H-28
Bond,Marshall K-33

Bone Artifacts	B-5,B-6,B-8
Bonnichsen,Robson	B-6
Botany	See Vegetation, Forests and Forestry
Brachiopods	H-26,H-33
Brackett,George A.	K-19
Bridges	I-6
British Columbia	p.226
British Columbia & Yukon Chamber of Mines	D-44,D-49,D-71,D-77,J-18,K-5, K-6,K-7,K-8,K-9,K-10,K-11
Brown,Dolores C.	K-17
Brown,Louis	K-17
Bug Creek Group	H-31
Bullion City	B-10
Bullion Creek	B-10
Burwash Uplands	V-6
Butterflies	F-6
Caddisflies	F-8
Calendars	O-3
Camp Cooking	E-1
Camping	D-94,G-27
Canoeing	D-90
Canol Project	D-80,K-20,T-32
Canol Road	D-9,G-13
Carcross Area	G-29
Carcross Valley	G-2,G-3,G-6
Cargo	D-108

Caribou D-1,D-88,T-22,V-6,V-12,V-15,V-16,V-19
See also Mammals

Caribou Bar Creek Area V-21

Carmacks Area G-29,L-17

Carmacks,George W. K-15

Cartoons M-2

Casinos K-12

Cassiar Mountains S-1

Cathro,Robert J. D-77

Charles,John L. K-23

Chilkoot Pass and Trail D-91,K-16

Clayson,Fred J-22

Clear Creek D-13

Climate p.8

Clothing O-9

Coal D-72

Communications p.329

Community Development D-8

Computer Information Systems G-9,T-64,T-65

Computer Models V-18

Conodonts H-23,H-27

Conservation D-1,G-5,G-19,L-22,L-31

Constitutional Development J-11,J-13,J-14

Construction Techniques B-4

Consultant Reports B-7,D-5,D-6,D-8,D-11,D-14,D-18,D-80,D-104,D-106,G-14,G-20,G-21,G-24,G-30,G-31,G-32,G-33,G-34,G-35,G-36,G-37,G-38,G-45,G-46,G-48,I-3,I-4,I-5,L-9,L-10,L-18,L-19,L-20,L-21,L-23,L-24,L-25,L-28,L-29,L-31,L-32,L-38,T-3,T-44,T-45,U-8,V-1

Copper D-66,S-1
See also Mineral Resources

Corals H-30

Cost of Living D-50,D-104,D-105,D-106

Cost Estimates G-24,G-31,G-32,G-33,G-34,G-36,G-37,G-38,G-39,G-40,L-20,L-21,L-28,L-29,L-32

Cowley Creek L-10,L-16

Creeks See Rivers

Cyprus Anvil Mine See Anvil Mining Project

Dams K-22,L-21

Damselflies F-1

Data Processing T-64,T-65

Dawson A-1,B-2,B-3,B-4,B-9,D-101,G-18,G-22,G-25,G-41,G-43,J-17,J-22,K-2,K-12,K-33,M-1,M-2

Dawson Area D-62,G-29,H-10,H-38,L-6

Demography D-27,D-31,R-1,R-2,R-4

Dempster Highway D-22,D-24,D-88,F-5,T-22,T-25

Dempster Lateral Pipeline U-8

Dendrochronology C-2,L-11

Destruction Bay G-39,G-40

Dictionaries E-2

Directories K-1

Doll Creek Area U-7

Domestic Water Supplies	G-19,G-20,G-21,G-31,G-32,G-33,G-34,G-36,G-37,G-38,G-41
Dominion Creek	D-62
Dominion Land Survey	K-25
Duncan Creek	D-13
Eagle Plain	U-8
Eagle River Area	K-31
Eagles	V-4
Ecology	G-47
Economic Development	p.10
Economic Geology	p.107
Education	p.75
Electricity	See Hydro-electric Power
Elsa	D-36,D-43
Employment	p.29
Energy	L-5
Energy Costs	L-22,L-28,L-31
Engine 73	T-14,T-15,T-16,T-19
Engineering Design	G-20,G-21
Entomology	p.77
Environment Protection	D-53,G-5,G-12,J-14,L-15,L-17,L-30,L-32,T-38,T-41
Environmental Impact Studies	B-7,D-18,G-14,G-45,G-46,I-3,Q-2,T-45 See also Terrain Disturbance or Environmental Impacts

Environmental Impacts D-2,D-7,D-9,D-11,D-13,D-14,D-78,D-79,D-82,D-85,D-87,D-88,D-92,D-93,D-100,G-1,G-13,G-16,G-17,G-23,H-18,J-4,J-10,L-1,L-2,L-3,L-4,L-6,L-7,L-9,L-14,L-20,L-23,L-24,L-25,L-26,T-20,T-21,T-22,T-27,T-28,T-32,T-35,T-37,T-39,T-40,T-44,T-52,T-55,T-60,T-61,V-1,V-8

Erosion G-46,L-32

Ethnography See Native Peoples

Evelyn Creek Area F-4

Exploration p.172

False Canyon D-14,L-9,L-23,L-25,L-28,V-1

False Creek L-21,L-24

Faro D-36,D-39,D-47,D-97,G-20,L-29

Faro Area D-40

Farrago D-97

Films K-2,T-33

Fire Protection G-30

Firth River Area D-99,F-6

Firth,Bea K-29

Fish and Fisheries p.18

Fleas F-4

Floods L-12,L-13,L-20,L-32,M-2

Floral Emblems U-6

Food Prices D-104,D-105,D-106

Forest Diseases D-19,D-23

Forest Fires D-22

Forests and Forestry p.24
See also Vegetation

Fort Herchmer B-4,B-9

Fort Selkirk Area	H-10
Forty Mile	G-22
Fossils	B-8,H-24,H-25,H-26,H-27,H-29, H-31,H-32,H-33,U-7
Frances River	L-21,L-28
Frost Heave	I-4
Frost,Freddy	B-6
Fur Trade	D-26
Gardening	A-1
Genealogy	K-1,O-6
Geochemistry	p.115
Geochronology	H-8,H-9,H-10,H-15,H-16,H-21, H-36,H-37 See also Radiocarbon Dates and Dating
Geography	p.80
Geology	p.107
Geomorphology	See Physiography
Geophysics	p.115
Geothermal Energy	H-18
Glacial Geology	See Glaciology
Glaciers	
Lowell	L-12
Steele	L-13
Glaciology	p.131
Gold	B-10,D-56,D-57,D-66,D-72,D-103 See also Mineral Resources
Government	p.137
Grand Forks	G-22
Granite Canyon	D-14,L-9,L-23,L-25,V-1

Granite Creek	L-24
Graptolites	H-25,H-27
Gravel	T-53
Ground Temperatures	I-2
Guidebooks	D-103
Haines Junction	G-33,G-35,G-39,G-40
Haines Junction Area	V-17
Haines Road	T-23
Hair	B-12
Hares	V-10
Harington,Richard	B-6
Harrison,Ted	K-30
Hazard Lake	L-13
Hazardous Wastes	D-5,T-3,T-38
Health Services	See Public Health
Henderson,Robert	K-15
Herschel Island	D-99,K-13
Hiking	D-91,D-103
Historic Sites	B-1,B-2,B-3,B-4,B-9,B-11,B-13, D-101,G-5,K-13
Historical Buildings	B-4,B-9,G-18,G-25,G-43,K-13
Historical Geology	See Stratigraphy
Historical Photographs	G-18,K-12,T-66
History	p.154
Hoole Canyon	D-14,L-9,L-21,L-23,L-25,V-1
Hoole Creek	L-24
Horticulture	p.1
Hospitals	Q-1

Housing G-27,M-2,R-4
Hudson's Bay Company D-26
Hunting p.27
Hydro-electric Power p.173
Hydrology p.173
Ice See Glaciology
Indians See also Native Peoples
  Kutchin 0-6
  Tagish 0-7
  Tlingit 0-3,0-9
  Tutchone 0-9
Insects See Entomology
Invertebrates p.350
Irving,William N. B-6
Joe,Margaret K-29
Johnson Creek D-13
Johnson,Albert E. K-31
Juvenile Literature p.197
Kaleak,Joseph K-18
Keno Hill Mining Project D-42
King Point Area G-14
Klondike Gold Rush p.168 See also Chilkoot Pass and Trail
Klondike Highway T-24
Klondike National Historic Sites See Historic Sites
Kluane Hills B-10
Kluane Lake T-45

Kluane Lake Area F-3,V-6,V-13,V-14
Kluane National Park B-11,D-92,D-93,D-100,D-103,N-5
Knox,Edward K-18
Koidern Area F-1
Komakuk Area V-2
Kusawa Lake Area G-47
Kutchin Indians O-6
La Biche River T-56
La Biche River Area T-52
Labour p.29
Lake Alsek L-11,L-12
Lakes
  Alsek L-11,L-12
  Atlin L-20
  Hazard L-13
  Kluane T-45
  Schwatka L-36
  Tagish L-26
  Trout D-12
Land Claims D-86,J-2,J-5,J-7,J-10,J-12,J-19,O-1,O-2,O-5
Land Use B-11,D-8,D-92,D-93,D-99,G-2,G-3,G-6,G-11,G-47,J-19,O-1,O-2,R-4
Land Use Planning G-2,G-3,G-6,G-12,J-10
Languages E-2
Law Enforcement p.150
Lead D-55,D-64,D-66
See also Mineral Resources, Lead-Zinc Deposits

Lead-Zinc Deposits	D-40,H-4,H-7 See also Anvil Mining Project
Leaf Miners	F-3
Least Cisco	D-12
Legal Aid	J-23
Legends	M-4,O-4,O-7,O-8
Legislation	p.150
Liard River Area	D-21,O-1
Licences	L-2,L-7,L-8,L-10,L-14,L-16, L-35,L-37,L-38,L-39,L-40,L-41
Lichens	U-3
Limnology	See Hydrology
Literature	p.195
Little Salmon River	L-21
Logan Mountains	N-1
London,Jack	D-101,K-33
Lord,Peter	B-6
Lowell Glacier	L-12
Lueck,Allan Roger	J-20
Lumbering	See Forests and Forestry
Lynch,Mike	M-1
Mackenzie Mountains	D-96,H-2,H-6,H-16,H-35
Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry	J-5,J-8
Mackenzie,Landon	K-24
Macmillan Pass Area	D-17,H-36
Macmillan Pass Region Development Task Force	D-60
MacBride Museum	G-26
MacKenzie,Hector	N-2

Maguire,Philip R. J-22
Mammals p.344
Mapping p.282
Maps G-7,S-1,S-2,T-41
Marsh Lake Area G-2,G-3,G-6
Matson Creek L-7,L-14,L-40
Mayo G-31,G-36
Mayo Area H-8
Mayo Lake Area K-22
McIntyre Creek L-8,L-35,L-37,L-38,L-39,L-41
McKinnon,Ken K-28
Meadows,Arizona Charlie G-25
Meister River Area D-21
Mid-Yukon Project L-9
Mine Rescue D-43
Mineral Exploration D-34,D-49,D-58,D-68,D-72,D-76, H-4,H-19,H-34,K-4,K-21,M-3
Mineral Resources p.35 See also Structural and Economic Geology
Mines and Mining D-36,D-38,D-39,D-40,D-41,D-42, D-43,D-46,D-47,D-48,D-49,D-50, D-51,D-55,D-56,D-57,D-58,D-60, D-61,D-64,D-65,D-66,D-68,D-69, D-70,D-72,D-73,D-74,D-75,D-76, G-22,J-9,K-21,L-2,L-4,L-15, L-17,L-30,R-4,T-5
Mining Legislation D-54,D-63,D-69,D-74,G-4
Mining Methods D-53,D-56,I-1
Missionaries K-4
Misty Creek Embayment H-23,H-34
Molybdenum D-66

Moose V-7

Morlan, Richard E. B-6

Mosquito Gulch Area H-10

Mosquitoes F-5

Mount Kennedy N-9

Mount Logan N-2, N-5, N-6

Mount Nansen Mines L-15

Mount Saint Elias N-3, N-4

Mount Steele N-8

Mountaineering p. 198

Mountains

  Cassiar Mountains S-1

  Kluane Hills B-10

  Logan Mountains N-1

  Mackenzie Mountains D-96, H-2, H-6, H-16, H-35

  Mount Kennedy N-9

  Mount Logan N-2, N-5, N-6

  Mount Saint Elias N-3, N-4

  Mount Steele N-8

  Ogilvie Mountains H-2, H-38, S-2, U-8

  Pelly Mountains H-9

  Richardson Mountains H-31, U-7

  Ruby Range B-10, V-13

  Saint Elias Mountains G-10, L-12, N-5, N-7

  Tombstone Range N-4

  Wernecke Mountains H-2, H-30, M-3

Museums G-26, K-14

Myths O-8

National Native Alcohol Abuse Program R-10,R-11,R-12

National Parks D-1,D-95,D-99,J-4
See also Kluane National Park

Native Peoples p.201

Native Rights O-1,O-2

Natural Resources See Forests and Forestry, Mineral Resources

Neighboring Territories p.214

Nematodes V-21

Newspapers T-63

Nickel D-66

Niddery Lake Area H-1

Northern Commercial Company Store G-18

Northern Development See Economic Development

Northern Pipeline Agency K-27,K-28,T-46,T-46,T-48,T-50

Northwest Mounted Police See Law Enforcement

Northwest Project Pipeline T-59

Northwest Territories p.242

Nukon,Kathie K-29

O'Brien,George J-22

Ogilvie Mountains H-2,H-38,S-2,U-8

Ogilvie River L-1,V-20

Oil and Gas Resources p.55

Oil Spill Hazards T-44

Old Crow D-82,D-104,O-6

Old Crow Area H-10,H-37,U-5

Old Crow Basin B-6

Old Crow Flats V-5

Oldsquaw Lodge D-96

Olsen, Lawrence J-22

Orchids U-2

Orchie Lake Area H-15

Ordovician-Silurian Boundary Working Group H-27

Outdoor Recreation p.64

Paintings K-24, K-30

Palace Grand Theatre G-25

Paleobotany See Paleontology

Paleontology p.120

Paleozoology See Paleontology

Palynology H-28, U-7

Parish Registers K-1

Pearson, Dick K-26

Pearson, Jean K-26

Peatlands U-5

Pelly Mountains H-9

Pelly River D-10, L-21

Pennycuick, Alexander J-22

Permafrost p.132

Personal Narratives K-16, K-17, K-21, K-25, T-30, T-31
See also Biography

Petitot, Emile G-7, O-1

Petroleum Resources See Oil and Gas Resources

Photographs D-56, G-15, G-42, T-68, U-2
See also Historical Photographs

Physiography p.104

Pipelines p.309
See also Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline

Place Names G-7,O-1,U-6

Placer Mining B-10,B-11,D-13,D-18,D-52,D-56,D-59,D-62,D-65,I-1,L-7,L-14,L-40

Pointed Mountain Gas Pipeline T-51,T-52,T-56,T-61

Police See Law Enforcement

Politics K-12

Pollution D-5,H-18,L-2,L-6,Q-2

Porcupine River H-37

Porcupine River Area B-5,B-8,V-21

Ports G-14

Potassium-Argon Dating H-21

Prospecting See Mineral Resources

Prospecting, Geochemical See Geochemistry

Public Health p.272

Quarries G-14

Quill Creek Test Facility T-54,T-55,V-6

Radiocarbon Dates and Dating H-11,H-17,H-20

Rail Transportation p.294
See also White Pass and Yukon Railway

Relfe,Lynn J-22

Revegetation D-18,D-21,T-52,T-61,U-8

Richardson Mountains H-31,U-7

Riddell River Area H-15

Rivers

Aishihik	D-10
Big Creek	D-13
Big Salmon	D-13
Bullion Creek	B-10
Clear Creek	D-13
Cowley Creek	L-10,L-16
Dominion Creek	D-62
Duncan Creek	D-13
False Creek	L-24
Frances	L-21,L-28
Granite Creek	L-24
Hoole Creek	L-24
Johnson Creek	D-13
La Biche	T-56
Little Salmon	L-21
Matson Creek	L-7,L-14,L-40
McIntyre Creek	L-8,L-35,L-37,L-38,L-39,L-41
Ogilvie	L-1,V-20
Pelly	D-10,L-21
Porcupine	H-37
Rose Creek	L-2
Ross Creek	L-24
Ross	L-21,L-29
Scroggie Creek	D-13
Stewart	D-10
Swift	L-1,V-20
Teslin	D-10

  Thistle Creek D-13,L-7,L-14,L-40
  Victoria Creek L-15
  White D-10
  Yukon D-10,D-90,L-3,L-20,L-32,L-36,T-66
Road Transportation p.299
See also Alaska Highway
Rose Creek L-2
Ross Canyon L-9,L-21,L-25,L-29
Ross Creek L-24
Ross River L-21,L-29
Ross River Area D-17
Royal Canadian Mounted Police K-4
Royal Creek Area H-26
Ruby Range B-10,V-13
S.S. Klondike D-108
S.S. Klondike II T-67,T-68
Saint Elias Mountains G-10,L-12,N-5,N-7
See also Mount Logan
Salmon D-11
Saloons G-43,K-12
Satellites T-62
Scheelite Dome Property H-8
Schwatka Lake L-36
Scroggie Creek D-13
Seaducks V-2
Sedimentation G-48
Selwyn Basin H-4,H-34

Settlements p.89
  Beaver Creek G-39
  Bullion City B-10
  Dawson A-1,B-2,B-3,B-4,B-9,D-101, G-18,G-22,G-25,G-41,G-43,J-17, J-22,K-2,K-12,K-33,M-1,M-2
  Destruction Bay G-39,G-40
  Elsa D-36,D-43
  Faro D-36,D-39,D-47,D-97,G-20,L-29
  Fort Herchmer B-4,B-9
  Forty Mile G-22
  Grand Forks G-22
  Haines Junction G-33,G-35,G-39,G-40
  Mayo G-31,G-36
  Old Crow D-82,D-104,O-6
  Silver City B-10
  Small Creek G-22
  Teslin G-39
  Watson Lake G-34,G-35,G-39,T-9
  Whitehorse D-36,G-21,G-23,G-24,G-26,G-28, G-32,G-35,G-37,G-38,G-39,G-40, L-3,L-35,Q-2
Sewage Disposal G-20,G-23,G-24,G-31,G-32,G-33, G-34,G-36,G-37,G-41,L-3
Shakwak Highway Project T-20,T-21,T-27,T-28
Sheep V-11,V-13,V-14
  See also Mammals
Silver D-40,D-61,D-66,H-4,H-7,S-1
  See also Mineral Resources
Silver City B-10
Silver Creek Area V-10
Silver Tusk Mines L-17

Silviculture D-19,D-21
Simon,James G-42
Simon,Sarah G-42
Skiing N-5
Sled Dogs M-2
Sluices D-62
Small Creek G-22
Smelters D-64
Snowmobiles K-18
Snowshoes O-3
Social Impacts See Sociology
Social Problems p.279
See also Alcoholism
Sociology p.274
Soils D-100,G-10,G-47,H-5,I-3
Solid Waste Disposal G-44,T-38
Spiders F-2
Sport Fishing D-94,D-103
Squirrels V-17
Statistics C-1,D-3,D-4,D-8,D-19,D-30,D-52,D-72,D-73,G-4,G-39,G-40,L-33,L-34,R-1,R-2,R-3
Steamboats T-66
Steele Glacier L-13
Stefansson,Vilhjalmur K-20
Sternwheelers T-67,T-68
Stewart River D-10
Stratigraphy p.126
Stratton Inquiry J-20

Structural Geology p.107
Sulphide H-12
Surveys D-9,D-17,D-63,H-5,K-25,R-2,T-10,T-26,V-7
Swans V-3
Swift River L-1,V-20
Tagish Indians O-7
Tagish Lake L-26
Tagish Lake Area D-24,G-2,G-3,G-6,K-26
Tailings L-4,L-15,L-26
Taxes O-2
Telecommunications See Communications
Tephra G-10,H-10,H-22
Terrain Disturbance I-3
Terrain Evaluation G-47,T-52
Teslin G-39
Teslin River D-10
Theses B-12,G-29,H-28,T-63
Thistle Creek D-13,L-7,L-14,L-40
Tlingit Indians O-3,O-9
Tombstone Range N-4
Tourism p.64
Townsites p.89
Trade and Commerce p.71
Transportation p.284
Trapping p.27
Travels p.172
Trout Lake D-12

True,J.D.	T-14
Tundra	See Vegetation
Tungsten	D-45,H-8
Tutchone Indians	O-9
Unemployment	See Labour and Employment
Uranium	H-2,H-3,M-3
Utilities	L-22,L-31
Vegetation	p.334 See also Forest and Forestry
Venus Mine	L-26
Victoria Creek	L-15
Walruses	V-9
Waste Disposal	D-5,D-53,L-4,L-15,L-26,T-3,T-38
Wastewater	G-44,L-3
Water Management	D-75,L-20
Water Quality	D-13,G-35,L-2,L-3,L-4,L-6,L-15,L-17,L-19,L-24,L-26,L-30
Water Supply	G-35,L-8,L-10,L-16,L-18,L-33,L-34,L-35,L-37,L-38,L-39,L-40,L-41
Water Transportation	p.332
Waterfowl	V-5
Watson Lake	G-34,G-35,G-39,T-9
Weather	See Climate
Weeds	U-1
Wernecke Mountains	H-2,H-30,M-3
White Pass and Yukon Railway	D-102,T-1,T-14,T-15,T-16,T-17,T-18,T-19
White Pass Trail	K-19

White River D-10

White River Area I-4

Whitehorse D-36,G-21,G-23,G-24,G-26,G-28,G-32,G-35,G-37,G-38,G-39,G-40,L-3,L-35,Q-2

Whitehorse Area G-29,L-32,T-69

Wilderness Living K-17,K-26

Wildlife p.339
See also Birds, Fish, Mammals, Hunting and Trapping

Williams,Martyn N-2

Willow Creek Area U-8

Women D-30,D-33,D-90,J-23,K-12,K-16,K-29,N-9

Yates,A. Barry K-27

Yukon Bibliography G-9

Yukon Coastal Plain G-48,H-11

Yukon Health Care Insurance Plan R-1

Yukon Mine Rescue Competition D-43

Yukon Quartz Mining Act D-63

Yukon Resources Corporation D-51

Yukon Resources Information System T-64,T-65

Yukon River D-10,D-90,L-3,L-20,L-32,L-36,T-66

Yukon River Area G-29,O-4

Yukon River Basin D-10,D-26

Zinc D-55,D-64,D-66,H-4,H-7
See also Mineral Resources, Lead-Zinc Deposits